

**BEFORE THE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON, D.C.**

Mike Borsetti  
Third Party Complainant

v.

American Airlines, Inc.

Violations of 14 CFR Part 221 and  
49 U.S.C. §§ 41504 and 41712

Docket DOT-OST-2020-\_\_\_\_\_

**COMPLAINT**

Communications with respect to this document should be sent to:

Mike Borsetti  
600 Montgomery St Ste 2400  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
[mike@borsetti.com](mailto:mike@borsetti.com)

8 September 2020

**BEFORE THE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON, D.C.**

Mike Borsetti  
Third Party Complainant

v.

American Airlines, Inc.

Violations of 14 CFR Part 221 and  
49 U.S.C. §§ 41504 and 41712

Docket DOT-OST-2020-\_\_\_\_\_

**COMPLAINT**

1. This complaint concerns violations by American Airlines, Inc. (American Airlines) of 14 CFR 221 Subpart K, the Department's public tariff inspection rule. American Airlines removed the ability for the public to inspect the international tariff's General Rules at aa.com, the principal location at which American sells tickets for passenger transportation. This complaint asks that the Department direct American Airlines to comply with its tariff inspection rule and restore the ability to inspect the tariff at aa.com.

**A. APPLICABLE LAW**

2. As the Department has itself summarized,<sup>1</sup> the tariff establishes the “legally binding terms in the contract of carriage for international air transportation.” Longstanding principles of contract law -- not to mention fundamental fairness as well as the Department’s public tariff inspection rules discussed below -- require that passengers and prospective passengers have a meaningful opportunity to review the tariff provisions to which they are to be bound.

3. Pursuant to 14 CFR 221.101(a), each carrier shall make available for public inspection at each of its stations, offices, or other locations at which tickets for passenger transportation are sold and which is in charge of a person employed exclusively by the carrier, or by it jointly with another person, **all** tariffs applicable to passenger traffic from or to the point where such station, office, or location is situated, including tariffs covering any terminal services, charges, or practices whatsoever, which apply to passenger traffic from or to such point.

4. Pursuant to 14 CFR 221.101(b), a carrier will be deemed to have complied with the requirement that it “post” tariffs, if it maintains at each station, office, or location

---

<sup>1</sup> “Section 41504 of Title 49 of the United States Code, requires every U.S. and foreign air carrier to file with the Department and keep open for public inspection, tariffs showing all prices for “foreign air transportation” between points served by the carrier, as well as all the rules relating to that transportation to the extent required by the Department. This requirement includes passenger fares, related charges and governing rules. The detailed tariff-filing rules and authority for approvals, rejections, and waivers are established by 14 CFR part 221. Once tariffs are allowed to become effective by the Department, these tariffs become legally binding terms in the contract of carriage for international air transportation” in <https://www.federalregister.gov/d/2012-2818> (*Background*)

## *Complaint*

a file in **complete form** of all tariffs required to be posted; and in the case of tariffs involving passenger fares, rules, charges or practices, notice to the passenger as required in § 221.105.

5. Pursuant to 14 CFR 221.102, each file of tariffs shall be kept in **complete** and **accessible** form.

### **B. FACTS**

6. American Airlines owns and operates aa.com, which is the largest location at which it sells tickets for passenger transportation in the United States.

7. In the past, the General Rules of its international tariff were posted at such location, specifically at <https://www.aa.com/i18n/Tariffs/AA1.html>, and incorporated by reference into its Contract for Carriage in compliance with 14 CFR 211.107(a)(2).

8. In early June 2020, in the middle of the pandemic, American removed the General rules of the international tariff from aa.com. I alerted American of the problem on 2 June via a public Tweet, available at <https://twitter.com/mborsetti/status/1267968282046300160> (see Exhibit A).

9. On 4 June, American acknowledged the issue to me by email stating “We are looking into this matter” (see Exhibit B).

10. On 20 July, I noticed that the General Rules of the international tariff were still not posted on aa.com, so I contacted American again (see Exhibit C). Fifty days have elapsed, and American has yet to respond.

## *Complaint*

11. On information and belief, the General Rules of the international tariff are still not available for inspection at aa.com as of today. 98 days have elapsed since American Airlines was made aware of its infringement of the Department's public tariff inspection rule, and 96 days since it acknowledged it.

### **C. DISCUSSION**

12. The Department's public tariff inspection rule is clear in defining American's obligation to make its tariff accessible at aa.com, providing an adequate level of convenience to consumers.

13. American may claim that 14 CFR 293.20 relieves it from the public tariff inspection rule, but 14 CFR 293.20 does not apply to contract terms, which the General Rules of the international tariff consists of.

14. American may claim that 14 CFR Subpart B relieves it from the public tariff inspection rule, but this subpart only applies to the duty of the carrier to file the tariff with the Department, not to its duty to make such tariff available to the public. Furthermore, American sells passenger transportation tickets at aa.com and conducts air transportation between the United States and all but one of the Category C countries for which the substance of the waiver to file tariffs of 14 CFR Subpart B does not apply.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> American provides international air transportation to the following Category C countries: Anguilla, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands (Grand Cayman), the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of China, the Turks & Caicos Islands (Providenciales) and the British Virgin Islands (Tortola).

## *Complaint*

15. Since early June, American has been selling tickets for international air transportation, including to Category C countries, requiring consumers to accept “terms and conditions”:

I agree to the terms and conditions 

These consist of the international tariff part known as “fare rules” (see Exhibit D), but American did not provide contemporaneous access to the General Rules of the same tariff to these passengers.

16. American might claim that such rules are contained in its “Conditions of Carriage” (Exhibit E), a document which indeed states that “this contract is the **entire agreement** that governs your rights and responsibilities as a passenger” (emphasis added),<sup>3</sup> but in truth American continues to file its General Rules of the international tariff with the Airline Tariff Publishing Company (ATPCO) (Exhibit F), and ATPCO in turn files them with the Department, where they are subject to review, as tariff Number 465 as required by 14 CFR Subpart B, and with foreign governments.

17. 49 U.S.C § 41504 and 14 CFR Part 221 are clear that the tariff is the legally binding contract of carriage for international air transportation. Indeed, American recognizes this by continuing to file the General Rules of the international tariff with governments in formal industry and regulatory channels. Yet it tells passengers that only its

---

<sup>3</sup> While in the past American’s Conditions of Carriage remanded to and incorporated the posted General Rules of the international tariff in cases of international air transportation, this is no longer the case.

## *Complaint*

“Conditions of Carriage” govern, withdrawing the tariff’s General Rules from the one place where passengers could reasonably read it. This is an untenable combination.

18. American’s approach is plainly unlawful under the Department’s public tariff inspection rule at 221.101(b), requiring that a carrier “post” “all” tariffs in “complete form”, as well as 221.102, requiring that tariffs be both “complete” and “accessible”.

19. Finally, American’s substitution is deceptive. Listing only a few of the scores of examples:

- a. The tariff’s Rule 80 offers far greater clarity than the “Conditions of Carriage” as to how passengers are to be treated during a schedule irregularity;
- b. The tariff’s Rule 90(d) offers more precise statements of the situations entitling a passenger to an involuntary refund to original form of payment, notably including the benefit of such refund in case of substitution of equipment unacceptable to the passenger (a benefit nowhere mentioned in “Conditions of Carriage” or, so far as I know, anywhere else on aa.com);
- c. The tariff’s Rule 90(d)(2) offers a specific mathematical calculation for refund after an involuntary downgrade;
- d. The tariff Rule 116 offers detailed rules on baggage including certain exclusions not otherwise stated;
- e. And many others.

Broadly, the tariff explains many contractual rights and obligations that American does not otherwise communicate to consumers. Remarkably, the “Conditions of Carriage” even

## *Complaint*

claim to deny passengers the benefits promised within the tariff.<sup>4</sup> Willfully withholding benefits from consumers that they contractually have under tariff is *prima facie* evidence of intent to deceive.<sup>5</sup>

### **D. “UNPRECEDENTED” CIRCUMSTANCES**

20. In its answer, American may resort to citing trite “unprecedented” circumstances related to COVID-19. Yet:

- a. American willfully redirected resources during the pandemic to remove the posting of the General Rules of the international tariff from public inspection, a process that one assumes requires multiple layers of approval (American needed to do nothing more than preserve the status quo as it stood before the pandemic);

---

<sup>4</sup> The Contract of Carriage both states “this contract is the entire agreement that governs your rights and responsibilities as a passenger” and that American “provided links to pages on our site for more information, but those pages are not part of this contract”. In addition to the Terms and conditions that are provided through links and that therefore are **not part of the contract** include:

- Prohibited booking practices
- Check-in and arrival (including a list of airports with earlier check-in times than what is in the Conditions of Carriage itself)
- Traveling with children and infants (including all regulations on this matter)
- Unaccompanied minor service
- Checked bag policies (including the free allowances and fees)
- Oversize and overweight baggage (including the fees)
- Specialty and sports equipment (including the fees)
- Customer service plan

<sup>5</sup> Consumers, their representatives, travel management companies, and travel agents have long been relying on the completeness of the terms contained in the General Rules of the tariff to identify passenger rights pursuant to the tickets they have purchased or might purchase. See, *inter alia*, [DOT-OST-2013-0048-0417](#) and examples contained therein.

## *Complaint*

- b. American received \$5.8 billion from the Payroll Support Program (PSP) for staff salaries and benefits, \$4.1 billion of which in the form of a direct grant. It therefore had the personnel available to re-post a single electronic file to its longstanding location at aa.com after it was made aware of the issue by my public Tweet

**WHEREFORE**, I, Mike Borsetti demand that the Department:

21. Opens enforcement proceedings under 49 U.S.C. § 41712 and 14 CFR 302.407;
22. Finds American Airlines in violation of 49 U.S.C § 41504 for claiming that an agreement other than the tariff “is the entire agreement that governs [the] rights and responsibilities as a passenger” for foreign air transportation;
23. Finds American Airlines in violation of 49 U.S.C. § 41712 and 14 CFR 221 Subpart K (the Department’s public tariff inspection rule) by failing to make General Rules of the international tariff available for public inspection at its largest ticketing location;
24. Investigates American’s practice since early June of forcing consumers to buy tickets without the applicable contract of carriage (in the form of the General Rules of the international tariff pursuant to 49 U.S.C § 41504) being accessible at the moment of purchase;
25. Orders American Airlines and its successors and assigns to cease and desist from further violations of 14 CFR 221 Subpart K and 49 U.S.C. §§ 41510 and 41712;

*Complaint*

26. Assess appropriate civil penalties on American Airlines pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 46301.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

Mike Borsetti

**CERTIFICATION**

The contents of this Complaint and the attached exhibits are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Pursuant to Title 18 United States Code Section 1001, I Mike Borsetti, have not in any manner knowingly and willfully falsified, concealed or failed to disclose any material fact or made any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or knowingly used any documents which contain such statements in connection with the preparation, filing or prosecution of this motion. I understand that an individual who is found to have violated the provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 shall be fined or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

/s/

Mike Borsetti

## **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

A copy of the foregoing has been served as required by 14 CFR 302.7 this day of 8 September 2020 upon the following parties via electronic mail, and no indication was received that any transmission had failed:

- For the U.S. Department of Transportation:
  - Joel Szabat, Assistant Secretary for Aviation and International Affairs  
[joel.szabat@dot.gov](mailto:joel.szabat@dot.gov)
  - David Short, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Aviation and International Affairs  
[david.short@dot.gov](mailto:david.short@dot.gov)
  - Blane A. Workie, Assistant General Counsel for Aviation Enforcement and Proceedings: [blane.workie@dot.gov](mailto:blane.workie@dot.gov)
  - Kimberly Graber, Branch Chief, Consumer Protection and Competition Law, Aviation Enforcement and Proceedings: [kimberly.graber@dot.gov](mailto:kimberly.graber@dot.gov)
  - Robert Gorman, Senior Trial Attorney, Office of Aviation Enforcement and Proceedings: [robert.gorman@dot.gov](mailto:robert.gorman@dot.gov)
- For American Airlines Inc.:
  - Pryia Aiyar, Senior Vice President and General Counsel: [pria.aiyar@aa.com](mailto:pria.aiyar@aa.com)
  - R. Bruce Wark, Vice President and Deputy General Counsel: [bruce.wark@aa.com](mailto:bruce.wark@aa.com)
  - Molly Wilkinson, Vice President – Regulatory Affairs: [molly.wilkinson@aa.com](mailto:molly.wilkinson@aa.com)
  - Robert A. Wirick, Managing Director, International Government Affairs: [robert.wirick@aa.com](mailto:robert.wirick@aa.com)
  - Meghan Ludke, Managing Director, Regulatory Affairs: [meghan.ludtke@aa.com](mailto:meghan.ludtke@aa.com)

/s/

Mike Borsetti

*Complaint*

## **ADDITIONAL SERVICE**

[info@airlineinfo.com](mailto:info@airlineinfo.com)  
[brett.kruger@dot.gov](mailto:brett.kruger@dot.gov)  
[brian.hedberg@dot.gov](mailto:brian.hedberg@dot.gov)

EXHIBIT A

Public Tweet of 2 June, 2020 and American's public response

 **Tweet**

---



**Mike Borsetti**  
@mborsetti



[@AmericanAir](#) I am in need of consulting the general rules for international fares and I am getting a "not found" error.. Can you please fix the error let me know when they are accessible again? [aa.com/i18n/Tariffs/A...](https://aa.com/i18n/Tariffs/A...)

4:56 PM · Jun 2, 2020 · Twitter Web App









---



**americanair**  @AmericanAir · Jun 2



Replying to [@mborsetti](#)

We'll let our Web team know about this right away. Thanks for bringing this to our attention.









## EXHIBIT B

American's private response of 4 June, 2020



Mike Borsetti <mike@borsetti.com>

---

### AA International General Rules

---

Cr Sra <CrSra@aa.com>  
To: "mike@borsetti.com" <mike@borsetti.com>

4 June 2020 at 09:31

Dear Mr. Borsetti,

Thank you for contacting us about the International General Rules on [aa.com](https://www.aa.com). We are looking into this matter and in the meantime attached is the current version in a PDF format.

Regards,

American Airlines Customer Relations

---

AA-AA1 (16).pdf  
1880K

## EXHIBIT C

My follow-up to American of 20 July, 2020, to which I never received a response



Mike Borsetti <mike@borsetti.com>

---

### AA International General Rules

---

Mike Borsetti <mike@borsetti.com>  
To: Cr Sra <CrSra@aa.com>

20 July 2020 at 08:09

Dear Sir or Madam:

Over a month and a half has passed since your response (and my initial Tweet) and am unable to find a current version of the tariff on [aa.com](http://aa.com) as required. The existing link <https://www.aa.com/i18n/Tariffs/AA1.html> gives an error, and search comes up empty.

#### Not Found

The requested object does not exist on this server. The link you followed is either outdated, inaccurate, or the server has been instructed not to let you have it.

Can you please point me in the right direction?

Regards,

Mike

On Fri, 5 Jun 2020 at 08:55, Mike Borsetti <mike@borsetti.com> wrote:  
Thank you for your assistance.

I look forward to being able to consult the current version online as before.

Regards,

Mike

On Fri, 5 Jun 2020 at 00:31, Cr Sra <CrSra@aa.com> wrote:

Dear Mr. Borsetti,

Thank you for contacting us about the International General Rules on [aa.com](http://aa.com). We are looking into this matter and in the meantime attached is the current version in a PDF format.

Regards,

American Airlines Customer Relations

## EXHIBIT D

“Terms and conditions” to which consumers are required to agree to,  
consisting of fare rules from the tariff

I agree to the [terms and conditions](#), [refund policy](#) and [conditions of carriage](#). → ☐

American Airlines			
Detailed Fare Rules			
The most restrictive set of fare rules applies to the entire itinerary. In addition other fare rules may apply.			
City Pair	Fare Basis Code		Flight
LHR to LHR	QLX8C7B5 (Displayed Below)		JFK to LHR
LHR to JFK	QLX8C7B5 <a href="#">View rules</a>		LHR to JFK
QLX8C7B5			
Seasonality	SEASONALITY - FROM UNITED STATES - PERMITTED 20APR20 THROUGH 05MAY20 OR 19JUL20 THROUGH 30JUL20 OR 30SEP20 THROUGH 18NOV20 OR 22NOV20 THROUGH 10DEC20 OR 24DEC20 THROUGH 24MAY20 OR 12APR21 THROUGH 11MAY21 OR 22SEP21 THROUGH 18NOV21 OR 21NOV21 THROUGH 09DEC21 OR 10DEC21 THROUGH 31DEC21 FOR EACH TRANSATLANTIC SECTOR. SEASON IS BASED ON TRIP DATE. TO UNITED STATES - PERMITTED 17APR20 THROUGH 21MAY20 OR 24JUL20 THROUGH 28NOV20 OR 10DEC20 THROUGH 10DEC20 OR 24DEC20 THROUGH 20DEC20 OR 11JAN21 THROUGH 17MAY21 OR 28MAY21 THROUGH 29MAY21 OR 23AUG21 THROUGH 06NOV21 OR 21OCT21 THROUGH 14DEC21 OR 20DEC21 THROUGH 23DEC21 FOR EACH TRANSATLANTIC SECTOR. SEASON IS BASED ON TRIP DATE.		
Day/Time Application	DAY/TIME - FROM UNITED STATES - PERMITTED SUN THROUGH WED ON EACH TRANSATLANTIC SECTOR. TO UNITED STATES - PERMITTED TUE THROUGH FRI ON EACH TRANSATLANTIC SECTOR.		
Advance Reservation/Ticketing Restrictions	ADVANCE RESERVATIONS/TICKETING - CONFIRMED RESERVATIONS FOR ALL SECTORS ARE REQUIRED AT LEAST 28 DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE. WAITLIST AND STANDBY NOT PERMITTED. TICKETING MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN 3 DAYS AFTER RESERVATIONS ARE MADE OR AT LEAST 28 DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE WHICHEVER IS EARLIER.		
Surcharges	SURCHARGES - FARE RULE IF INFANT WITHOUT A SEAT PSQR UNDER 2 OR - CONTRACT BULK INFANT PSQR UNDER 2 OR - MILITARY INFANT WITHOUT A SEAT UNDER 2 OR - NEGOTIATED INFANT PSQR UNDER 2 OR - INCLUSIVE TOUR INFANT WITHOUT A SEAT PSQR UNDER 2. THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER COUPON PER ANY PASSENGER. NOTE - TEXT BELOW NOT VALIDATED FOR AUTOPRICING. SURCHARGES DO NOT APPLY TO INFANT PASSENGERS NOT OCCUPYING SEAT - THE PROVISIONS BELOW APPLY ONLY AS FOLLOWS - TICKETS MUST BE ISSUED ON THE STOCK OF AA OR AA OR - TICKETS MUST BE ISSUED ON THE STOCK OF AA OR BA OR - TICKETS MUST BE ISSUED ON THE STOCK OF AA OR JL OR - TICKETS MUST BE ISSUED ON THE STOCK OF AA OR OF AIRPORT/TERMINAL SURCHARGE OF USD 1.75 PER COUPON WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICABLE FARE PER ANY PASSENGER FOR DEPARTURE FROM/TOVIA. AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER. NOTE - TEXT BELOW NOT VALIDATED FOR AUTOPRICING. YR FEE MAY APPLY AND - FROM UNITED STATES - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 17DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 10DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 20DEC20 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC SECTORS AND - THERE IS NO MISCELLANEOUS/OTHER SURCHARGE PER FARE COMPONENT PER ANY PASSENGER ON 03JAN21 FOR DEPARTURE OF TRANSATLANTIC		

## **EXHIBIT E**

Full text of American Airlines’ “Conditions of Carriage” document<sup>6</sup>

### **CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE**

*Updated April 27, 2020*

#### **THE CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU, THE PASSENGER, AND US, AMERICAN AIRLINES**

At American Airlines, we fly over borders – across the country and the world – to connect people and communities. Providing this service and making the world a smaller, more inclusive place, is a huge part of who we are.

These conditions cover all of your rights and responsibilities as a passenger on flights operated by American Airlines.

#### [Flying with American](#)

##### **You**

- [Passenger responsibilities](#)
- [Children traveling](#)
- [Customers with special needs](#)

##### **Your flight**

- [Check-in and arrival](#)
- [Changes to schedules/operations](#)
- [Events beyond our control](#)
- [Oversold flights](#)
- [Delays, cancellations and diversions](#)

---

<sup>6</sup> These “Conditions of Carriage” were in effect on 2 June, the date American was publicly notified that the General Rules of the international tariff were no longer available for inspection at aa.com. American made some changes to these “Conditions” on 17 July, but none of the changes affect this Complaint.

## *Complaint*

### **Your ticket, bags & refunds**

- [Baggage](#)
- [Baggage liability \(domestic flights\)](#)
- [Liability for international flights](#)
- [Ticket types and refunds](#)
- [Ticket validity](#)

### **Contact us**

Good or bad, we want to hear from you. Please contact us with your comments, concerns and feedback. Our Customer Relations team is here for you and will respond promptly.

Call Customer Relations: 817-786-3778

- [Email Customer Relations](#)
- [Facebook Opens another site in a new window that may not meet accessibility guidelines](#)
- [Twitter Opens another site in a new window that may not meet accessibility guidelines](#)

[Contract details This content can be expanded](#)

When you buy a ticket or fly on an American Airlines operated flight, you agree:

- To the extent not preempted by federal law, Texas law applies to this contract and any dispute from your ticket purchase or travel on American Airlines without regard to conflict of law principles.
- This contract cannot be modified or waived unless authorized in writing by an American Airlines corporate officer.
- Even if you didn't pay for your ticket, for example if you're one of multiple passengers in the same reservation, this contract is an agreement between us and you.
- We provided links to pages on our site for more information, but those pages are not part of this contract.
- Though we translated these conditions of carriage for convenience, the English language version is the official, legal version.
- This contract is the entire agreement that governs your rights and responsibilities as a passenger. If we don't enforce a right under this contract in one case, it does not waive our right to enforce the contract later. And if any part of this contract is found invalid or unenforceable, we'll strike what's invalid or unenforceable without effect to the rest of the contract.
- **Limit of liability:** You agree we are not liable for special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages that arise from this agreement, even if we knew, should've known or were advised damages were possible, including from lost, damaged or delayed bags (including lost revenue or business interruption).
- **Class Action Waiver:** You agree that any lawsuit you bring against us, or any of our affiliated entities, agents, directors, employees, and/or officers related to these Conditions of Carriage, your ticket, and/or your use of or dealings with American's website will be brought only in your individual capacity, and may not be brought in or asserted as part of a class action proceeding.

[Customer service plan](#)

## *Complaint*

[The words we use This content can be expanded](#)

Here's what we mean by things like 'domestic' and 'FAA.' If you can't find something or have questions, please get in touch.

[Contact American](#)

### **American Airlines**

Under the name "American Airlines" we operate mainline flights as American Airlines and regional codeshare flights (doing business as American Eagle) operated by:

- Envoy Air Inc.
- Mesa Airlines Inc.
- Piedmont Airlines Inc.
- PSA Airlines Inc.
- Republic Airways Inc.
- SkyWest Airlines Inc.

*We also offer codeshare flights operated by:*

- Air Tahiti Nui
- Alaska Airlines, Inc.
- British Airways
- Cathay Dragon
- Cathay Pacific
- China Southern Airlines
- El Al
- Fiji Airways
- Finnair
- Hawaiian Airlines, Inc.
- Horizon Air Industries, Inc.  
(doing business as Alaska Airlines)
- Hyannis Air Service, Inc.  
(doing business as Cape Air)
- Iberia Airlines
- Interjet
- GOL Linhas Aéreas
- Japan Airlines
- Jetstar
- Jetstar Japan
- Qantas
- Royal Air Maroc
- Royal Jordanian Airlines
- Silver Airways
- Vueling

## *Complaint*

<b>What we say</b>	<b>What it means</b>
<b>American Ticket Office</b>	A ticket sales office of American Airlines, Inc. / American Eagle or one of our appointed travel agents
<b>Assistive device</b>	Equipment used by passengers with special needs (Disabled Passenger or Qualified Individual with a Disability) to hear, see, communicate, maneuver or perform daily functions; includes medical devices and medications
<b>Baggage</b>	Personal property that's either checked in or carried on the plane
<b>Codeshare</b>	Codeshare agreements allow us to sell seats on flights operated by other airlines, giving American customers access to more flights and destinations; partners include British Airways, Iberia, Alaska Airlines and more
<b>Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</b>	CBP is our country's primary border control organization. It regulates and facilitates international trade, collects import duties, and enforces U.S. regulations, including trade, customs and immigration
<b>Disabled Passenger or Qualified Individual with a Disability</b>	An individual who has a physical or mental impairment that, permanently or temporarily, substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment as further defined in the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations in 14 C.F.R. Section 382.3
<b>Domestic</b>	The 50 federated states and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, also see 'U.S.'
<b>Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)</b>	An agency of the U.S. Department of Transportation that regulates all aspects of civil aviation in the U.S. including operation of airports, air traffic and the certifying personnel and aircraft
<b>Fare</b>	The price you pay for your ticket; also, the rules associated with that ticket including whether it's refundable
<b>Flight segment</b>	A flight segment is a nonstop point-to-point flight that consists of one takeoff and one touchdown
<b>International</b>	Outside the 50 federated states and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands; also, outside of your home country
<b>Montreal Convention and Warsaw Convention</b>	International agreements that set the rules for airlines' liability when we carry passengers, baggage and goods internationally
<b>Oversold flight</b>	When the number of checked-in passengers exceeds the number of seats

## Complaint

What we say	What it means
<b>Stopover</b>	A planned stop in a city/airport for over 4 hours
<b>Ticket</b>	Passenger ticket, bag check and boarding pass which incorporate these conditions of carriage, including tickets issued electronically
<b>Transportation Security Administration (TSA)</b>	An agency of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security with authority over the security of the traveling public in the U.S.
<b>U.S.</b>	The 50 federated states and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands
<b>U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)</b>	A federal Cabinet department of the U.S. government that regulates aspects of air transportation

## YOU

As a passenger, you're required to act in way that's consistent with ensuring the safety of everyone on board. This includes complying with the laws and travel requirements of the countries we fly to, from or over. Traveling can be stressful, and we appreciate your patience and courtesy.

[Passenger responsibilities](#) [This content can be expanded](#)

### **Complying with the law and government regulations**

To fly on American, you must:

- Have a valid photo ID accepted by the TSA (like a driver's license or other government issued ID).
- Have a valid passport, visa and any travel documents required if you're traveling internationally.
- Allow your baggage to be inspected by Customs, the TSA or other government officials.

Be sure your driver's license complies with REAL ID and that your passport is valid or you may not be allowed to board your flight. Some countries require your passport be valid for 3 – 6 months beyond your departure date, so be sure you know the rules before you travel.

We are not responsible for any loss, damage or expense if you do not meet the travel document requirements.

[More about ID requirements](#)

### **Complying with airline rules for safety**

The safety and comfort of our customers and team members is our top priority. We will respond seriously to any language or behavior that threatens the well-being or functionality of our crew and airport team members. Violent or inappropriate actions may result in the denial of boarding, removal from the terminal or legal prosecution.

To ensure a safe environment for everyone, you must:

- Allow you and your bags to be searched for explosives, dangerous weapons or banned substances.
- Show a valid ID.
- Understand and comply with all safety instructions.
- Release us from responsibility for any loss, damage or expense if you do not meet the travel document requirements.
- Behave appropriately and respectfully with other passengers, crew and airport team members.
- Postpone your flight if you have a dangerous disease deemed transmissible by a federal public health authority.
- Be respectful that your odor isn't offensive (unless it's caused by a disability or illness).
- Dress appropriately; bare feet or offensive clothing aren't allowed.
- Not threaten the safety of the flight in any way.
- Have the right travel documents and be allowed to travel to, from or through any countries in your itinerary.
- Be able to sit with your seatbelt fastened.

If your physical or mental condition is such that in American's sole opinion, you are rendered or likely to be rendered incapable of comprehending or complying with safety instructions without the assistance of an attendant, American may refuse to transport you.

In addition, you may be asked to give up your seat if a government official needs space, for weather conditions requiring reduced aircraft load, or for other conditions beyond our control.

### **Failing to comply**

We may not let you fly (temporarily or permanently) for any reason, including if you:

- Don't obey the law
- Are uncooperative or show the potential to be uncooperative on board
- Pose a risk to safety or security
- Appear intoxicated or under the influence of drugs
- Attempt to interfere with the flight crew or refuse to obey instructions
- Fail to comply with American Airlines rules or policies
- Need to be removed for your safety or the safety of other passengers or the crew
- Have a communicable disease or virus
- Are traveling with an animal that causes a delay or damage to the plane or other passengers

## *Complaint*

You may also be liable for any loss, damage or expense resulting from your conduct. For example, you may be liable for the costs if we have to divert to another city because of your conduct. Also, under U.S. law you may be liable if you assault a federal, airport or airline employee with security duties. Failing to meet passenger responsibilities is a material breach of this contract.

[Children traveling This content can be expanded](#)

We welcome children of all ages on board. Be sure you know the rules for your child based on his or her age. We count "age" based on the child's age the day of departure.

### [Traveling with children and infants](#)

#### *Infants (under 2 years)*

- One infant under 2 can travel in your lap. You are not required to pay for a separate seat unless you have an FAA approved car seat you plan to use on board.
- There may be a fee for infants traveling outside the U.S.
- Infants as young as 2 days old can fly, but any infant under 7 days old needs a passenger medical form filled out by your doctor before flying.
- Infants must be accompanied by a parent (any age) or someone 16 years or older in the same cabin.

#### *Children (2 years or older)*

- Children 2 and older must have a purchased seat. If your child turns 2 during a trip, the child will need their own seat for the remainder of the trip.
- Children under 5 years cannot travel alone.

### [Traveling with children and infants](#)

#### **Unaccompanied minor service**

Our unaccompanied minor service ensures your child is escorted on the plane, introduced to the flight attendant, chaperoned during connections and brought to the person you designate when they arrive. Keep in mind, flight attendants can't continuously monitor children during flight.

### [Unaccompanied minor service](#)

[Customers with special needs This content can be expanded](#)

We're dedicated to providing customers with special needs dignified, professional and courteous service at all times. Customers with special needs may need to board the plane early.

## *Complaint*

You can request special assistance when you book on aa.com (our site is accessible) or call us anytime at (800) 433-7300.

### **Special assistance coordinators**

When you request special assistance, a coordinator will contact you before your flight to make sure necessary medical paperwork is complete and requests are arranged.

They can help with:

- Wheelchair assistance
- Mobility assistance, getting in and out of the plane
- Traveling with a service animal
- Traveling with an emotional support animal\*
- Traveling with a portable oxygen concentrator (POCs)\*
- Battery-powered medical devices
- Traveling within 7 days of your due date or after your delivery
- Adjacent seating for yourself and your personal care attendant
- Disassembly and packaging for mobility assistive devices when needed

\*We require at least 48 hours advance notice if you need to travel with an emotional support or psychiatric service animal, or a POC.

Call us anytime:

- 800-433-7300
- For hearing or speech impaired assistance dial 711 to be connected through the National Relay Service

### **[Special assistance](#)**

### **Mobility and medical devices**

If you're traveling with any medical device, a wheelchair or other mobility device, we're here to help. If we're able, we offer early boarding, help getting off the plane and airport assistance. Contact us to make sure your device is approved for travel and to make any special requests.

### **[Mobility and medical devices](#)**

## *Complaint*

### **Special assistance issues**

If you had a special-assistance issue on your trip, please go to the American Airlines customer service desk. We have local complaint resolution officials (LCRO) available during operating hours, and a corporate complaint resolution official is available to assist our LCROs 24/7. You can also call our disability team 24/7 at 800-892-3624.

### **YOUR FLIGHT**

When it comes to checking in and arriving at the airport, earlier is better. Give yourself extra time if you're checking bags or traveling internationally.

Before you head to the airport, you can check for travel alerts that impact the cities in your trip and get flight status information like gates and times.

- [Travel alerts](#)
- [Get flight status information](#)

Download the American Airlines app to get real time updates about your travel.

[American Airlines app](#)

[Check-in and arrival](#) [This content can be expanded](#)

### **Check-in times**

You can check in on aa.com and in the app beginning 24 hours before departure. All airports have minimum check-in times. If you're not checked in by the minimum check-in time, we may reassign your seat to another passenger.

In most cities, you must be checked in:

- At least 45 minutes before scheduled departure, for flights within the U.S.
- At least 60 minutes before scheduled departure, for flights to or from airports outside of the U.S.

Some airports require you to check in earlier.

[Check-in and arrival](#)

### **Travel on American Airlines Shuttle**

For flights between Boston (BOS), New York LaGuardia (LGA) and Washington D.C. Reagan (DCA) you need to check in:

## *Complaint*

- 30 minutes before scheduled departure (if checking a bag)
- 20 minutes before scheduled departure (no checked bags)

For flights between Chicago (ORD) and LGA

- 35 minutes before scheduled departure (if checking a bag)
- 25 minutes before scheduled departure (no checked bags)

### **Arriving at the gate**

Be at the gate and ready to board the plane at least:

- 30 minutes before departure on domestic flights
- 45 minutes before departure for international flights

You must have a boarding pass with a valid seat assignment to board the plane.

Boarding ends 15 minutes before departure. If you're not on board, we may reassign your seat to another passenger. You will not be allowed to board once the doors close.

If you're on a codeshare flight operated by one of our partners, check with that airline.

[Changes to schedules / operations](#) [This content can be expanded](#)

Sometimes we have to make adjustments to our operation, and between the time you book and the day you depart, there may be changes to:

- The type of plane you're flying on
- Your seat
- The airline that operates your flight
- The number of stopovers or stopover cities
- Departure or arrival times

When there are changes that affect your trip, we'll try to contact you in advance and move you to a similar seat, though we can't make any guarantees.

We do our best to be on time but our flight schedule is not guaranteed and not part of this contract. We are not liable if:

- We're late or you don't make your connection
- We change the schedule of any flight
- There are special, incidental or consequential damages because of these changes
- Your checked baggage is late (except as required by statute, regulation, or Convention)

Rules for delays on international trips are governed by the Montreal Convention and Warsaw Convention. The full linked page provides more information and is incorporated by reference.

## *Complaint*

### Montreal Convention and Warsaw Convention

#### Events beyond our control (Force Majeure) This content can be expanded

When there's an event we can't control like weather, a strike or other civil disorder, we may have to cancel, divert or delay flights. If your ticket still has value (if you were, for example, re-accommodated in a different class of service) we'll refund the unused portion to the original form of payment, but beyond that we are not liable.

Such "Force Majeure" events include:

- Meteorological or weather conditions
- Civil disturbances including war, embargoes or unsettled international conditions (real or threatened)
- Acts of terror
- Public health emergencies of domestic or international concern
- Labor disputes that involve or affect our service
- Government regulations or requirements
- Shortage of labor, fuel or facilities of American or others
- Any fact not reasonably foreseen or predicted by American

International air transportation liability is regulated by the Montreal Convention and Warsaw Convention.

### Montreal Convention and Warsaw Conventions

#### Oversold flights This content can be expanded

A flight is “oversold” when there are more checked-in passengers than seats. When this happens, our team gets involved as early as possible to find volunteers to change flights.

When, despite our best efforts, we don't have enough volunteers, we'll have to choose customers to change flights involuntarily, and deny boarding. If this happens, we will follow the DOT's compensation rules. We will do our best to get those customers on the next possible flight.

We will not involuntarily remove a revenue passenger who has already boarded to give a seat to another passenger.

#### **Voluntary denied boarding**

We will ask for passengers who are willing to voluntarily give up their seats in exchange for travel credit in an agreed upon amount. The amount of compensation offered for volunteers is solely at American's discretion.

## *Complaint*

When you volunteer to give up your confirmed seat on a flight, we will compensate you with travel credit in an amount we think is fair.

### **Involuntary denied boarding**

If there aren't enough volunteers, we will choose customers to change flights involuntarily and deny boarding.

Boarding priority is given to certain customers, including to those who:

- Have special assistance needs
- Are traveling as an unaccompanied minor
- Have AAdvantage elite status
- Paid for First, Business or Premium Economy
- Checked in earliest

The selection of customers who are involuntarily denied seats is solely at American's discretion.

You will not receive involuntary denied boarding compensation if:

- You fail to comply with American's ticketing, check-in and reconfirmation requirements, or you're not acceptable for transportation under American's usual rules and practices.
- Your flight is canceled.
- We switch to a smaller plane for safety or operational reasons.
- Your plane has 60 or fewer seats and there are safety-related weight/balance restrictions.
- You're offered a seat in a section of the plane that's different from your original ticket. If you are seated in a section for which a lower fare is charged, you will be given an appropriate refund.
- We're able to get you to your next stopover or final destination within 1 hour of your original arrival time.

### **Compensation for involuntary denied boarding**

DOT rules determine how much you're compensated based on how late you'll be to your stopover or destination. Our goal is to get you to your next scheduled stopover or final destination as soon as possible, so we may offer flights on other airlines and non-air travel such as by train. If your flight is oversold and you're not allowed to board, we'll give you a check or travel credit the same day at the airport or mail it within 24 hours.

#### *Travel within U.S.*

- Up to 1 hour arrival delay – not compensated
- 1 - 2 hour arrival delay – 200% of one-way fare (max. \$675)
- 2+ hour arrival delay – 400% of one-way fare (max. \$1,350)

## *Complaint*

### *International*

- Up to 1 hour arrival delay – not compensated
- 1 - 4 hour arrival delay – 200% of one-way fare (max. \$675)
- 4+ hour arrival delay – 400% of one-way fare (max. \$1,350)

### *Travel from European Union countries (EU)*

If you're not allowed to board an oversold, nonstop flight from the EU to the U.S., you may be eligible to receive one of these:

- A travel voucher that can be used for 1 ticket to anywhere American flies
- A check for 300 EUR (arrival delays under 4 hours) or 600 EUR (arrival delays more than 4 hours)

### *Travel to or from Canada*

If you're not allowed to board a flight to or from Canada, the Canada Air Passenger Protection Regulations may provide additional protections, including compensation.

### [Canada passengers](#)

### [Delays, cancellations and diversions This content can be expanded](#)

Our goal is to provide timely, frequent and helpful updates – at the airport and on board – when there are delays, cancellations and diversions.

### **Rebooking your delayed/canceled flight**

When your flight is canceled or a delay will cause you to miss your connection, we'll rebook you on the next flight with available seats. If you decide not to fly because your flight was delayed or canceled, we'll refund the remaining ticket value and any optional fees.

### *Delays caused by us*

If the delay is our fault or you're diverted to another city, and we don't board before 11:59 p.m. local time on your scheduled arrival day, we'll arrange an overnight stay or cover the cost of an approved hotel, if available.

### *Delays beyond our control (like weather)*

If the delay is beyond our control, you're responsible to pay for your hotel, meals and other expenses. An American Airlines agent may be able to help you find a hotel.

## *Complaint*

### **Taking care of delayed passengers**

We'll do our best to ensure delayed passengers are as comfortable as possible. Gate agents are asked to look after customers with special needs including unaccompanied minors, customers with disabilities and the elderly.

For long delays on the plane, we'll make every reasonable effort to ensure you have food (such as crackers or biscuits), water, access to the restroom and basic medical assistance if needed.

We are not responsible for any special, incidental or consequential damages if we're unable to meet this commitment.

### [Customer service plan](#)

### **Travel to or from Canada**

If your flight is delayed or cancelled due to reasons within our control, the Canada Air Passenger Protection Regulations may provide additional protections, including compensation.

### [Canada passengers](#)

### **YOUR TICKET, BAGS AND REFUNDS**

#### [Baggage This content can be expanded](#)

All bags are subject to inspection. We will not accept checked or carry-on bags we think are unsuitable for transportation for reasons like size, weight or character.

Before you go to the airport, be sure to check our baggage page for information on all our checked and carry-on baggage policies.

#### [Baggage](#)

### **Checking your bag**

You can only check bags on the day you travel, and your bags must travel to the same ticketed final destination as you. Be sure your name is on all bags before you check them.

If you're flying from one of these airports, you can't check bags more than 4 hours before departure:

## *Complaint*

- Denver (DEN)
- Fort Lauderdale (FLL)
- Las Vegas (LAS)
- Orlando (MCO)
- Portland (PDX)
- Salt Lake City (SLC)
- Seattle (SEA)

## *Baggage limits and fees*

The number of bags you can check depends on your destination. Checked bag fees apply with some exceptions. All bag fees are non-refundable and apply per person, each way. Additional fees may apply for overweight / oversize bags or specialty items.

Also, you may have to pay bag fees again if:

- You are connecting on another airline
- Your connection on American is more than 12 hours later
- [Checked bag policies](#)
- [Oversize and overweight baggage](#)
- [Specialty and sports equipment](#)

## **Claiming your bag**

Hang on to your baggage claim tickets; you may have to show your ticket to claim your bags. The airport baggage office will release bags to the person with the baggage claim ticket that matches. If you lose your ticket, we may ask for ID.

When you arrive in the U.S. from an international city, you will claim your checked bags before going through Customs.

## **Delayed bags**

If you arrive on American at your final destination and your bags have not arrived with you, our goal is to return them within 24 hours (for flights within the U.S., Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands).

Some of the reasons it may take us longer to get you your delayed bags include if:

- We don't have a local name, address or phone number for you
- You're on a cruise, in remote camp site or somewhere we can't reasonably reach you
- You changed your delivery address
- We have limited flights to your destination
- Weather or other operational issues get in the way

## *Complaint*

If you arrive at your final destination on another airline, please check with that airline for information.

### **Carry-on bags**

In general, you're allowed 1 bag and 1 personal item:

- Your bag must fit in the sizer at the airport.
- Your personal item must fit under the seat in front of you.
- All bags must be stowed before takeoff.

Diaper bags, child safety seats, strollers and medical or mobility devices don't count as your bag or personal item. You may carry on a fully collapsible stroller if it's under 20 lbs. and fits in an overhead bin. All other strollers must be checked at a ticket counter.

We always reserve the right to decide if your carry-on items are suitable to bring on board and if there is enough space in the overhead bins.

If you need to check your carry-on bags, be sure to take any fragile or valuable items like your keys, medication or computers with you on board. Also remove and carry on any e-cigarettes and spare batteries for laptops, cameras or other mobile devices.

There are additional carry-on restrictions for certain fares, aircraft and airports. We may have to check your bag at the gate if the overhead bins are full or if there are restrictions. Overhead bin size varies, and some planes and American Eagle flights have smaller bins.

### [Carry-on baggage policy](#)

### **Restricted items**

For everyone's safety on board, some common items are restricted by the TSA and FAA. Be sure you know what you can carry on and what you can check in your bags before you go to the airport.

#### *Hazardous materials*

We don't transport hazardous materials, except for small amounts of dry ice, and we may remove and dispose of any hazardous material in your bags.

### [Restricted items](#)

## *Complaint*

## *Firearms*

You can travel with firearms in checked baggage only. Firearms must be declared to an agent at check-in. There are other rules that apply; be sure you understand the rules before you go to the airport.

## [Firearms](#)

### **Pets and service animals**

Depending on the animals' breed, size and requirements, pets can travel as a carry-on, be checked or transported with American Airlines Cargo. We only allow you to travel with your pet cats and dogs.

Service animals are welcome at no charge if they meet the requirements. The animal must fit on your lap, at your feet or under your seat, and cannot block the aisle. Dogs trained to detect explosives/drugs or trained for search and rescue (documentation required) are also welcome at no charge.

Emotional support animals require specific documentation; please review the requirements before travel.

- [Traveling with pets](#)
- [Traveling with service animals](#)

[Baggage liability \(domestic flights\) This content can be expanded](#)

### **What we cover**

If your checked bag is lost, damaged or delayed, we will pay the actual value of the losses up to \$3,500 (or up to \$5,000 if you declare excess value).

A good rule of thumb is never to check anything you can't live without. If it's irreplaceable, sentimental or you depend on it for your well-being, keep it on you or leave it at home.

### **What we don't cover**

We don't cover loss or damage to:\*

- Antiques or artifacts
- Artwork
- Books or documents
- Business equipment or samples, or marketing material
- China or silverware

## *Complaint*

- Computers, software or other electronics
- Fragile items
- Furs
- Heirlooms
- Jewelry
- Keys
- Liquids
- Medication (over-the-counter)
- Money
- Orthotics or surgical supports
- Perishable items
- Photographic, video or optical equipment
- Precious metals or stones
- Securities or negotiable papers
- Time pieces
- Unique, irreplaceable or similar valuable items

\*Wheelchairs or other assistive devices are covered

We strive to be as careful as possible during the normal transport of your belongings. As such, we also don't cover:

- Items you carry on the plane
- Minor scratches, scuffs, stains, dents, cuts or dirt from normal wear and tear
- Things not packed appropriately for transportation like musical instruments or recreational/sports items that aren't in a hard-sided case
- Damage to the inside contents of a hard-sided case if the outside isn't damaged
- Damage to or loss from normal wear and tear to parts that stick out like wheels, straps, pockets, handles, hooks or other attachments
- Damage to an item caused by another item in your bag
- Loss, damage or delay of any bag or item considered not acceptable as checked baggage on American

Items not properly packed in a hard-sided case will be treated as fragile items.

We are not liable for any consequential, incidental, punitive or special damages that result from lost, damaged or delayed bags including damages for lost revenue or business interruption.

We are not liable if and to the extent that the damage resulted from the inherent defect or quality of the bag.

Excess valuation coverage is not available for and does not apply to items we don't cover.

### **Time limits for liability**

#### *First report*

If your bags are lost or delayed, you should file a report before you leave the airport.

## *Complaint*

- Within 4 hours of arriving at your final destination if your bags were delayed
- Within 12 hours of arrival if you used Bags VIP Luggage Delivery

If your bags are damaged, you should file a report before you leave the airport.

- Within 24 hours of receiving your bags if they were delayed and then delivered or picked up
- Within 24 hours if your bags were damaged

## *Next steps*

For any follow-up reports or action you must:

- Ask us to repair the damage within 30 days of your first report
- Submit a Passenger Property Questionnaire within 30 days of filing your first report (if you're seeking compensation)
- Take legal action related to damage, delay, or loss within 2 years of the incident

## **Rejected claims**

We may reject your claim if you:

- Falsify information on your claim or submit the same claim with more than 1 airline
- Don't have proof of loss or receipts
- Don't submit your report or necessary claim documents in time
- Used a prohibited booking practice and then made a claim

## [Prohibited booking practices](#)

### [Liability for international flights This content can be expanded](#)

For international travel, the Warsaw Convention and the Montreal Convention govern liability for personal injury, death or damage. The terms and conditions are set by these international conventions and are not subject to change or modification by American Airlines. These conventions set compensation amounts for death, injury and baggage loss and damage. The full linked page is incorporated herein by reference.

## [Montreal Convention and Warsaw Conventions](#)

### [Ticket types and refunds This content can be expanded](#)

Each passenger must have a valid ticket to fly. A ticket is non-transferrable – it can't be used by or refunded to any other passenger. All refunds are made to the original form of payment.

## *Complaint*

### **How long a ticket is valid**

In general, a ticket is valid for 1 year:

- If unused, you must start travel within 1 year of date the ticket was issued
- If partially used, you must complete travel within 1 year of the first completed flight

So for an unused ticket issued June 1, 2019, you must begin travel on the new ticket by June 1, 2020.

For a roundtrip ticket that was partially flown on March 1, 2019, you must complete all new travel by March 1, 2020.

These rules apply unless your ticket states otherwise.

### **Refunds**

Generally, you have up to 24 hours from when you buy your ticket to get a full refund if you booked at least 48 hours before departure. You must cancel your trip within 24 hours of purchase for a refund. Some countries have different rules about refunds, and if so, we will follow those rules.

Refunds will be made only to the person who paid. Tickets issued for official government travel will be refunded only to the government agency that issued the transportation request.

### **Refundable tickets**

If you bought a refundable ticket, decide not to travel and want a refund, we'll pay:

- The full amount of the ticket if travel hasn't started
- The value of the unused travel if the ticket is partially used

We'll refund the original credit card within 7 days (allow 1-2 billing cycles for credit to show). We'll process cash and check refunds within 20 days of receiving all your paperwork.

Some requests may take longer, for example, tickets bought outside the U.S. in another currency or tickets that require research or verification. We are not liable for longer processing times.

[Refunds FAQs](#)

## *Complaint*

### **Non-refundable tickets**

We don't refund cash for non-refundable tickets. But if you cancel your trip before departure, you can use the value of your ticket toward future travel on American. You'll need to rebook and travel within 1 year and pay a change fee plus any difference in fare.

We will refund a non-refundable ticket (or the value of the unused segment of your trip) to the original form of payment if:

- You cancel within 24 hours of booking (and booked at least 2 days before departure).
- We cancel your flight
- We make a schedule change that results in a change of more than 4 hours to your departure time
- A passenger or their travel companion dies.\*
- Military orders require you to cancel your trip.\*

\*Supporting paperwork is required.

### **Refunds of taxes**

You can request a refund of eligible taxes included in the ticket price. If eligible, we'll refund the original form of payment.

- Destination-specific taxes not imposed by us may be eligible
- Taxes we must pay whether or not you travel are not eligible.

[Request a refund Opens another site in a new window that may not meet accessibility guidelines](#)

### **Refunds for seats, bags and extras**

If you paid for seats, bags or other extras and don't use them because you didn't travel as planned, you may request a refund. Read our refunds FAQs for details.

- [Request a refund Opens a new site in another window that may not meet accessibility guidelines](#)
- [Refunds FAQs](#)

### **Involuntary refunds**

If you are due a refund because we failed to operate on schedule (a delay to your departure time of over 4 hours) or we refused to let you fly for reasons other than your violation of this contract, we will refund you:

- The full amount of the ticket and any extras if travel hasn't started

## *Complaint*

- The value of the unused travel if the ticket is partially used

If you were involuntarily denied boarding, we will not charge any refund fees or penalties.

We will only refund tickets issued by American Airlines and reserve the right to only make refunds in a currency or country of the original purchase.

[Ticket validity This content can be expanded](#)

Tickets are valid for travel only when used with all terms and conditions of sale.

Your ticket is valid only when:

- Travel is to/from the cities on your ticket and in your trip record
- You meet all the fare requirements

Fare requirements, like dates, special purpose or status, may include:

- Dates of stay (a Saturday night, weekend, etc.)
- Military status (to qualify for a military fare)
- Official government business (to qualify for a government fare)
- Attendance at an event (to qualify for a meeting or convention fare)

Your ticket is not valid when:

- You don't meet the dates of stay, purpose or status requirements for the fare
- We find that the ticket was bought using an exploitative practice

### **Prohibited booking practices**

Reservations made to exploit or circumvent fare and ticket rules are prohibited.

Examples include (but are not limited to):

- Purchasing a ticket without intending to fly all flights to gain lower fares (hidden city ticketing)
- Buying a ticket without intending to travel, including to gain access to our airport lounges or other facilities
- Combining 2 or more roundtrip excursion fares end-to-end to circumvent minimum stay requirements (back-to-back ticketing)
- Booking a ticket in someone's name without the person's consent (which is illegal)
- Holding reservations for reasons like securing upgrades, blocking seats or obtaining lower fares
- Booking duplicate or impossible trips, for example multiple trips for the same passenger around the same time (trips a passenger physically could not complete)

If we find evidence that you or your agent are using a prohibited practice, we reserve the right to:

## *Complaint*

- Cancel any unused part of the ticket
- Refuse to let the passenger fly and check bags
- Not refund an otherwise refundable ticket
- Charge you for what the ticket would have cost if you hadn't booked it fraudulently
- Require you refund to us any compensation we provided like bag delivery costs, and reimbursement for clothes or toiletries because of late or lost bags

### **Fare errors**

If we sell a fare in error, we have the right to cancel the ticket. This includes fare errors, computer errors and third party errors (human or computer). We try to prevent, detect and correct errors as soon as possible.

When we issue a mistaken fare, we'll void the ticket, give a full refund and notify you within:

- 72 hours after we learn of the mistaken fare
- At least 24 hours before departure if you bought the ticket less than 72 hours before departure

### **YOU MAY ALSO LIKE...**

- [Customer service and contingency plans](#)
- [Contact American](#)
- [Baggage](#)

**EXHIBIT F**

American Airlines' General Rules of the international tariff,  
as filed through the Airline Tariff Publishing Company (ATPCO)

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Document Version No. 62

Issue Date: June 02, 2020

Effective Date: July 17, 2020

Issue and Effective Dates noted are applicable to the entirety of the tariff except as noted within specific Rule(s). Rule(s) applicable exclusively within the USA or points between the USA and Area 1/2/3 are effective immediately.

Title Page

Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent  
International Passenger Rules and Fares

Tariff No. AA1

Containing  
Local Rules, Fares & Charges  
on Behalf of

American Airlines Inc.

Applicable to the  
Transportation of Passengers and Baggage  
Between Points in

Canada/USA  
and Points in  
Area 1/2/3

For list of participating carriers, see IPGT-1, DOT:581, CTA:373

This tariff is governed, except as otherwise provided herein, by Maximum Permitted Mileage Tariff No. MPM-1, DOT:424, CTA:239; Aircraft Type Seating Configuration Tariff No. TS-2, DOT:220, CTA:111; and International Passenger Governing Tariff No. IPGT-1, DOT:581, CTA:373 issued by Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent, supplements thereto and reissues thereof.

Issued by:  
Rolf Purzer, President

Tariff: AA1 CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA  
Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent

## Table of Contents

.....	1
Table of Contents .....	3
Rule 1 Definitions .....	5
Rule 2 Standard Format of Electronic Rules .....	21
Rule 5 Application of Tariff .....	32
Rule 15 Electronic Surveillance of Passengers and Baggage .....	42
Rule 18 Seating of Blind/Deaf Passengers .....	43
Rule 20 Carriage of Nonambulatory Passengers .....	44
Rule 25 Refusal to Transport - Limitations of Carrier .....	46
Rule 40 Taxes .....	51
Rule 45 Administrative Formalities - Passports, Visas and .....	52
Tourist Cards .....	52
Rule 55 Liability of Carriers .....	54
Rule 60 Reservations .....	62
Rule 61 Capacity Limitations .....	67
Rule 62 Group Conditional Reservations .....	68
Rule 64 Surcharges .....	69
Rule 65 Tickets .....	106
Rule 70 Extension of Credit .....	116
Rule 75 Currency of Payment .....	118
Rule 80 Revised Routings, Failure to Carry and Missed Connections ..	120
Rule 87 Denied Boarding Compensation .....	130
Rule 90 Refunds .....	138
Rule 95 Amenities/Services for Delayed Passengers .....	145
Rule 116 Baggage Regulations .....	147
Rule 130 Fares .....	172
Rule 135 Stopovers .....	207
Rule 140 Routings .....	209
Rule 145 Currency Applications .....	210
Rule 200 Children and Infant Fares .....	232
Rule 205 Free and Reduced Rate Transportation for Agents (This Rule does not Apply for Travel Between the U.S.A. and Mexico or Other Airline Operated Code Share Flights) .....	234
Rule 210 Free and Reduced Fare Transportation for Tour Conductors (This Rule does not Apply for Travel Between the U.S.A. and Mexico or other Airline Operated Code Share Flights) .....	240

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Rule 300 Disabled Passenger Discount Fares from Ecuador to Area 1/2/3 .....	244
Rule 550 Passengers Occupying Two Seats .....	245
Rule 600 Attendant Accompanying Air Cargo Shipment .....	246
Rule 715 AAdvantage Program Applicable only for travel to/from the U.S.A./Canada) .....	247
Rule 744 AAirpass Fares .....	261
Rule 1000 Seamen's Fares .....	267
Rule 1290 U.S.A. Hong Kong Contract Bulk Fares .....	275
Rule 1525 Student Fares From Colombia to the U.S.A. ....	277
Rule 1526 Student Discount Fares .....	279
Rule 1720 One way Air/Sea Fares between the U.S.A. and Brazil .....	280
Rule 1810 Senior Citizen Discount Fares .....	283
Rule 9998 AA-1 Table of Contents .....	285

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 1 Definitions

As used herein:

Add-on-fare: see "arbitrary"

Administrative service charge means a fee charged to cover costs involved in changing or refunding a passenger's ticket.

Adult means a person who has reached his/her 12th birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Africa means the area comprised of Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Republic, Cote D'Ivoire, Democratic Republic of The Congo, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Reunion, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Uganda, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

Airline designator code means an identification code comprised of TWP characters which is used for commercial and traffic purposes such as reservations, schedules, timetables, ticketing, tariffs and airport display systems.

Airline designators are assigned by IATA. When this code appears on a ticket, it reflects the carrier that is marketing the flight, which might be different from the carrier operating the flights.

Animals (applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) in addition to the usual connotation, include reptiles, birds, poultry and fish.

Applicable adult fare means the fare which would be applicable to an adult for the transportation to be used except those special fares which would be applicable due to the adults status (such as clergy fares, military fares, senior citizen fares, etc.).

Arbitrary means an amount published for use only in combination with other fares for the construction of through fares. It is also referred to as "proportional fare", "basing fare", and "add-on-fare".

Area no. 1 means all of the North and South American continents and the islands adjacent thereto; Greenland, Bermuda, the West Indies and the islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Hawaiian Islands (including Midway and Palmyra).

Area no. 2 means all of Europe (including Russian Federation west of the Urals) and the islands adjacent thereto; Iceland, the Azores, all of Africa and the islands adjacent thereto; Ascension Island; that part of Asia lying west of and including Iran.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Area no. 3 means all of Asia and the islands adjacent thereto except that portion included in area no. 2; all of the East Indies, Australia, New Zealand, and the islands adjacent thereto; the islands of the Pacific Ocean except those included in area no. 1.

Australasia means Australia, New Caledonia, New Zealand, New Hebrides, Fiji, Samoa, Cook Islands, Tahiti and the islands adjacent thereto.

Baggage, which is equivalent to luggage, means, such articles, effects and other personal property of a passenger as are necessary or appropriate for wear, use, comfort or convenience in connection with his trip. Unless otherwise specified, it shall include both checked and unchecked baggage of the passenger.

Baggage check means those portions of the ticket which provide for the carriage of passenger's checked baggage and which are issued by carrier as a receipt for passenger's checked baggage.

Baggage rules means the conditions associated with the acceptance of baggage, services incidental to the transportation of allowances and all related charges. For Example, baggage rules may address the following topics:

- (A) The maximum weight and dimensions of passenger bags, if applicable, both checked and unchecked;
- (B) The number of checked and unchecked passenger bags that can be transported and the applicable charges;
- (C) Excess and oversized baggage charges;
- (D) Charges related to check-in, collection and delivery of checked baggage;
- (E) Acceptance and charges related to special items, e.g. surfboards, pets, bicycles, etc.;
- (F) Baggage provisions related to prohibited or unacceptable items, including embargos;
- (G) Terms or conditions that would alter or impact the baggage allowances and charges applicable to passengers (e.g. frequent flyer status, early check in, pre-purchasing baggage allowances with a particular credit card);
- (H) Other rules governing treatment of baggage at stopover points, including passengers subject to special baggage allowances or charges, etc.

Baggage tag means a document issued by carrier solely for identification of checked baggage, the baggage (strap) tag portion of which is attached by carrier to a particular article of checked baggage and the baggage (claim) tag portion of which is given to the passenger.

Calendar week means a period of seven days starting at 12:01 A.m. Sunday and ending at 12:00 p.m. of the following Saturday; provided that, when a carrier offers only once a week service between two points, it shall mean a period of eight days commencing with 12:01 a.m. on the day the flight operates.

Caribbean sub-area means the area comprising: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Cuba,

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherland Antilles, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, and Virgin Islands British.

Carriage, which is equivalent to transportation, means carriage of passengers and/or baggage by air, gratuitously or for hire.

Carrier

- (a) (Not applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) includes the air carrier issuing the ticket and all air carriers that carry or undertake to carry the passenger and/or his baggage thereunder or perform or undertake to perform any other services related to such air carriage.
- (b) (Applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) means any air carrier shown as a participant in this tariff.

Central Africa means the area comprising Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

Central America means the area comprising Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua.

Checked baggage, which is equivalent to registered luggage, means baggage of which the carrier takes sole custody and for which carrier has issued a baggage check and baggage (claim) tag(s).

Child means a person who has reached his/her second birthday but not his/her 12th birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Circle trip means travel from a point and return to the same point by a circuitous, continuous air route which does not qualify under the definition of round trip; provided that, where no reasonable direct scheduled air route is available between two point, a break in the circle may be traveled by any other means of transportation without prejudice to the circle trip.

Civil aeronautics board means department of transportation.  
class of service means the cabin in which the passenger is transported and/or for which the passenger is entitled to fly by terms of the contract for carriage.

Combination means when two or more one-way or round trip or half round trip fares are used and shown separately in a fare calculation.

Conjunction ticket means two or more tickets concurrently issued to a passenger and which together constitute a single contract of carriage.

Consequential damages means damages which are reasonable out of pocket expenses and other provable damages incurred by passenger as the consequence of the loss, damage, or delay in the delivery of such personal property.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Constructed fare means an unspecified through fare is created by the use of add-on amount or two or more fares shown as a single amount in a fare calculation.

Co-terminal means specified cities which may be considered the same point for determination of journey type.  
continental U.S.A. or continental United States each means the District of Columbia and all states of the United States other than Alaska and Hawaii.

Convention means, unless the context requires otherwise, the convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air, signed at Warsaw, October 12, 1929, or such convention as amended by the Hague protocol, 1955, and/or the convention for unification of certain rules for international carriage by air, done at Montreal, May 28, 1999, whichever may be applicable to carriage hereunder.

Co-terminal means specified cities which may be considered the same point for determination of journey type.

Continental U.S.A. or continental United States each means the District of Columbia and all states of the United States other than Alaska and Hawaii.

Convention means, unless the context requires otherwise, the convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air, signed at Warsaw, October 12, 1929, or such convention as amended by the Hague protocol, 1955, and/or the convention for unification of certain rules for international carriage by air, done at Montreal, May 28, 1999, whichever may be applicable to carriage hereunder.

Country of commencement of travel - means the country from which travel on the first international segment takes place.  
country of payment - means the country where payment is made by the purchaser to the airline or its agent; payment by cheque, credit card or other banking instruments shall be deemed to have been made at the place where such instrument is accepted by the airline or its agent.

Currency of the country of origin/payment means the currency in which international fares from that country are denominated.

Date of transaction - means the date of issuance of the ticket, MCO or PTA.

Days means full calendar days, including Sundays and legal holidays; provided that, for the purposes of notification the balance of the day upon which notice is dispatched shall not be counted; and that for purposes of determining

Duration of validity, the balance of the day upon which the ticket is issued or flight commenced shall not be counted.  
D.O.T. - means U.S. Department of Transportation.

Destination means the ultimate stopping place of the

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

passenger's journey as shown on the ticket.

Direct route means the shortest all year route operated by a carrier in both directions between ticketed points at which it exercises traffic rights.

Domestic carriage means (except as otherwise specified) carriage in which, according to the contract of carriage, the place of departure, the places of destination and/or stopover, and the entire transportation are within a sovereign state.

Double open jaw - see open jaw.

East Africa means the area comprising Burundi, Djibouti, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Somalia, Tanzania and Uganda.

Eastbound means travel from a point in area no. 1 to a point in areas no. 2 or 3 via the Atlantic Ocean or travel from points in area nos. 2 or 3 to a point in area 1 via the Pacific Ocean.

Educational establishment means a school, academy, college or university offering full time educational, vocational or technical courses for a school year and does not include a commercial office, industrial or military establishment or a hospital at which a student is serving an apprenticeship unless such apprenticeship is part of the school curriculum of the educational establishment at which the student is enrolled.

End on combination - means the combination of 2 or more fares at a fare construction point.

EC (European Community) member states - Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

Down line carrier means any carrier, other than the selecting carrier, who is identified as providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket.

Extraterritorial trip (applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) means any trip which includes

Transportation:

- (a) Via one or more carriers within the area consisting of the continental United States and Canada; and
- (b) Via commercial air (not including charter services) or military air services to or from any point outside such area.

Europe means Algeria, Albania, and Andorra, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Georgia, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia (FYROM), Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russian Federation (west of the Urals), San Marino,

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Serbia and Montenegro, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, and United Kingdom. European Common Aviation Area (ECAA) and Related States (Effective May 1, 2004): Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom.

Fare break point - see fare construction point.

Fare component means the fare charged between two consecutive fare construction points.

The point of origin and the point of destination of a fare component are fare construction points.

Fare construction point means the terminal points of a fare component. (these are also termed fare break points.)

Flight coupon means a portion of the passenger ticket that indicates particular places between which the coupon is good for carriage.

Foreign air transportation means transportation between a point in the United States and a point outside thereof.

French gold francs means the francs consisting of 65.50 milligrams of gold with a fineness of nine hundred thousandths.

Furthest checked point is the furthest checked point determined by mileage from the journey origin that meets the definition of a checked point. The journey destination may be the furthest point.

Gateway means the passenger's first point of arrival or last point of departure in a country/area.

Guardian means a legal guardian or a person acting in lieu of parents (in loco parentis) in the event of death or legal incapacity of parents.

IATA Rate of Exchange - means the rates of exchange notified by IATA quarterly to convert local currency fares to a Neutral Unit of construction (NUC) and to convert total NUC amounts to the currency of the country of commencement of transportation. See rule 145 (Currency of fares).

Iberian Peninsula means the area comprised of Gibraltar, Portugal (including Azores and Madeira) and Spain (including Balearic and Canary Islands).

Immediate family - except as otherwise indicated, shall mean: spouse, domestic partner, children, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, grandchildren, brothers, brothers-in-law, sisters, sisters-in-law, parents, fathers-in-law, mothers-in-law, and grandparents.  
Note: this includes stepparents, stepsisters, stepbrothers, half sisters and half brothers.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Indian Ocean islands means Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mayotte, Reunion and Seychelles.

Indian subcontinent means the area comprised of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Maldives and Sri Lanka.

Interchange flight means a flight operated over the routes of two or more carriers without change of equipment.

Indirect route means any scheduled continuous air route other than a direct route.

Infant means a person who has not reached his/her second birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Interline agreement is an agreement between two or more carriers to co-ordinate the transportation of passengers and their baggage from the flight of one carrier to the flight of another air carrier through to the next point of stopover.

Interline itinerary means all flights reflected on a single ticket involving multiple air carriers. Only travel on a single ticket is subject to the agency's approach provided the origin or the ultimate ticket destination is a point in Canada.

Interline transfer point means any point at which the passenger transfers from the services of one carrier to the services of another carrier.

Interline transportation means transportation on the services of more than one carrier.

Interline travel means travel involving multiple air carriers listed on a single ticket that is purchased via a single transaction.

International carriage means (except when the convention is Applicable) carriage in which, according to the contract of Carriage, the place of departure and any place of landing are situated in more than one state. As used in this Definition, the term "state" includes all territory subject to the sovereignty, suzerainty, mandate, authority or Trusteeship thereof. International carriage as defined by the convention means any carriage in which, according to the Contract of carriage, the place of departure and the place of destination, whether or not there be a break in the Carriage or a transshipment, are situated either within the Territories of two high contracting parties to the Convention or within the territory of a single high Contracting party to the convention, if there is an agreed Stopping place within a territory subject to the Sovereignty, suzerainty, mandate or authority of another Power even though that power is not a party to the Convention.

International sector - means a sector of uninterrupted air travel for which the arrival and departure points are in two different countries.

International transportation means any transportation or other services, furnished by any carrier, which are included within the scope of the term "international transportation"

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

as used in the convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international transportation by air signed at Warsaw, October 12, 1929, or such convention applicable as amended, or the convention for unification of certain rules for international carriage by air, done at Montreal, May 28, 1999 whichever may be applicable to the transportation hereunder and to which the said convention applies. for the purpose of determining the applicability of the term "international transportation:"

- (a) Agreed stopping place. All stops between the original place of departure and the place of final destination scheduled by any carrier by air which participates in the transportation between such places, as shown in the schedules or timetables of such carriers shall constitute "agreed stopping places;" but each participating carrier reserves the right to alter the "agreed stopping places" in the case of necessity without thereby depriving the transportation of its international character; and
- (b) Single operation. Transportation to be performed by several successive carriers by air, arrangements for which are made in advance, is regarded as "a single operation" and shall be deemed to be "one undivided transportation" whether one or more tickets or other documents are issued to cover such transportation, and whether or not all such tickets or documents are issued prior to the commencement of such transportation; but this provision shall not be deemed to contain an exclusive definition of transportation which is regarded by the parties as "a single operation".

Interstate transportation means transportation between a point in any state of the United States and the District of Columbia and a point in any other state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

Intraline transportation means transportation solely over the Services of a single carrier.

Japan/Korea sub-area is the area composed of Japan and Korea.

Jet aircraft (applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin islands.) means the following aircraft (and all series thereof): a-300, B-320c, B-707, B-720, B727, B-737, B-747, bac-111, BAC-1-11, Caravelle, CV-880, CV-990, DC-8, DC-9, DC-10, F-28 and L-1011.

Leeward islands means the islands of Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis.

Local currency fares - means fares and related charges expressed in the currency of the country of commencement of Travel. See rule 145 for countries where the U.S. dollar is used for local currency.

Marketing carrier means the carrier that sells flights under its code.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Maximum outside linear dimensions means the sum of the greatest outside length plus the greatest outside width plus the greatest outside height.

Micronesia means the area comprised of Guam, Johnston Island, Marshall Islands, Caroline Islands, Palau Island and Mariana Islands.

Mid Atlantic Area - means the area comprised of Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Bolivia, Belize, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guiana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Surinam, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, Venezuela and Virgin Islands British.

Middle East means the area comprised of Bahrain, Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Palestinian Territory Occupied, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, South Sudan, Sudan, Syria, United Arab Emirates and Yemen.

Military agencies means departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, the Marine Corps, the Coast Guard, the respective Academies of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Coast Guard, and the National Guard. The reserve officer training corps is not included.

Military passenger means military personnel of the U.S. military agencies who are on active duty status or who have been discharged from active military service within seven days of the date of travel.

Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO) means a document issued by a carrier or its agents requesting issue of an appropriate passenger ticket and baggage check provision of services to the person named in such document.

Month(s) see calendar month.

Most significant carrier (MSC) is determined by a methodology established by IATA (resolution 302) which establishes, for each portion of a passenger's itinerary where baggage is checked through to a new stopover point, which carrier will be performing the most significant part of the service. For travelers under the resolution 302 system, the baggage rules of the MSC will apply. For complex itineraries involving multiple checked baggage points, there may be more than one MSC, resulting in the application of differing baggage rules through an itinerary. Most significant carrier (MSC) - IATA resolution 302 as conditioned by the agency means the MSC is determined by applying IATA resolution 302 methodology as conditioned by the agency. The agency's reservation has stipulated that only a single set of baggage rules may apply to any given interline itinerary. The aim of the agency's reservation is to allow the selecting carrier to use the MSC methodology to determine which carrier's baggage rules apply to an international interline itinerary to or from Canada, while reinforcing the role of tariffs in the determination of which carrier's rules apply.

National - means a person who has the citizenship of a country either by birth or by naturalization.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Netherlands Antilles means the islands of Bonaire, Curacao and St. Martin.

Neutral Unit of Construction (NUC) - means a common unit used to construct fares using different local currencies (see rule 130).

Normal fare means the full fare established for a first Class, business class, economy/coach class service. The Application of which is not dependent upon any limited Period of ticket validity or other special circumstances.

North Central Pacific means all routes between points in Canada/U.S.A. on the one hand and points in area 3 except points in the Southwest Pacific, on the other hand via the Pacific Ocean.

North America means the area comprising Alaska, Canada, continental U.S.A., Hawaii, Mexico, St. Pierre and Miquelon.

NUC - means the neutral unit of construction.

One way trip - means any journey which is not a complete Round or circle trip.

On-line tariff data base means the remotely accessible, on-line version, maintained by the filer, of (1) the electronically filed tariff data submitted to the "official D.O.T. Tariff database," and (2) the departmental approvals, disapprovals and other actions, as well as departmental notations concerning such approvals, disapprovals or other actions, that subpart w of the proposed part 221 requires the filer to maintain in its database.

The term "official D.O.T. tariff database" means those data records (as set Forth in sections 221.283 and 221.286 of the rule) which would be in the custody of, and maintained by the department of transportation.

Online transfer point means any point at which the passenger transfers from one service of a carrier to another service of the same carrier (bearing a different flight number).

online transportation - see intraline transportation.

open jaw means travel which is essentially of a round trip nature, except that:

- (1) (Origin single open jaw) the outward point of departure and the inward point of arrival are not the same, or
- (2) (Turnaround single open jaw) the outward point of arrival and the inward point of departure are not the same.

For a single open jaw either 1 or 2 applies. For a double open jaw both 1 and 2 apply.

Note: The fare to be charged is half of the applicable rt fare for each leg of the open jaw.

Operating carrier means the carrier that operates the actual flight.

Origin means the initial location of a journey, from which

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

travel commences on a ticket(s). The origin point of a journey is the first fare construction point on the ticket; or in the case of pricing units, the first fare construction point of the pricing unit.

Participating carrier(s) means both the selecting carrier and down line carriers who have been identified as providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket.

Passenger means any person, except members of the crew, carried or to be carried in an aircraft with the consent of carrier.

Passenger coupon means that portion of the passenger ticket constituting the passenger's written evidence of the contract of carriage between two points.

Passenger ticket means those portions of the ticket issued by the carrier that provide for the carriage of the passenger.

Prepaid ticket advice means:

- (a) (Not applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin islands) the notification between offices of a carrier by teletype, commercial wire or mail that a person in one city has purchased and requested issuance of prepaid transportation to a person in another city.
- (b) (Applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin islands.) The notification between offices of a carrier or between carriers that a person in one location has purchased and requested issuance of prepaid transportation as described in the authority to another person in another location.

Pricing unit means a portion of a journey subject to pricing and ticketing independent of the remainder of the journey. in the case where a portion or portions of a journey are not subject to independent pricing and ticketing, such journey shall be deemed to be comprised of a single pricing unit.

Propeller aircraft (applicable between Canada and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands.) means the following aircraft (and all series thereof): Aero Commander 500b, Beechcraft 99, Boeingvertol 107, Britannia, CD-2 Gaf N22-B/N 24-A Nomad, Cessna 180, Cessna 185, Cessna 402, Cessna Titan 404, CV-240, CV-340, CV-440, CV-540, CV-580, CV-600, CV-640, DC-3, DC-4, DC-6, DC-7, Dehavilland Dhc-2, Dehavilland DHC-6, Electra, F-27, FH-227, Grumman G-21, Grumman G-73, G-21A Turbo Goose, Hp Herald L-188, L-749, L-1049, L-1649, M-202, M-404, Nord-262, Nord M-298, Pilatus Porter PC6/350, Pilatus Porter PC6/A, PA-18, Piper Aztec, Piper Navajo, Short-Harland Sc-7, Short Skyvan, Sikorsky S-55, Sikorsky S-58-C, Sikorsky S-61, Sikorsky S-62-A, Super Catalina PBY, Swearingen Metro (GA226), Twin Otter Vanguard, Viscount, Westland SR-N5 and YS-11.

Proportional fare: see "arbitrary"

Rebooking - means change in date/time of reservation or other change not requiring ticket reissuance.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Reissue means any change to a validated ticket requiring a replacement ticket be issued, including but not limited to the following: Upgrade/downgrade/additional coupons/increase in fare.

Reroute means a change of routing, fare, carriers, class of service, flight, or date from that originally provided for on the ticket. (not applicable to open tickets).

Resident - means a person normally living in a country of which he may/may not be a citizen.

Revalidation is any change in reservations of flight which can be made with a revalidation sticker.

Round the world means a circle trip of continuous eastbound or westbound travel via both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, commencing and returning to the same point.

Round trip means travel from one point and return to the same point comprised of no more than two fare components, for which the same mileage surcharge and/or higher intermediate point city pair applies to both the outbound and return fare components. Class of service, seasonality, midweek and weekend fare differences are not considered in the application of this definition. This definition does not apply to round the world journeys.

Routing means the carrier(s) and/or the cities and/or class of service and/or type of aircraft (jet or propeller) via which transportation is provided between two points.

Scandinavia means the area comprising Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

School year means a period of 12 consecutive months less whatever interruptions for vacations are normally granted by the education establishment at which the student is enrolled; provided that, where the official scholastic year is less than 12 months, "school year" shall mean not less than 6 months period less whatever interruptions for vacations are normally granted at the educational establishment at which the student is enrolled.

Sector - means continuous transportation from origin of a ticket or pricing unit to the subsequent stopover or fare construction point; from any stopover or fare construction point to the next stopover or fare construction point; or from the stopover or fare construction point preceding the destination of the ticket or pricing unit to such point.  
segment - means that transportation on a passenger ticket covered by a single flight coupon.

Selected carrier means the carrier whose baggage rules apply to the entire itinerary.

Selecting carrier means the carrier whose designator code is identified on the first flight segment of the passengers ticket at the beginning of an interline itinerary issued on

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

a single ticket whose origin or ultimate destination is Canada.

Self-reliant passenger means any passenger who is independent, self-sufficient, capable of caring for all physical needs during flight or during an emergency evacuation or decompression; and who requires no special or unusual on-board attention beyond that afforded to the general public, except who may require assistance in boarding and/or deplaning the aircraft.

Shortest Operated Mileage (SOMS) means the shortest distance using non-stop sector mileages between any pairs of points specified in the IATA mileage manual.

Side trip means a round trip, circle trip, one way or open jaw journey to and or from the same en route point of a fare component. When a fare for a side trip is charged separately, apply the provisions of fares for round trips, circle trips, one way and open jaw trips.

Single open jaw trip means travel that is essentially of a round trip nature, except that the outward point of arrival and inward point of departure are not the same or the outward point of departure and inward point of arrival are not the same.

Single ticket means a document that permits travel from origin to destination. It may include interline/ codeshare and intra-line segments. It may also include end-to-end combinations (i.e. standalone fares that can be bought separately but combined together to form one price).

South America Means the area comprising Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, French Guiana, , Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Surinam, Uruguay and Venezuela.  
South Asian Subcontinent Means the area comprising Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Maldives and Sri Lanka.

South East Asia Means Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China (excluding Hong Kong Sar and Macao Sar), Chinese Taipei, Guam, Hong Kong Sar, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Macao Sar, Malaysia, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Myanmar, Northern Mariana Islands, Mongolia, Palau, Philippines,

Russian federation (east of the Urals), Singapore, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor Leste, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Vietnam.

South Pacific means the area comprising of all routes between points in the U.S./Canada on the one hand and points in the Southwest Pacific on the other hand via the Pacific Ocean.

Southern Africa means points within Africa comprised of Botswana, Lesotho, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa and Swaziland.

Southwest Pacific means that area comprised of American Samoa, Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji Islands, French Polynesia, Gilbert and

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Ellico Islands, Kiribati, Loyalty Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, New Zealand, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn Island, Samoan Islands, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Wallis and Futuna Islands.

Special drawing right means a special unit of currency, the currency values of which fluctuate and are recalculated each banking day. These values are known to most commercial banks and are reported in some newspapers and in the IMF survey, published weekly by the International Monetary Fund, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20431.

Special fare means a fare other than a normal fare.

Stopover means (not applicable between points in Canada and points in U.S./Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) a deliberate interruption of a journey at an intermediate point from which the passenger is not scheduled to depart within 24 hours of arrival. (Applicable between points in Canada and points in U.S./Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands) a stopover will occur when passenger arrives at an intermediate or transfer point and fails to depart from such point on the first flight on which space is available, or the flight that will provide for the passenger's earliest arrival at intermediate/transfer/destination point(s), via the class of service and carrier as shown on the passenger's ticket, however, in no event will a stopover occur when the passenger departs from the intermediate point on a flight departing within four hours after arrival.

Summary page at the end of an online purchase is a page on a carrier's web site which summarizes the details of a ticket purchase transaction just after the passenger has agreed to purchase the ticket from the carrier and has provided a form of payment.

Surface sector - means a sector between two intermediate points of a fare component where travel is via other than air transportation. In the case of a mileage fare, the ticketed point mileage between the origin and the destination of the surface sector is included in the tpm calculation of the through fare component. In the case of a routing fare, both the origin and destination points of the surface sector must be on the specified routing of the fare. Transportation over the surface sector is covered by the through fare component.

Through fare means a fare applicable for travel between two consecutive fare construction points via an intermediate point(s).

Ticket means the "passenger ticket and baggage check," including all flight, passenger and other coupons therein, issued by carrier, which provide for the carriage of the passenger and his baggage.

Ticketed point - means any point shown in the 'good for passage' section of the passenger ticket plus any other point(s) used for fare construction and shown in the 'fare

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

construction box' of the passenger ticket; provided that two flight numbers of two carriers such as for an interchanger flight will not be permitted on one flight coupon.

Transatlantic segment means that portion of travel covered by a single flight coupon from the point of departure in area no. 1 to the point of arrival in area no. 2 or area no. 3 and vice versa.

Transfer means a change from the service of one carrier to Another service of the same carrier (online transfer) or to The service of another carrier (interline transfer).

Transit point means any stop at an intermediate point on the Route to be travelled (whether or not a change of planes is made) which does not fall within the definition of a stopover.

Transpacific segment means the portion of travel covered by a single flight coupon from the point of departure in area 1 to the point of arrival in area 3 and vice versa except for a portion of travel covered by a single flight coupon between a point in North America and a point in the South Asian Sub-Continent.

Trust territory means the area comprising the Caroline Islands, Mariana Islands and Marshall Islands.

Ultimate ticketed destination means in situations where a passenger's origin is a non-Canadian point the itinerary Includes at least one stop in CANADA, as well as at least one stop outside of CANADA. If the stop in Canada is the Farthest checked point and the stopover is more than 24 Hours, the agency would consider the ultimate ticketed Destination to be Canada.

Unchecked baggage which is equivalent to hand luggage, is baggage other than checked baggage.

United Kingdom or U.K. means England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

"United States of America" or the "United States" or the "U.S.A." each means, unless otherwise specified, the area comprising the 48 contiguous federated states, the Federal District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, American Samoa, The Canal Zone, Guam, Midway and Wake Islands.

United States department of defense means the U.S. Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force and the U.S. Marine Corps.

U.S. Territories means the overseas territories of the United States of America including: American Samoa, Baker Islands, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, Saipan, Swains Island, Pacific Trust territories, Palmyra Islands, Panama Canal Zone, U.S. Virgin Islands and Wake Islands.

Validate means to stamp or write on the passenger ticket an indication that the passenger ticket has been officially issued by carrier.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Virgin Islands means the Virgin Islands of the U.S., which are: St. Croix, St. John and St. Thomas.

West Africa means points within Africa, comprised of Angola, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde Islands, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo Republic, Cote D'Ivoire, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone and Togo.

Westbound means travel from a point in area nos. 2 or 3 to a Point in area no. L via the Atlantic Ocean or travel from a Point in area no. L to a point in area nos. 2 or 3 via the Pacific Ocean.

Western Hemisphere means the United States of America, Canada, Greenland, Mexico, Central and South America, Bermuda, Bahamas and the islands of the Caribbean Sea.

Windward Islands means the islands of Carriacou, Dominica, Grenada, Mustique, Palm Island, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Union Island.

## Rule 2 Standard Format of Electronic Rules

### Rule Title/Application (Category \*\*)

This category contains the rule title and defines the application of the rule. It indicates the geographical application of the rule, type of service (first, coach, etc.), type of transportation (one way or round trip), type of journey and/or pricing unit (single open jaw, round trip, etc.) and applicability for use with joint fares, tour fares and group fares. provisions for capacity limitations, general rules which are not applicable and miscellaneous information which are not category specific will also appear here. this category will appear with every rule containing at least the rule title.

### Eligibility (Category 1)

Intentionally left blank

### Day/Time (Category 2)

Day of week application

- (1) Unless otherwise specified, "Midweek" (X) fares are valid for travel Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday only.
- (2) Unless otherwise specified, "weekend" (W) fares are valid for travel Friday, Saturday, and Sunday only.
- (3) The date of travel on the Transatlantic/transpacific flight segment shall determine the day of week application to be charged.
- (4) (Applicable to Western Hemisphere fares)
  - (a) (applicable between U.S./Canada and Mexico/Caribbean/Central America/South America) unless stated otherwise, the date of commencement of each international flight segment between United States/Canada and Mexico/Caribbean/Central America/South America shall determine the applicable midweek or weekend fare.  
Exception: (applicable between points in United States/Canada and the Caribbean when travel is via SJU) the first international flight segment means the sector from the last point of departure in the continental U.S./Canada to SJU or vice versa.
  - (b) (All other Western Hemisphere fares) the first international flight between sub-areas will determine the applicable midweek or weekend fare.
- (5) For fare components involving travel via both Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, the date of travel on the first transoceanic flight segment shall determine the day of week application to be charged, based upon the direction of the fare component.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

#### Seasonality (Category 3)

- (1) Fares apply all year, except when designated as the seasons shown therein (see the table within the rules, when applicable).
- (2) The date of commencement of the outbound transoceanic segment shall determine the seasonal fare to be charged round trip, except as specified in each individual rule. Where country of arrival and departure differ, the correct seasonal fare to be charged for the inbound portion of an open jaw or circle trip is also determined by the date of the outbound transoceanic segment. For example, when the outbound transoceanic season is basic but that same date falls within the peak season for the country from which the passenger returns, the correct fare to be charged is: 50 percent of the basic fare outbound and 50 percent of the peak fare inbound.
- (3) (Applicable to Western Hemisphere fares) unless otherwise stated, the date of commencement of outbound travel on the first international flight segment between United States/Canada and the Caribbean/Mexico/Central America/South America shall determine the respective round trip seasonal level to be applied. (See note in day/time (Category 2))

#### Flight Application (Category 4)

Intentionally left blank

#### Advance Reservations/Ticketing (Category 5)

- (1) Reservations
  - (a) If no provisions are included in the individual fare rule, reservations may be made any time prior to departure of a desired flight, subject to availability of space.
  - (b) Unless otherwise provided in the individual fare rule, any advance reservation requirement in this paragraph refers to the number of days prior to the date of commencement of travel (from point of origin) that reservations must be confirmed. The actual date of departure is not included in counting the advance reservation requirement.
  - (c) If the fare has an advance reservations requirement for all segments, the waitlist segments may not be retained beyond the reservation deadline.
- (2) Payment and ticketing
  - (a) The purchase of a prepaid ticket advice constitutes the purchase of a ticket to meet the special reservations and ticket requirements, but not the issuance of a ticket. Therefore, any provision outlined in the rule for tickets shall apply to PTAS. The place of ticket issuance will be determined by the location where the ticket is physically generated.
  - (b) If no provisions are included in the individual fare rule, or the rule states "prior to departure", then payment/ticketing may be completed any time prior to departure from point

of origin.

- (c) Any advance payment/ticketing requirements stated in this paragraph refer to the number of days prior to the date of commencement of travel that payment/ticketing must be completed. The actual date of departure is not included in counting the advance payment/ticketing requirement.

(3)

#### Minimum Stay (Category 6)

(Applicable to round trip fares only)

Unless otherwise stated in the individual fare rule, return travel may begin at any time and passenger will be allowed to travel within the normal validity of the ticket which is one year from the date on which travel commences from the point of journey origin. The following general rule shall apply in determining minimum stay requirements.

- (1) (Applicable to Transatlantic/Transpacific and Atlantic-Pacific fares)

Minimum stay means the amount of time required before the commencement of the last transoceanic sector, calculated after the date of commencement of the first outbound transoceanic sector of the pricing unit.

- (2) (Applicable to Western Hemisphere travel)

Minimum stay means that travel from the last stopover point to the final destination must not commence prior to the required number of days after the date of commencement of outbound travel from the point of origin of the pricing unit.

#### Maximum Stay (Category 7)

(Applicable to round trip fares only)

Unless otherwise stated in the individual fare rule, return travel may begin at any time and passenger will be allowed to travel within the normal validity of the ticket which is one year from the date travel commences from the point of journey origin. The following general rule shall apply in determining maximum stay limitations. Maximum stay means return travel on the last continuous sector must commence by midnight of the required number of days after the date of commencement of travel from the point of origin of the pricing unit.

#### Stopovers (Category 8)

(A) Stopovers

- (1) Stopovers will be permitted under the following conditions:

- (a) Stopovers must be arranged in advance and specified on the ticket.
- (b) Stopovers will be permitted at any point which can be included in an itinerary constructed either by the use of a mileage system or based on a published routing, unless such stopover is prohibited by rule 130 (fares) or an individual fare rule.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided stopovers will be free of charge.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (d) All fares permit a stopover at the point of turnaround and/or fare break points.
  - (e) Only one stopover is permitted at any single point on the itinerary of a journey travelled at a one way or half round trip fare, unless such stopover is prohibited by rule 130 (fares) or an individual fare rule.
  - (f) The arrival and departure points of a surface break will be counted as one stopover.
  - (g) The terminal points of a single open jaw will be considered to be the point of turnaround.
- (2) For the purpose of this rule "stopover" means: a deliberate interruption of a journey at an intermediate point from which the passenger is scheduled to depart later than 24 hours after arrival. (local time)
- (B) Children's and infants' fares  
Infants'/children's discounts apply, to the same extent as in respect of the fare, on any stopover charge.
- (C) Other conditions  
For the determination of fare rule application as specified in category 50 - application and other conditions of this rule: the following cities will be considered the same point (co-terminals):  
BWI-WAS, FLL-MIA, OAK-SFO-SJC,  
LAX-ONT-BUR-LGB-SNA, NYC-EWR.

#### Transfers (Category 9)

Unless otherwise specified in an individual fare rule, for normal fares unlimited transfers are permitted. (see note A/B/C/D). For other than normal fares the following shall apply:  
Unlimited AA to AA transfers permitted (see note a).  
 routings shall be limited to only two transfers (see note B/C/D.) for any one way or half round trip journey.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, "transfer" means any point at which the passenger transfers from:

- (a) Governing carrier to governing carrier - online.
- (b) Other than governing carrier to the same carrier - online.
- (c) Governing carrier to a different carrier or vice versa - interline
- (d) Other than the governing carrier to a different carrier other than the governing carrier - interline.

#### Permitted Combinations (Category 10)

- (1) In the case of open jaw travel, the fare to be charged for the open jaw shall be the sum of 50 percent of the applicable round trip fare for each leg in the open jaw unless, a published round trip individual fare rule specifies other provisions.
- (2) Unless otherwise indicated these fares may not be used in round-the-world fare construction.

- (3) Subject to individual fare rules, any fare may be combined with any other fare, which by its own terms is combinable, subject to the conditions of rule 130 (fares), provided all conditions of the fare are met.  
Note: (Applicable for combination of special fares) when combining special fares with other types of fares, the restrictive provisions of the special fare apply only to the special fare and not to any other fare used in end on end combination.
- (4) Unless otherwise restricted by the individual fare rule, 50 percent of a special roundtrip fare published in this tariff may be combined with 50 percent of a same type fare published in the same global direction (i.e. transpacific/Transatlantic/Western Hemisphere) by any carrier in this or another tariff.
- (5) One half of fares designated as midweek may be combined with one half of fares designated as weekend unless otherwise prohibited by the governing individual fare rule.
- (6) Unless otherwise specified these fares may not be combined with arbitraries.
- (7) Unless restricted by the individual fare rule, all fares may be combined end on end with any one way or round trip fare permitting such combination.
- (8) Unless otherwise specified, travel must be via the fare construction point.
- (9) When 50 percent of a published round trip fare is combined with another fare, and the governing individual fare rules differ, the following will apply in determining the most restrictive conditions:
- (a) Minimum/maximum stay
    - (i) The longer minimum stay requirement will apply to the entire fare combination.
    - (ii) The shorter maximum stay limitation will apply to the entire combination.
  - (b) Stopovers

The stopover restriction of each fare will apply to the appropriate fare component over which the fare is assessed provided that the passenger will not receive more than the maximum allowable number of stops in the most restrictive rule.

Note 1: Applicable to normal restricted first/business/economy fares. the stopover provision of each fare shall apply to the appropriate sector(s) over which the fare is assessed.

Note 2: Applicable to special economy type fares. the stopover provisions applicable to each fare shall apply to the appropriate sector(s) over which the fare is assessed provided that the passenger will not receive more than the maximum allowable number of stops in the most restrictive rule.
  - (c) Reservations and ticketing
    - (i) The most restrictive advance reservation/ticketing requirement will apply

- to the entire fare combination.
- (ii) If a deposit is required in conjunction with the advance reservations, the largest requirement will apply to the entire fare combination.
- (d) Routing/rerouting
  - (i) The routing conditions of each fare in the combination will apply to the appropriate sector(s) over which each such fare is assessed.
  - (ii) The voluntary rerouting conditions of the most restrictive fare rule will apply to the entire fare combination, including end-on combinations, except when combinations are made with fare governed by VPDR/VPCR, in which case the rerouting conditions of the international fare rule will apply.
  - (iii) The transfer restriction of each fare used will apply to the appropriate fare sector(s) over which the fare is assessed.
  - (iv) Change fees will be collected based upon the fare component that is being changed. this procedure applies to all domestic and international fares: except - for trans-pacific and Transatlantic with area 2/area 3 points of origin the most restrictive condition applies.
  - (v) Notwithstanding the provisions of (d)(i), (ii), (iii), and above, whether the fare for a journey is calculated using one pricing unit or multiple pricing units, only one penalty for voluntary rerouting shall apply per ticketing transaction.
- (e) Cancellation/refunds
  - the largest cancellation penalty will apply to the entire fare combination.
  - (i)
  - (ii)
  - (iii)
- (f) Discounts
  - The applicable discounts of each fare will apply to the appropriate fare component(s) over which the fare is assessed.
- (g) When 50 percent of a published round trip fare is combined with another fare or fares and travel and/or ticketing restrictions or conditions exist by virtue of published effective/discontinue date on any or all such fares, such combinations must observe the most restrictive of those conditions.

#### Blackout Dates (Category 11)

Restricted travel dates when applicable, apply per half round trip. No segment of the trip may be flown on these days.

#### Surcharges (Category 12)

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (1) This paragraph will include any special surcharges (for example weekend surcharges, holiday surcharges, etc.) which must be added to the published fare.
- (2) The surcharge provisions of each fare shall apply to the appropriate sector(s) over which the fare is assessed.
- (3) Children's and infants' fares  
Infants' and children's discounts apply to the same extent as in respect of the fare, on any surcharge.  
Exception: Children and infant discounts will not apply to surcharges or fees as provided in rule 17,19,63 and 64.

Accompanied Travel (Category 13)  
Intentionally left blank

Travel Restrictions (Category 14)  
Intentionally left blank

Sales Restrictions (Category 15)

- (1) Unless otherwise specified, fares apply only when tickets are purchased at such fares prior to commencement of travel.
- (2) The purchase of a prepaid ticket advice constitute the purchase of a ticket to meet the special reservations and ticket requirements, but not the issuance of a ticket. therefore, any provision outlined in the rule for tickets shall apply to PTA's. The place of ticket issuance will be determined by the location where the ticket is physically generated.
- (3) Unless otherwise stated in the individual fare rule, extension of ticket validity may apply for death/illness of passenger/companion/immediate family member. refer to rule 65 (tickets) for conditions of extension.

Penalties (Category 16)

- (1) Children and infants fares  
Infant/children discounts apply, to the same extent as in respect of the fare on any cancellation or refund fee.
- (2) Involuntary rerouting  
Unless otherwise amended by the provisions in the individual fare rules, rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) is applicable to fares governed by this rule.
- (3) voluntary rerouting  
As used herein, "voluntary rerouting" shall refer to any changes in reservations of flights requested by a passenger.
  - (a) In case of voluntary rerouting involving a change of a totally unused ticket where the original fare no longer applies: the original ticket may be reissued and fare recalculated from point of origin using the fares and rate of exchange applicable at the time of reissue.
  - (b) If there is a voluntary rerouting on any downline itinerary after departure, the fare and charges

- must be reassessed using fares, rules and rate(s) of exchange effective at the time that travel commenced from the point of origin.
- (c) If there are no specified restrictions on rerouting in the specific fare rule, then voluntary rerouting shall be permitted.
  - (d) If voluntary rerouting is not permitted in the individual fare rule, the cancellation provisions shall apply whenever a passenger changes confirmed reservations voluntarily.
  - (e)
  - (f) If there are specified restrictions on rerouting in the specific fare rule: if voluntary rerouting is not permitted in the individual fare rule, the cancellation provisions shall apply whenever a passenger shall change confirmed reservations voluntarily.
- (4) Cancellation and refunds
- (a) Unless otherwise amended by the provisions in the individual fare rules, rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) and 90 (refunds) are applicable to fares governed by this rule.
  - (b) Unless otherwise specified, the following will apply:
    - (i) Prior to departure
      - (aa) Full refund will apply in the event of death , as substantiated by a death certificate, of a passenger, traveling companion or member of their immediate family, as described in rule 1 (definitions).
      - (bb) In the event of cancellation or a failure to use confirmed space as ticketed for any reason other than those outlined in rule 90 (refunds) or in paragraph (aa) above, the passenger will forfeit the amount stated in the individual rule, where applicable.
      - (cc) Credit towards further transportation in the event of failure to use confirmed space as ticketed, the full amount of the fare paid can be used as a credit towards the upgrade to any other type of fare, subject to the provisions of such fare and provided that such fare does not restrict the upgrade.
      - (dd) Unless otherwise stated in a specific fare rule, one way fare penalties will be assessed per ticket.
    - (ii) After departure
      - (aa) Partial refund  
In the event a passenger discontinues his journey en route for any reason other than those specified in rule 65 (tickets), the amount of refund shall be the difference between the fare paid and

- the fare for the transportation used less the "forfeiture amount" stated in the individual rule, where applicable.
- (bb) Credit towards further transportation in the event of cancellation or failure to use confirmed space as ticketed, the full amount of the fare paid may be applied as credit toward purchase of transportation at any other applicable fare calculated from the original point of origin, subject to all provisions of such fare; provided that such fare does not restrict the upgrade. in the event of an upgrade, the original nonrefundable amount shall remain nonrefundable.
- (c) Schedule change  
in the event, after ticket issuance, schedule changes are made by AA that:
- (i) Affect a passenger's departure and/or arrival by  $\geq 4$  or more hours;
  - (ii) Result in the addition of an intermediate stop on the passenger's itinerary;
  - (iii) Result in a substitution of equipment not acceptable to the passenger; or
  - (iv) If a cancellation or a change in either air or tour itinerary is initiated either by AA or it's tour operators which is unacceptable to the passenger, the passenger will have the option of cancelling without penalty, or rerouting on different flights to/from the same or different destination. however, the passenger must pay any additional amounts resulting from the rerouting.

Higher Intermediate Point (Category 17)  
Intentionally left blank

Ticket Endorsements (Category 18)  
Intentionally left blank

Children's Discounts (Category 19)  
Rule 200 (children's and infants fares) is applicable to fares governed by this rule, unless otherwise prohibited by an individual fare rule.

Note: Infant/children discounts apply, to the same extent as in respect of the fare, on any charge or surcharge, and on any cancellation or refund fee.

Exception: Infant/children discounts will not apply to surcharges or fees as provided in rule 17,19,63 or 64.

Note 2: In the event rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is not applicable to an individual fare rule, unless otherwise stated in the governing rule, the lowest applicable fare which would permit children and/or infant discount will apply.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Tour Conductor Discounts (Category 20)  
Intentionally left blank

Agent Discounts (Category 21)  
Intentionally left blank

All Other Discounts (Category 22)  
Intentionally left blank

Miscellaneous Provisions (Category 23)  
Unless otherwise indicated, these fares may not be used  
for differential construction.

(Category 24)  
Currently not available

(Category 25)  
Currently not available

Groups (Category 26)  
(Applicable for transpacific/Transatlantic travel only)  
unless otherwise specified for fares discounted for group  
travel, the following provisions will apply:

- (1) Group size
  - (a) The minimum number of passengers required to qualify for transportation at these fares shall be stated in the individual rule, where applicable.
  - (b) For the purpose of determining the number of passengers, two children, each paying the applicable children's discounted fare shall be counted as one member of the group. infants paying 10 percent of the fare shall not be considered in determining the number of passengers in the group.
- (2) travel together  
All members of the group must travel together on the same aircraft, except that when lack of seating accommodations or operating conditions prevent their doing so, members may be carried on preceding and/or succeeding flight on which space is available.

tours (Category 27)  
(Applicable for transpacific/Transatlantic travel only)

- (1) Fares used in conjunction with inclusive tours, must include land arrangements for the minimum stay period.
- (2) Minimum tour price
  - (a) The minimum tour price for each passenger will not be less than the individual or group inclusive tour fare plus a dollar amount for the minimum stay period and a dollar amount for each day in excess of the minimum stay period, as specified under each rule where applicable.
  - (b) If the tour operator allows a discount on land arrangements for children and infants, the minimum selling price for children and infants may be reduced accordingly.
- (3) Land arrangements must be published in appropriate tour

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

folders and must include:

- (a) Sleeping accommodations in hotels, motels, commercially operated pensions, immobile caravans/trailers, or public transportation which offer sleeping accommodations (sleeping accommodations must be for the total duration of the round or circle trip);
  - (b) At least one sightseeing or motor coach trip not including transfers between airports and hotels; and
  - (c) Other facilities or attractions, such as car rentals or similar tourist services, for the total duration of the round or circle trip.
- (4) Modification of approved itineraries will be permitted only when and to the extent modification of the itinerary of the entire inclusive tour group is necessitated by circumstances beyond the control of the tour operator. any such modification to an approved air itinerary required before the departure of a group will be made only with the approval of the sponsoring member and AA. modification to an approved itinerary due to lack of space on any given part of the original air itinerary will not be permitted. if circumstances beyond the control of the tour operator necessitate a substitution of facilities in the land arrangements, the tour operator may make such substitution but only in substantially the same geographical location as in the original itinerary.

Visit Another Country (Category 28)  
Intentionally left blank

Deposits (Category 29)

Co-terminals: BWI-WAS; FLL-MIA; OAK-SFO-SJC;  
LAX-ONT-BUR-LGB-SNA; AND  
NYC-EWR.

## Rule 5 Application of Tariff

### (A) General

- (1) This tariff shall apply to carriage of passengers and baggage, and to all services incidental thereto, performed by AA under local fares, rates and charges and by AA in conjunction with other participating carriers under AA governed interline fares, rates and charges contained in tariffs which make specific reference to this tariff for governing rules, regulations and conditions of carriage.

Note: For application of fares, rules, and charges as set forth in this tariff or any tariff to which reference is made by this governing tariff, any fare shall be deemed to be governed by AA when AA provides carriage as follows:

For transportation between tariff area 1 and areas 2/3, when AA provides transportation between the last point in area 1 and the first point in area 2 or 3 or vice versa;

For transportation between tariff subareas, when AA provides transportation between the last point in one subarea and the first point in another subarea;

For transportation within a tariff subarea, when AA provides transportation from the country of fare origin to the first point outside such country.

For transportation between area 2 and area 3 via area 1, when AA provides transportation between a point in the area of fare origin, by directionality of fare used, and a point in area 1.

Subareas as used herein shall apply as follows:

Area 1 subareas: North America, Central America (including Panama), South America (excluding Panama), IATA Caribbean.

Area 2 subareas: IATA Europe, Africa, Middle East.

Area 3 subareas: Asia (excluding Southwest Pacific), Southwest Pacific.

- (2) Where AA is specifically named in any rule contained herein such rule applies to local carriage via AA in conjunction with other participating carriers named in such rule.
- (3) Where participating carriers other than AA is specifically named in any rule contained herein such rule applies only to carriage in conjunction with AA.
- (4) Except as otherwise provided, charges or monetary amounts shown herein in dollars or cents are

stated in terms of lawful U.S. currency. Charges or monetary amounts are also stated in terms of lawful Canadian currency whenever so indicated directly in connection therewith.

- (5) Except as otherwise provided below, fare rule provisions, local or joint fares, including arbitraries contained in the on-line tariff database maintained by airline tariff publishing company, agent on behalf of AA are considered to be part of this tariff.

Exception: For fares published by rule, see page nos. AA-566, AA-1051 and AA-2717 of C.A.B. no. 465, NTA(a) no. 273.

- (B) Carrier liability to passengers - referenced in rule 55.

Note: (Applicable for transportation to/from Canada) the obligations of the carrier under the air passenger protection regulations (appr) form part of the tariff and supersede any incompatible or inconsistent term and condition of carriage set out in the tariff to the extent of such inconsistency or incompatibility, but do not relieve the carrier from applying terms and conditions of carriage that are more favorable to the passenger than the obligations set out in the air passenger protection regulations (appr).

- (C) Gratuitous carriage

With respect to gratuitous carriage, carrier reserves the right to exclude the application of all or any part of this tariff.

- (D) Change without notice

Except as may be required by applicable laws, government regulations, orders and requirements, carrier's rules, regulations and conditions of carriage are subject to change without notice; provided that, no such change shall apply to a contract of carriage after the carriage has commenced.

- (E) Effective rules, fares and charges

- (1) All carriage of passengers and/or baggage shall be subject to the carrier's rules, regulations, and tariffs in effect on the date of carriage covered by the flight coupon presented for travel.

- (2) If, after a ticket has been issued and before any portion thereof has been used, an increase in the fares or charges applicable to the transportation covered by the tickets becomes effective, the full amount of such increase will be collected from, the passenger.

- (a) Individual travel

No increase will be collected in cases where the ticket has been issued prior to the effective date of a tariff containing an increase in the applicable fare, effected through a change in fare level, a change in conditions governing the fare, or a cancellation of the fare itself, provided:

- (i) the originating flight coupon of the ticket was issued for a specific flight

- at the fare in effect on the date of ticket issuance (determined by the date of validation on the ticket).
- (ii) That, subsequent to the effective dates of any increase in the applicable fare:
    - (aa) The originating flight coupon is not changed voluntarily, including changes to class of service, except to add a discount applicable or delete a discount not applicable on the date of original ticket issue.
    - (bb) (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) flight coupons other than the originating flight coupon are not voluntarily changed to reflect a change in carrier/fare basis/origin/destination/stopover points from those originally shown on the ticket.
  - (iii) Fare increases for voluntary changes will be applicable as follows:
    - (aa) The originating flight coupon is changed voluntarily or an open one way ticket is confirmed for a specific flight.
    - (bb) (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) origin/destination/stopover points are changed.
    - (cc) All flight coupons are subject to recalculation of fare from point of origin using fares in effect on the day on which the change is reflected on passenger travel documents and/or electronic ticket record.
      - Exception: (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) for voluntary changes to other than the originating flight that involve changes in carrier or fare basis, only flight coupons being voluntarily changed are subject to collection of fare increases.
  - (iv) This provision shall apply only to the passenger to whom the ticket was originally issued.
- (b) Group travel  
No increase in fares/charges will be collected in cases where a group organizer and AA have entered into a contract for the transportation of a minimum number of passengers, as specified below, to a common destination, prior to the effective date of a

tariff containing an increase in an applicable fare effected through a change in the fare level, a change in conditions affecting the fare, or a cancellation of the fare itself, provided that:

- (i) The contract shall be for a period not to exceed one year from the date of execution of said contract. This provision, however, may be extended to 18 months from date of execution of said contract providing that the fare at the date of the contract may be increased by not more than five percent of the original fare as stated in the contract.
- (ii) The contract is for the transportation of 20 or more passengers, at fares lawfully in effect at the time of execution of the contract.
- (iii) A deposit, equal to 25 percent of the fares/charges in effect at the time the contract is executed and applicable to the transportation specified, is received by AA.
- (iv) No voluntary change is made to the itinerary as specified in the contract subsequent to the effective date of any increase in the applicable fares/charges.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, the fare means any online fare published by AA in the Transatlantic/Western Hemisphere fares section for which the groups are eligible by virtue of their travel dates in accordance with the provisions governing those fares.

- (3) If after a ticket has been issued and before any portion thereof has been used, a decrease in the fares and charges applicable to the transportation shown on the ticket becomes effective or a new fare for which the passenger can qualify is added between the points shown on the ticket, the amount of the difference in fares, less the applicable change fee, will be refunded provided:
  - (a) There is no change in origin, destination, stopover point(s), flight(s), date(s) shown on the original ticket or on any ticket issued in exchange for the original ticket or on any ticket issued in exchange for the original ticket, and
  - (b) Subsequent to the decrease in fares or charges or the addition of a new fare, all conditions of the decreased or new fares or charges are met, including booking code and advance reservations and ticketing requirements, and
  - (c) For non-refundable fares, the passenger will receive the difference in fares less the applicable change fee, in the form of a non-refundable travel voucher. The travel

voucher is valid for one year from the date of issue and may be used as payment for air travel of or travel related services on American Airlines only.

The AA travel voucher, when partially used will have residual value. The endorsement box of any ticket issued in exchange for the AA travel voucher referred to above must contain nonrefundable amount (including taxes and surcharges) equal to the greater of the change fee applicable to the fare on the ticket or of the value of the AA travel voucher that was applied to the purchase of the ticket.

- (d) When reduced fares are for sale for a limited period of time, American Airlines reserves the right to decline to issue refunds or non-refundable vouchers for the difference in fares.
- (e) These refund provisions do not apply to tickets that are issued for fares that do not permit changes prior to departure.
- (F) Percentage of fares or charges  
When rules or provisions in this tariff, or tariffs governed hereby, provide for the application of fares and charges based upon percentages of other fares and charges, such proportionate fares and charges will be determined in accordance with the percentage conversion table of this tariff.
- (G) Reference to tariffs, pages, rules, items and notes are continuous and include revisions, supplements thereto and reissues thereof.
- (H) No employee of the carrier has the authority to alter, modify or waive any provision of the contract of carriage or of this tariff unless authorized by a corporate officer of carrier. AA appointed agents and representatives are only authorized to sell tickets for air transportation pursuant to the approved fares, rules and regulations of AA, (applicable for transportation to/from points outside the U.S.A.) and on file with the D.O.T. this rule supersedes any conflicting provisions contained in the contract of carriage.
- (I) Overriding law (applicable only for transportation to, from, or via a point(s) outside the U.S.A.) insofar as any provision contained or referred to in the ticket or in this tariff may be contrary to mandatory law, government regulations, orders, or requirements, such provision shall remain applicable to the extent that it is not over-ridden thereby. The invalidity of any provision shall not affect any other part.
- (J) Misfiled fares  
AA, as a policy, does not file nor intend to offer/file fares priced at zero (exclusive of any surcharge). essentially, such fares do not make any economic sense. AA has introduced warning mechanisms to try to prevent such occurrences; however, occasionally fares such as

these mistakenly get loaded into computer reservation systems that are not controlled by AA. agents/customers should be aware that in these circumstances they are not allowed to ticket at these fares and AA will not honor fares of zero (exclusive of any surcharge). In the event that a zero fare (exclusive of any surcharge) is ticketed inadvertently, AA will void such ticket and may choose to waive, in its sole discretion, certain rules or restrictions of existing published fares as a gesture of good will.

(K) Erroneous fares

AA reserves the right to cancel tickets issued with erroneously quoted fare due to a technical failure or mistake, including but not limited to a fare filing error, computer error or third party error (either human or mechanical), prior to the erroneous fare being detected and corrected. AA, as a policy, does not intend to file fares that are erroneous or are reasonably apparent as erroneous. Where an erroneous fare has been published and a ticket issued at the erroneous fare, AA will void such ticket and notify the passenger that the ticket has been cancelled.

- (1) within 72 hours of becoming aware of the publishing of an erroneous fare, or
- (2) At least 24 hours prior to the passenger's scheduled departure time in cases where the ticket is purchased less than 72 hours before the scheduled departure from the point of origin. AA will provide a refund of the total cost of a ticket purchased at the erroneous fare price to passengers so notified.

(B) Carrier liability to passengers - referenced in rule 55.

(C) Gratuitous carriage

With respect to gratuitous carriage, carrier reserves the right to exclude the application of all or any part of this tariff.

(D) CHANGE without notice

Except as may be required by applicable laws, government regulations, orders and requirements, carrier's rules, regulations and conditions of carriage are subject to change without notice; provided that, no such change shall apply to a contract of carriage after the carriage has commenced.

(E) EFFECTIVE rules, fares and charges

- (1) all carriage of passengers and/or baggage shall be subject to the carrier's rules, regulations, and tariffs in effect on the date of carriage covered by the flight coupon presented for travel.
- (2) if, after a ticket has been issued and before any portion thereof has been used, an increase in the fares or charges applicable to the transportation covered by the tickets becomes effective, the full amount of such increase will be collected from, the passenger.
  - (a) Individual travel  
No increase will be collected in cases where the ticket has been issued prior to the

effective date of a tariff containing an increase in the applicable fare, effected through a change in fare level, a change in conditions governing the fare, or a cancellation of the fare itself, provided:

- (i) The originating flight coupon of the ticket was issued for a specific flight at the fare in effect on the date of ticket issuance (determined by the date of validation on the ticket).
- (ii) That, subsequent to the effective dates of any increase in the applicable fare:
  - (aa) The originating flight coupon is not changed voluntarily, including changes to class of service, except to add a discount applicable or delete a discount not applicable on the date of original ticket issue.
  - (bb) (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) flight coupons other than the originating flight coupon are not voluntarily changed to reflect a change in carrier/fare basis/origin/destination/stopover points from those originally shown on the ticket.
- (iii) Fare increases for voluntary changes will be applicable as follows:
  - (aa) The originating flight coupon is changed voluntarily or an open one way ticket is confirmed for a specific flight.
  - (bb) (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) origin/destination/stopover points are changed.
  - (cc) All flight coupons are subject to recalculation of fare from point of origin using fares in effect on the day on which the change is reflected on passenger travel documents and/or electronic ticket record.
    - Exception: (Applicable between CA-US/PR/VI only) for voluntary changes to other than the originating flight that involve changes in carrier or fare basis, only flight coupons being voluntarily changed are subject to collection of fare increases.
- (iv) This provision shall apply only to the passenger to whom the ticket was originally issued.

- (b) Group travel  
No increase in fares/charges will be collected in cases where a group organizer and AA have entered into a contract for the transportation of a minimum number of passengers, as specified below, to a common destination, prior to the effective date of a tariff containing an increase in an applicable fare effected through a change in the fare level, a change in conditions affecting the fare, or a cancellation of the fare itself, provided that:

- (i) The contract shall be for a period not to exceed one year from the date of execution of said contract. This provision, however, may be extended to 18 months from date of execution of said contract providing that the fare at the date of the contract may be increased by not more than five percent of the original fare as stated in the contract.
- (ii) The contract is for the transportation of 20 or more passengers, at fares lawfully in effect at the time of execution of the contract.
- (iii) A deposit, equal to 25 percent of the fares/charges in effect at the time the contract is executed and applicable to the transportation specified, is received by AA.
- (iv) No voluntary change is made to the itinerary as specified in the contract subsequent to the effective date of any increase in the applicable fares/charges.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, the fare means any online fare published by AA in the Transatlantic/Western Hemisphere fares section for which the groups are eligible by virtue of their travel dates in accordance with the provisions governing those fares.

- (3) If after a ticket has been issued and before any portion thereof has been used, a decrease in the fares and charges applicable to the transportation shown on the ticket becomes effective or a new fare for which the passenger can qualify is added between the points shown on the ticket, the amount of the difference in fares, less the applicable change fee, will be refunded provided.
- (a) There is no change in origin, destination, stopover point(s), flight(s), date(s) shown on the original ticket or on any ticket issued in exchange for the original ticket or on any ticket issued in exchange for the original ticket, and
  - (b) Subsequent to the decrease in fares or charges or the addition of a new fare, all conditions of the decreased or new fares or

- charges are met, including booking code and advance reservations and ticketing requirements, and
- (c) For non-refundable fares, the passenger will receive the difference in fares less the applicable change fee, in the form of a non-refundable travel voucher. The travel voucher is valid for one year from the date of issue and may be used as payment for air travel of or travel related services on American Airlines only. The AA travel voucher, when partially used will have residual value. The endorsement box of any ticket issued in exchange for the AA travel voucher referred to above must contain nonrefundable amount (including taxes and surcharges) equal to the greater of the change fee applicable to the fare on the ticket or of the value of the AA travel voucher that was applied to the purchase of the ticket.
  - (d) When reduced fares are for sale for a limited period of time, American Airlines reserves the right to decline to issue refunds or non-refundable vouchers for the difference in fares.
  - (e) These refund provisions do not apply to tickets that are issued for fares that do not permit changes prior to departure.
- (F) Percentage of fares or charges when rules or provisions in this tariff, or tariffs governed hereby, provide for the application of fares and charges based upon percentages of other fares and charges, such proportionate fares and charges will be determined in accordance with the percentage conversion table of this tariff.
- (G) Reference to tariffs, pages, rules, items and notes are continuous and include revisions, supplements thereto and reissues thereof.
- (H) No employee of the carrier has the authority to alter, modify or waive any provision of the contract of carriage or of this tariff unless authorized by a corporate officer of carrier. AA appointed agents and representatives are only authorized to sell tickets for air transportation pursuant to the approved fares, rules and regulations of AA, (applicable for transportation to/from points outside the U.S.A.) and on file with the D.O.T. this rule supersedes any conflicting provisions contained in the contract of carriage.
- (I) Overriding law (applicable only for transportation to, from, or via a point(s) outside the U.S.A.) insofar as any provision contained or referred to in the ticket or in this tariff may be contrary to mandatory law, government regulations, orders, or requirements, such provision shall remain

applicable to the extent that it is not over-ridden thereby. The invalidity of any provision shall not affect any other part.

(J) Misfiled fares  
AA, as a policy, does not file nor intend to offer/file fares priced at zero (exclusive of any surcharge). Essentially, such fares do not make any economic sense. Aa has introduced warning mechanisms to try to prevent such occurrences; however, occasionally fares such as these mistakenly get loaded into computer reservation systems that are not controlled by AA. agents/customers should be aware that in these circumstances they are not allowed to ticket at these fares and AA will not honor fares of zero (exclusive of any surcharge). In the event that a zero fare (exclusive of any surcharge) is ticketed inadvertently, AA will void such ticket and may choose to waive, in its sole discretion, certain rules or restrictions of existing published fares as a gesture of good will.

(K) Erroneous Fares  
AA reserves the right to cancel tickets issued with erroneously quoted fare due to a technical failure or mistake, including but not limited to a fare filing error, computer error or third party error (either human or mechanical), prior to the erroneous fare being detected and corrected. Aa, as a policy, does not intend to file fares that are erroneous or are reasonably apparent as erroneous. Where an erroneous fare has been published and a ticket issued at the erroneous fare, AA will void such ticket and notify the passenger that the ticket has been cancelled.

- (1) within 72 hours of becoming aware of the publishing of an erroneous fare, or
- (2) At least 24 hours prior to the passenger's scheduled departure time in cases where the ticket is purchased less than 72 hours before the scheduled departure from the point of origin. Aa will provide a refund of the total cost of a ticket purchased at the erroneous fare price to passengers so notified.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 15 Electronic Surveillance of Passengers and Baggage

Passengers and their baggage are subject to inspection with an electronic detector with or without the passenger's consent or knowledge.

## Rule 18 Seating of Blind/Deaf Passengers

- (A) Blind passengers - seating will be provided in accordance with the following:
- (1) Nonsmoking. If possible, AA will provide a window seat in the first row of seats following the class/zone dividers/partitions in either cabin on all aircraft (see note).
  - (2) Smoking. If possible, a window seat in the rear most part of the cabin will be provided on all aircraft. (see note).
- Note: Blind passengers will never be seated in a row with, forward of, or behind a window exit, or, on wide body aircraft, rows over a wing.
- (B) Deaf passengers - Deaf passengers will be provided seats in accordance with normal seating practices except that they will not be seated in a row with, forward of, or behind a window exit or in a row with an emergency door exit.

## Rule 20 Carriage of Nonambulatory Passengers

Nonambulatory passengers, as defined in (a) below, will be accepted for transportation without an attendant, as long as provisions in paragraphs (b) and (c) below are met and maximums in paragraph (d) below are not exceeded.

Exception: (Applicable to transportation to/from Canada only) AA will accept a passenger's determination of his self-reliance with respect to air transportation as provided by AA. In compliance with such passenger determination, AA will afford no special or unusual on-board attention beyond that afforded to the general public, except such assistance in boarding and/or deplaning as may be required.

- (A) Definitions: Nonambulatory passenger; a person who is not able to board and deplane from an aircraft unassisted or who is not able to move about the aircraft unassisted.
- (B) Conditions for acceptance - reservations  
reservations must be made 48 hours in advance of travel, advising the carrier as to the nature of the handicap and assistance required. AA will make every reasonable effort to accommodate passengers who fail to make reservations 48 hours in advance but will not be obligated to do so.
- (C) Other conditions
  - (1) The nonambulatory passenger's physical size or condition must permit movement through the aisle at floor level.
  - (2) Carrier will refuse to accept a passenger who is unable to sit in a seat with seat belt fastened.
  - (3) Carrier will require that arrangements be made for the boarding, in-flight, and deplaning needs of the passenger.  
The in-flight needs of the passenger can be met if the passenger is able to move about in-flight without assistance or, if unable to progress without assistance, passenger agrees to being unable to visit lavatories.  
Boarding and deplaning needs can be arranged in one of the following ways:
    - (a) Minor assistance of AA personnel is provided. such assistance will consist of helping the passenger walk up or down the ramp, or the use of an AA courtesy chair maneuvered up and down the passenger stand by AA personnel.
    - (b) Passenger arranges for assistance by other than AA personnel to board and deplane.
    - (c) AA, at the request and expense of the passenger, arranges for assistance in boarding and deplaning through an outside agency.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (D) If passenger plans to use a stretcher for boarding or deplaning, prior clearance must be obtained from AA.
- (D) Maximum acceptable number of nonambulatory passengers the maximum number of nonambulatory passengers shown in the table below refers to accompanied and/or unaccompanied passengers the carrier will accept for transportation on any one flight. Carrier will make every effort to accommodate nonambulatory passengers in excess of the maximum numbers shown in the table but will not be obligated to do so.

Aircraft type	No. Flight attendants	Maximum number
B-707	-	4
B-727-023	-	3
B-727-223	-	4
DC-10	5	3
DC-10	6	4
DC-10	7	5
DC-10	8	6
B-747	8	10
B-747	10/12/14	14

## Rule 25 Refusal to Transport - Limitations of Carrier

Carrier will refuse to transport, or will remove any Passenger at any point for any of the following reasons:

- (A) Government request or regulations - whenever such action is necessary to comply with any government regulation, or to comply with any governmental request for emergency transportation in connection with the national defense, or whenever such action is necessary or advisable by reason of weather or other conditions beyond its control (including but without limitation, acts of god, force majeure, strikes, civil commotions, embargoes, wars, hostilities or disturbances) actual, threatened or reported.
- (B) Search of passenger or property - when a passenger refuses to permit search of his person or property for explosives or a concealed, deadly or dangerous weapon or article.
- (C) Proof of identity - when a passenger refuses on request to produce positive identification.  
Note: Carrier shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to require positive identification of persons purchasing tickets and/or presenting a ticket(s) for the purpose of boarding aircraft.
- (D) Across international boundaries - when a passenger is traveling across any international boundary if:
  - (1) The travel documents of such passenger are not in order;
  - (2) For any reason, such passenger's embarkation from, transit through, or entry into any country from, through, or to which such passenger desires transportation would be unlawful;
  - (3) Such passenger fails or refuses to comply with the rules and regulations of the carrier.
- (E) Passenger's conduct  
In the following categories refusal or removal of passengers may be necessary for the comfort and safety of themselves or other passengers:
  - (1) Persons whose conduct is disorderly, abusive or violent;
  - (2) Persons who are barefoot;
  - (3) Persons who are unable to sit in the seat with the seatbelt fastened;
  - (4) Persons who appear to be intoxicated or under the influence of drugs;
  - (5) Persons who have an obvious contagious disease;
  - (6) Persons who have an offensive odor such as from a draining wound;
  - (7) Persons who are mentally deranged or mentally incapacitated. However, the carrier will accept escorted mental patients under the following conditions:
    - (a) The requesting medical authority furnishes

- assurance, in writing, that an escorted mental patient can be transported safely;
- (b) Only one escorted mental patient will be permitted on a flight;
  - (c) Request for carriage is made at least 48 hours before scheduled departure;
  - (d) Acceptance is for online travel only;
  - (e) The escort assures that:
    - (i) The escorted passenger will be accompanied at all times.
    - (ii) The escorted passenger does not possess or have access to articles that could be used as deadly or dangerous weapons.
    - (iii) The escort has adequate restraining devices if needed.
- (8) The transportation of escorted mental patients must be in compliance with the following specific procedures:
- (a) Escorted mental patients will be boarded first and deplaned last. They will be seated in the rear-most available seats with the escort seated between the escorted passenger and the aisle. Escorted mental patients will not be seated in a row with, behind, or forward of a window exit, or in a row with or opposite of a door exit.
  - (b) Escorted mental patients will be restrained from moving about aloft or on the ground. the passenger will not be allowed to smoke and escort must ensure that all matches are removed from the passenger before boarding.
  - (c) No food, beverage or metal eating utensils will be provided the escorted passenger unless specifically authorized by the escort. neither the escort nor the escorted passenger will be served, nor will they drink, alcoholic beverages while on board the aircraft.
- (9) Persons who wear or have on or about their person concealed or unconcealed deadly or dangerous weapons; provided, however, that carrier will carry passengers who meet the qualifications and conditions established in F.A.R. 108.11.
- (10) Manacled persons in custody of law enforcement personnel or persons who have resisted or may reasonably be believed to be capable of resisting escorts.
- (11) Persons who would require an unusual amount or unreasonable type of assistance or medical treatment en route, confirmed by carrier physician, unless accompanied by a ticketed passenger capable of giving necessary assistance. Carrier personnel are not permitted to give hypodermic injections. Exception: (Applicable to transportation to/from Canada only.) Carrier will accept passenger's judgment of self-reliance en route with respect to the conditions set forth in this provision.

- (12) Persons who have an illness that may become obnoxious aloft, which has been confirmed by an AA physician.
- (13) Persons who have misrepresented a condition which becomes evident upon arrival at the airport, and the condition is unacceptable for passage.
- (F) Passenger's conduct or condition carrier will refuse to transport or will remove at any point any passenger whose mental or physical condition is such as to render him incapable of caring for himself without assistance or medical treatment en route, unless:
  - (1) He is accompanied by a ticketed attendant who will be responsible for caring for him en route; and
  - (2) with the care of such attendant he will not require unreasonable attention or assistance from carrier personnel;
  - (3) In the case of pregnant passengers, carrier will not transport a passenger expecting delivery within 7 days, unless it is provided a doctor's certificate, dated within 72 hours of departure that the passenger has been examined and found to be physically fit for transportation from (place) to (place) on (date) and that the estimated time for birth of the baby is (date);
  - (4) Infants aged 7 days or less.
  - (5) When requested, escort service will be provided for passengers, 2 years of age or older desiring this service. This includes but is not limited to passengers with Alzheimer and medical conditions affecting the mind.
- (G) Recourse of passenger  
The sole recourse of any person so refused carriage or removed en route for any reason specified in the foregoing paragraphs or in rules 20 or 21 shall be recovery of the refund value of the unused portion of his ticket from the carrier so refusing or removing, as provided in rule 90(d).
- (H) Carriage of unaccompanied children  
general provisions
  - (1) Accompanied. Children under 12 years of age are accepted for transportation when accompanied on the same flight and in the same compartment by a passenger at least 16 years of age.
  - (2) Unaccompanied. Children under 15 years of age not accompanied on the same flight and in the same compartment by a passenger 16 years of age or over are accepted for transportation only under the following conditions:

Age of child	
At last birthday	Via all classes of service
under 5 years of age	Not accepted under any conditions
5,6 or 7 years of age	
(exception: only 7 years of age when	Accepted only for online transportation including American Eagle but not including other AA marketed

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Travel is  
between the  
U.S. and New  
Zealand)

codeshare flights, and only  
when through service is  
provided without change  
of aircraft. The child  
must be brought to the  
airport of departure by a  
parent or responsible  
adult who remains with  
the child until enplaned  
and the aircraft has  
departed the gate and  
who must furnish  
carrier with satisfactory  
evidence that the child  
will be met by another  
parent or responsible  
adult upon deplaning at  
his destination, but not  
accepted if the flight on  
which the child holds a  
reservation is expected  
to terminate short of, or  
by-pass his destination.

8 to 14 years of  
Age

Accepted for online  
transportation  
only, including  
American Eagle/  
American Connection  
but not including  
other AA marketed  
codeshare flights,  
provided space  
has been confirmed  
to the first point  
of stopover or to a  
point where the  
child is to be met  
by a parent or  
responsible adult  
upon deplaning.

15 to 17 years of  
age

Use of the unaccompanied  
minor service is not required,  
but is available upon  
request for children in this age  
group, subject to the same  
charges and provisions.

- (3) Fare. The fare applicable to the transportation of children will be determined in accordance with rule 200 (children's and infants' fares).
- (4) Responsibilities of carrier. Carrier will assume no financial or guardianship responsibilities for unaccompanied children beyond those applicable to an adult passenger.
- (5) (a) In addition to the fare in rule 200, there will be a service fee of USD 150.00/CAD 150.00 applicable to unaccompanied children 5

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

through 14 years of age for one-way escort service from point of origin to stopover or destination when the child's trip consists of an on-line, nonstop, direct or through (multi-stop, single plane) flight.

in addition to the fare in rule 200, there will be a service fee of USD 150.00/CAD 150.00 applicable to unaccompanied children 8 through 14 years of age for one-way escort service from point of origin to stopover or destination when the child's trip consists of one or more on-line connecting flights. When requested, escort service will be provided for young adults 15 through 17 years of age. A service fee of USD 150.00/CAD 150.00 for nonstop/direct and through flights/connecting flights will apply.

- (b) If 2 or more children are travelling together, only one surcharge will be assessed.
- (c) Children under 15 years of age will not be accepted for co-terminal connecting itineraries that require ground changes, i.e., LGW-LHR, JFK-LGA.
- (d) AA will not accept or provide transportation for children under 15 years of age on any itinerary that includes the last online connecting flight.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 40 Taxes

Any tax or other charge imposed by government authority and collectable from a passenger will be in addition to the published fares and charges.

## Rule 45 Administrative Formalities - Passports, Visas and Tourist Cards

- (A) Compliance with regulations  
the passenger shall comply with all laws, regulations, orders, demands, or travel requirements of countries to be flown from, into, or over, and with all rules, regulations, and instructions of carrier. Carrier shall not be liable for any aid or information given by any agent or employee of carrier to any passenger in connection with obtaining necessary documents or complying with such laws, regulations, orders, demands, requirements, or instructions, whether given orally, in writing, or otherwise, or for the consequences to any passenger resulting from his failure to obtain such documents or to comply with such laws, regulations, orders, demands, requirements, or instructions.
- (B) Passports and visas
- (1) Each passenger desiring transportation across any international boundary will be responsible for obtaining all necessary travel documents and for complying with all government travel requirements. the passenger must present all exit, entry and other documents required by the laws, and, unless applicable laws provide otherwise, shall indemnify the carrier for any loss, damage, or expense suffered or incurred by such carrier by reason of such passenger's failure to do so. Carrier is not liable to the passenger for loss or expense due to the passenger's failure to comply with this provision. Carrier reserves the right to refuse carriage to any passenger who has not complied with applicable laws, regulations, orders, demands, or requirements or whose documents are not complete. No carrier shall be liable for any aid or information given by any agent or employee of such carrier to any passenger in connection with obtaining such documents or complying with such laws, whether given orally or in writing or otherwise. In addition, carrier reserves the right to hold, photocopy or otherwise image reproduce a travel document presented by any passenger and accepted by the carrier as a condition of boarding.
- (2) Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the passenger agrees to pay the applicable fare whenever carrier, on government order, is required to return a passenger to his point of origin or elsewhere due to the passenger's inadmissibility into or deportation from a country, whether of transit or of destination. The fare applicable will be the fare that would have been applicable had the original ticket designated the revised destination on the new ticket. Any difference between the fare so applicable and the fare paid

by the passenger will be collected from or refunded to the passenger as the case may be. carrier may apply to the payment of such fares any funds paid by the passenger to carrier for unused carriage, or any funds of the passenger in the possession of carrier. The fare collected for carriage to the point of refusal or deportation will not be refunded by the carrier, unless the law of such country requires that such fare be refunded.

(3) Passenger transiting without visa (TRWOV) - service charge

A passenger transiting, without a visa, a point(s) within a country requiring a visa for lawful entry, will be assessed a service charge of USD 50.00/CAD 56.00 when AA is the carrier providing such passenger with transportation to such point(s). The transit without visa service charge will only apply to interline passengers. the fee is waived for online passengers.

Note: This service charge will be assessed either when AA issues/reissues the passenger's ticket or when passenger check-ins for flight.

Exception: The transit without visa (TRWOV) Fee Of USD 50.00/CAD 56.00 one way is waived for travel between japan and Brazil/Peru.

(4) Passengers applying for visa applications - service charge

AA will assess a USD 25.00/Cad 28.00 fee for the application process of obtaining an electronic travel authorization (electronic visa) for customers.

(C) Customs inspection

If required, the passenger must attend inspection of his baggage, checked or unchecked, by customs or other government officials. Carrier accepts no responsibility toward the passenger if the latter fails to observe this condition. If damage is caused to carrier because of the passenger's failure to observe this condition, the passenger shall indemnify carrier therefor.

Carrier shall not be liable to the passenger for any aid, assistance, data, or other information provided to government agencies including, but not limited to, customs, which are involved in border controls of any country pertaining to passenger or passenger's travel.

(D) Government regulation

No liability shall attach to carrier if carrier in good faith determines that what it understands to be applicable law, government regulation, demand, order or requirement, requires that it refuse and it does refuse to carry a passenger.

## Rule 55 Liability of Carriers

- (A) Successive carriers carriage to be performed under one ticket or under a ticket and any conjunction ticket issued in connection therewith by several successive carriers is regarded as a single operation.
- (B) Other persons nothing herein shall be deemed to affect the rights and liability of the carrier with regard to any claims brought by, on behalf of, or in respect of any person who has willfully caused damage which resulted in death, wounding, or other bodily injury of a passenger.
- (C) (1) The carrier shall be liable under article 17 of the Warsaw convention or Montreal convention, whichever may apply, for recoverable compensatory damages sustained in the case of death or bodily injury of a passenger, as provided in the following paragraphs:
  - (a) The carrier shall not be able to exclude or limit its liability for damages not exceeding 113,100 special drawing rights for each passenger.
  - (b) The carrier shall not be liable for damages to the extent that they exceed 113,100 special drawing rights for each passenger if the carrier proves that:
    - (i) Such damage was not due to the negligence or other wrongful act or omission of the carrier or its servants or agents; or
    - (ii) Such damage was solely due to the negligence or other wrongful act or omission of a third party.
  - (c) The carrier reserves all other defenses and limitations available under the Warsaw convention or Montreal convention, whichever may apply, to such claims including, but not limited to, the exoneration defense of article 21 of the Warsaw convention and article 20 of the Montreal convention, except that the carrier shall not invoke articles 20 and 22 (1) of the Warsaw convention in a manner inconsistent with paragraphs (1) and (2) hereof.
  - (d) With respect to third parties, the carrier reserves all rights of recourse against any other person, including, without limitation, rights of contribution and indemnity.
  - (e) The carrier agrees that, subject to the applicable law, recoverable compensatory damages for such claims may be determined

- by reference to the laws of the country of the domicile or country of permanent residence of the passenger.
- (2) In cases of bodily injury or death, the carrier shall make an advance payment where the carrier determines it is necessary to meet the immediate economic needs of, and hardship suffered by, a passenger as provided in the following paragraphs:
- (a) Unless a dispute arises over the identity of the person to whom an advance payment shall be made, the carrier shall, without delay, make the advance payment to the passenger in an amount or amounts determined by the carrier in its sole discretion. In the event of death of a passenger, the amount of the advance payment shall not be less than 16,000 special drawing rights, which shall be paid to a representative of the passenger's next of kin eligible to receive such advance payment as determined by the carrier in its sole discretion.
- (b) The carrier shall make the advance payment as an advance against the carrier's liability under the Warsaw convention, or the Montreal convention, whichever may apply. An advance payment shall not constitute recognition of liability. An advance payment shall be offset against, or deducted from the payment of, any settlement or judgment with respect to any claim for compensation on behalf of the passenger.
- (c) The carrier, in making an advance payment, does not waive any rights, defenses, or limitations available under the Warsaw convention, or the Montreal convention, whichever may apply, to any claim, nor shall acceptance of an advance payment constitute a release of any claim, whatsoever, by any person.
- (d) The carrier, in making an advance payment, preserves its rights to seek contribution or indemnity from any other person for such payment, which shall not be deemed to be a voluntary contribution or contractual payment on the part of the carrier.
- (e) The carrier may recover an advance payment from any person where it is proven that the carrier is not liable for any damage sustained by the passenger, or where it is proven that the person was not entitled to receive the payment, or where and to the extent that it is proven that the person who received the advance payment caused, or contributed to, the damage.
- (3) The carrier shall be liable for damage

occasioned by delay in the carriage of passengers by air, as provided in the following paragraphs:

- (a) The carrier shall not be liable if it proves that it and its servants and agents took all measures that could reasonably be required to avoid the damage, or that it was impossible for it or them to take such measures.
  - (b) Airport, air traffic control, security, and other facilities or personnel, whether public or private, not under the control and direction of the carrier are not servants or agents of the carrier, and the carrier is not liable to the extent the delay is caused by these kinds of facilities or personnel.
  - (c) Damages occasioned by delay are subject to the terms, limitations and defenses set forth in the Warsaw convention and Montreal convention, whichever may apply. they include foreseeable compensatory damages sustained by a passenger and do not include mental injury damages.
  - (d) The carrier reserves all defenses and limitations available under the Warsaw convention or the Montreal convention, whichever may apply to claims for damage occasioned by delay, including, but not limited to, the exoneration defense of article 21 of the Warsaw convention and article 20 of the Montreal convention. under the Montreal convention, the liability of the carrier for damage caused by delay is limited to 4,694 SDR per passenger. The limits of liability shall not apply in cases described in article 25 of the Warsaw convention or article 22(5) of the Montreal convention, whichever may apply.
- (4) The carrier is liable for damages sustained in the case of destruction or loss of, damage to, or delay of checked and unchecked baggage, as provided in the following paragraphs:
- (a) Except as provided below, the liability of the carrier is limited to 1,131 special drawing rights for each passenger in the case of destruction, loss, damage, or delay of baggage, whether checked or unchecked, under the Warsaw convention or the Montreal convention, whichever may apply. Unless the passenger proves otherwise:
    - (i) All baggage checked by a passenger shall be considered to be the property of the passenger;
    - (ii) A particular piece of baggage,

- checked or unchecked, shall not be considered to be the property of more than one passenger; and
- (iii) Unchecked baggage, including personal items, shall be considered to be the property of the passenger in possession of the baggage at the time of embarkation.
- (b) If a passenger makes, at the time checked baggage is handed to the carrier, a special declaration of interest and has paid a supplementary sum, if applicable, the carrier will be liable for destruction, loss, damage, or delay of such checked baggage in an amount not exceeding the declared amount, unless the carrier proves that the declared amount is greater than the passenger's actual interest in delivery at destination. The declared amount, and the carrier's liability, shall not exceed the total amount of declaration permissible under the carrier's regulations, inclusive of the limitation of paragraphs, d)1) hereof. In the case of transportation under the Warsaw convention, no supplementary sum shall apply unless the declared amount exceeds 19 special drawing rights per kilogram of the total recorded weight of the checked baggage at the time the baggage is handed to the carrier. Nevertheless, the carrier may impose charges for pieces of baggage in excess of any free allowance the carrier may provide.
- (c) In the case of unchecked baggage, the carrier is liable only to the extent the damage resulted from its fault, or that of its servants or agents.
- (d) The carrier is not liable for destruction, loss, damage, or delay of baggage not in the charge of the carrier, including baggage undergoing security inspections or measures not under the control and direction of the carrier.
- (e) The carrier reserves all defenses and limitations available under the Warsaw convention and the Montreal convention, whichever may apply to such claims including, but not limited to, the defense of article 20 of the Warsaw convention and article 19 of the Montreal convention, and the exoneration defense of article 21 of the Warsaw convention and article 20 of the Montreal convention, except that the carrier shall not invoke article 22 (2)

- and (3) of the Warsaw convention in manner inconsistent with paragraph(1) hereof. The limits of liability shall not apply in cases described in article 25 of the Warsaw convention or article 22(5) of the Montreal convention, whichever may apply.
- (5) Under the Warsaw convention and the Montreal convention, whichever may apply, an action for damages must be brought within two years, and a complaint must be made to the carrier within seven calendar days in the case of damage to baggage, and 21 calendar days in the case of delay thereof.
  - (6) Carrier is not liable for any damage directly and solely arising out of its compliance with any laws, government regulations, orders, or requirements or from failure of passenger to comply with same, or out of any cause beyond carrier's control.
  - (7) Carrier is not liable for damage to a passenger's baggage caused by property contained in the passenger's baggage. Any passenger whose property caused damage to another passenger's baggage or to the property of carrier shall indemnify carrier for all losses and expenses incurred by carrier as a result thereof.
  - (8) Carrier may refuse to accept any articles that do not constitute baggage as such term is defined herein, but if delivered to and received by carrier, such articles shall be deemed to be within the baggage limit of liability, and shall be subject to the published rates and charges of carrier.
  - (9) (a) Liability of carrier for damages shall be limited to occurrences on its own line, except in the case of checked baggage as to which the passenger also has a right of action against the first or last carrier.  
(b) A carrier issuing a ticket or checking baggage for carriage over the lines of another carrier does so only as agent.
  - (10) Carrier shall not be liable in any event for any consequential or special damage arising from carriage subject to this tariff, whether or not carrier had knowledge that such damages might be incurred.
  - (11) Any exclusion or limitation of liability of carrier under this tariff or the ticket shall apply to agents, servants, or representatives of the carrier acting within the scope of their employment and also to any person whose aircraft is used by the carrier and its agents, servants or representatives acting within the scope of their employment.
  - (12) Carrier shall not be liable for any loss, damage, or delay of any nature resulting from the

transportation and/or delivery of checked baggage, to the extent that the destruction, loss or damage resulted from the inherent defect, quality or vice of the baggage, or in the case of delay, that the carrier, its agents and servants took all measures that could reasonably be required to avoid the damage, or that it was impossible to take such measures. This exclusion is applicable whether the non-acceptable property is included in the passenger's checked baggage with or without the knowledge of the carrier.

- (13) The owner of a pet shall be responsible for compliance with all governmental regulations and restrictions, including furnishing valid health and rabies vaccination certificates when required. carrier will not be liable for loss or expense due to the passenger's failure to comply with this provision, and carrier will not be responsible if any pet is refused passage into or through any country, state or territory.
- (14) AA/American Eagle/American Connection is not liable for any damage to sports items not presented in a hard sided case. If the outside of the hard-sided case does not have visible damage, AA/American Eagle/American Connection is not liable for any damage to the sports items in the case. Sports cases designed for specific items such as golf bags, boot bags, and bike cases are intended to carry only that sports item. additional items not included in the item description must not be packed inside the sports case.
- (15) AA will not be liable for the loss, damage or delay in delivery of a passenger's cabin baggage except when the passenger stores such baggage in a carry-on baggage compartment in the forward section of aircraft, or the loss, damage or delay in delivery is caused solely by AA'S negligent handling of the baggage, or as a consequence of damage to the aircraft.
- (16) AA shall not be liable for normal wear and tear to baggage which does not rise to the level of damage to the bag. Further, AA'S liability for damage of baggage is subject to the terms set forth in the Warsaw convention and the Montreal convention, whichever may apply, in addition to any limitation or defense recognized by a court with proper jurisdiction over a claim.
- (17) AA shall not be liable for loss of, or damage to, articles which are strapped, fastened or otherwise secured to other baggage being checked and which are not independently tagged and/or packaged. such items include but are not restricted to sleeping bags, tents, luggage racks, luggage carriers, bungee cords and umbrellas.
- (18) AA shall not be liable for loss or damage to articles due to the following:
  - (a)

- (b) /Overpacked bags
- (c) Manufacturer's defect
- (19) AA may disallow any claim for loss or damage which contains misrepresentations, including false statements concerning whether or not the passenger has made previous claims with AA or other carriers and/or where the passenger fails to have the carrier's baggage claim declaration form notarized. AA may also disallow claims when the passenger fails to provide proof of loss in the form of receipts of purchase.
- (D) Time limitations on claims and actions
  - (1) Items missing from checked baggage must be reported to American before leaving the airport or within 24 hours of the receipt of the bag.
  - (2) No action shall lie in the case of damage to baggage unless the person entitled to delivery files an initial report with carrier prior to leaving the arrival airport, or at the latest, within seven (7) days from the date of receipt of baggage.
  - (3) Upon carrier's agreement to accept a damage claim, the damage acknowledgement form provided by the carrier, and the damaged property, must be presented to the carrier for repair within thirty (30) days from the date the damage acknowledgement form is furnished by the carrier to the passenger.
  - (4) No action shall lie against the carrier in the case of delay or loss of baggage unless the passenger entitled to delivery complains in writing to the carrier forthwith at the latest within 21 days from the date on which the baggage has been placed at the passenger's disposal (in the case of delay), or should have been placed at the passenger's disposal (in the case of loss).
  - (5)
  - (6) Legal action premised on or related to damage, delay or loss must be commenced within two (2) years of the date of the incident. If the initial report and, when applicable, written claim form, are not provided within the time limitations set forth above and legal action is not commenced within two (2) years of the date of the incident, then carrier disclaims any and all liability arising from or relating to such incident.
  - (7) Failure to report a claim for a delayed or damaged bag within the prescribed time limit releases the carrier from any liability, except in the case of fraud on the part of the carrier.
- (E) Overriding law

Insofar as any provision contained or referred to in the ticket or in this tariff may be contrary to a law, government regulation, order or requirement which severally cannot be waived by agreement of the parties, such provisions shall remain applicable and be considered as part of the contract of carriage to the extent only that such provision is not contrary thereto. The invalidity of any provision shall not

- affect any other part.
- (F) Modification and waiver  
No agent, servant, or representative of carrier has authority to alter, modify, or waive any provisions of the contract of carriage of this tariff.
- (G) Gratuitous transportation
- (1) Gratuitous transportation by carrier of persons as hereinafter described shall be governed by all the provisions of this rule, except subparagraph (2) below and by all other applicable rules of this tariff.
    - (a) Transportation of persons injured in aircraft accidents on the lines of carrier and physicians and nurses attending such persons.
    - (b) Transportation of persons, the object of which is that of providing relief in general epidemics, pestilence or other calamitous visitation.
    - (c) Transportation of persons, which is required by and authorized pursuant to part 223 of the economic regulations of the department of transportation of the United States of America.
    - (d) Transportation of persons which is subject to the convention.
    - (e) Transportation of officers, employees and servants of carrier traveling in the course of their employment and in the furtherance of carrier's business.
  - (2) Except in respect of gratuitous transportation of persons described in paragraph (g) (1) above, carrier in furnishing gratuitous transportation shall not be liable (the provisions of rule 55(b) and (c) to the contrary notwithstanding) under any circumstances whether of its own negligence or that of its officers, agents, representatives or employees, or otherwise, and the person using such free transportation on behalf of himself, his heirs, legal representative, defendants and other parties in interest, and their representatives, assignees, releases and agrees to indemnify carrier, its officers, agents, representatives and employees from all liability (including cost and expenses), for any and all delay, and for failure to complete passage, and from any and all loss or damage to the property of such person.

## Rule 60 Reservations

### (A) General

A ticket will be valid only for flight(s) for which reservation(s) shall have been made, and only between the points named on the ticket or applicable flight coupons. A passenger holding an unused open-date ticket or portion thereof or exchange order for onward travel, or who wishes to change his ticketed reservations to another date, shall not be entitled to any preferential right with respect to the obtaining of reservations.

(1) Passengers will need to be at the gate 30mins before departure time or as indicated on passenger boarding pass. Boarding gate will close 10mins prior to departure time or as indicated on passenger boarding pass.

### (B) Conditions Of Reservations

(1) A reservation for space on a given flight is valid when the availability and allocation of such space is confirmed by a reservation agent of the carrier, and entered in the carrier's reservation system. Subject to payment or satisfactory credit arrangement, a validated ticket will be issued by the carrier indicating such confirmed space, provided passenger applies to carrier for such ticket at least 60 minutes prior to the scheduled departure time of a flight. Such reservation for space is subject to cancellation by the carrier without notice if the passenger has not purchased a validated ticket indicating confirmed seat(s) at least sixty (60) minutes before scheduled departure of the flight.

Exception 1: If the passenger agrees to apply to the carrier or agent of the carrier for a validated ticket indicating such reserved space at a time earlier than the time limit specified above, such earlier time limit will be entered into the carrier's reservations system. The reservation for space of such passenger is subject to cancellation by the carrier without notice if the passenger has not applied to the carrier or agent of the carrier for a validated ticket specifying thereon the confirmed reserved space prior to the agreed time in advance of the scheduled departure of the flight to which such reservation applies.

Exception 2: In the event of a termination of an interline traffic agreement between

AA and another carrier, AA will honor any reservation for travel on AA made by such other carrier prior to termination provided AA issues the ticket if such ticket was not issued prior to termination.

when you purchase a ticket two or more days prior to departure by telephone with American Airlines reservations or via aa.com for American Airlines flights (including American Airlines flights operated by codeshare partners), you have up to 24 hours from the time of ticket purchase to receive a full refund for your ticket. After 24 hours have elapsed, normal refund policies apply to the ticket. If you elect to make changes to the itinerary after the 24 hour time period, a change fee may apply and the ticket price may also change depending on the fare purchased.

- (2) Unless prior authorization is received, American Airlines prohibits the practice of confirming reservations as follows:
- (a) Fraudulent, fictitious and abusive reservations  
These types of reservations are defined as any reservation made without having been requested by or on behalf of the named passenger. Additionally, creating reservations to hold or block seats for the purpose of obtaining lower fares, AAdvantage award inventory, or upgrades that may not otherwise be available or to circumvent any of American Airlines fare rules or policies, is prohibited.
  - (b) Duplicate and impossible/illogical reservations  
A duplicate or impossible/illogical reservation includes, but is not limited to: reservations for the same passenger on flights traveling on or about the same date between one or more of the same or nearby origin and/or destination (such as JFKDFW and LGADFW or DFWLAX and DFWONT); or reservations with connections that depart before the arrival on the inbound flight.
- (3) Overbooking  
Carrier may accept reservations of space for specific flights in excess of available space on board the aircraft. The number of excess reservations planned by the carrier for a particular flight is based upon the anticipated booking pattern for such flight. The determination of this pattern takes into consideration current conditions which may affect the expected utilization of space on the flight as well as historical factors such as the rate of late cancellations for the flight, failure of persons with confirmed reservations to show for the flight and the absence of any record for

certain reservations in the carrier's inventory of the flight. In the event that the number of persons presenting themselves with confirmed reservations for carriage on a flight exceeds the number of seats available, those passengers with confirmed reservations who are not accommodated may be eligible to receive denied boarding compensation provided in rule 87 (denied boarding compensation).

(4) Seat allocation

Carrier does not guarantee allocation of any particular space in the aircraft.

(C) Cancellation of reservations

- (1) Carrier will cancel the reservation of any passenger whenever such action is necessary to comply with any governmental regulation, or to comply with any governmental request for emergency transportation in connection with the national defense, or whenever such action is necessary or advisable by reason of weather or other conditions beyond its control.

- (2) The Transportation Security Agency's (TSA) secure flight program requires that American collect the following additional information from passengers when making a reservation to fly within, into or out of the United States and reservations for point-to-point international flights operated by U.S. based airlines:

- (a) Full name (required), as it appears on government-issued i.d. approved for use when traveling.
- (b) Date of birth (required)
- (c) Gender (required)
- (d) Redress number (optional)

American may cancel your reservation if the reservation does not include the required secure flight passenger data (full name, date of birth and gender) at least 72 hours prior to your scheduled departure. This cancellation policy applies to all American Airlines tickets, including tickets for our flights operated by our codeshare partners.

- (3) Failure to occupy space if the passenger fails to occupy space which has been reserved for him on a flight of any carrier and such carrier fails to receive notice of the cancellation of such reservation prior to the departure of such flight, or if any carrier cancels the reservation of any passenger in accordance with paragraphs of this rule, such carrier will cancel all reservations held by such passenger on the flights of any carrier for continuing or return space, provided such carrier originally reserved the space.
- (4) Carrier is not liable when it cancels the reservation of any passenger in accordance with this rule, but
- (a) If such reservation was cancelled pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this rule, such carrier

- will take such action as is provided in rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections).
- (b) If such reservation was cancelled pursuant to other paragraphs of this rule, such carrier will refund in accordance with rule 90-(e) (refunds - voluntary).
- (5) (Applicable to reservations made in the western Hemisphere, except in the US/Canada, by authorized travel agents.) Carrier will assess a fee of USD ~~25.00~~ 50.00 for any unticketed reservation not cancelled prior to departure.
- (D) Time Limit For Ticket Issuance/Payment  
Passenger must apply for a validated ticket at least 60 minutes prior to the departure time of a flight.
- (E) Communication Charges  
The passenger will be charged for any communication expense paid or incurred by carrier for telephone, telegraph, radio, or cable arising from a special request of the passenger concerning a reservation.
- (F) Minimum Check-In Time  
All airports have a minimum time by which you must be checked in for your flight, regardless of whether you're checking bags. Times will differ based on your itinerary.
- (1) Travel entirely within the United States  
for itineraries that include only airports within the United States, you must be checked in 45 minutes before scheduled departure time.  
some airports require a longer minimum check-in time.
- (a) From San Juan, Puerto Rico (SJU) - 60 minutes before scheduled departure.
- (b) From St. THOMAS, U.S. Virgin Islands (STT) -90 minutes before scheduled departure.
- (2) International travel  
For itineraries that include airports outside of the United States, you must be checked in at your originating airport 60 minutes before scheduled departure time.  
Please note the 60 minute check-in time applies at U.S. airports when the itinerary includes any airport outside of the United States.  
some airports require a longer minimum check-in time:
- (a) From Caracas, Venezuela (CCS) -90 minutes before schedule departure.
- (b) From Dublin, Ireland (DUB) -75 minutes before schedule departure.
- (c) From Buenos Aires, Argentina (EZE) -75 minutes before schedule departure.
- (d) From Maracaibo, Venezuela (MAR) -90 minutes before schedule departure.
- (e) From Beijing, China (PEK) -90 minutes before schedule departure.
- (3) Travel on American Airlines shuttle  
for flights between Boston (BOS), New York LaGuardia (LGA), and Washington, DC Reagan (DCA):

Tariff: AA1 CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

- (a) if checking a bag, you must be checked in 30 minutes before scheduled departure.
- (b) If not checking a bag, you must be checked in 20 minutes before scheduled departure.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 61 Capacity Limitations

- (A) A reservation for space on a given flight is valid only when the availability and allocation of that space is confirmed at such fares by a reservation agent of the carrier.
- (B) Carrier may limit the number of passengers carried on any one flight at fares governed by this rule and fares will not necessarily be available on all flights. The number of seats which the carrier shall make available on a given flight will be determined by carrier's best judgment as to the anticipated total passenger load on each flight.

## Rule 62 Group Conditional Reservations

- (A) General  
upon receiving a request from a "group organizer", the carrier at its option may offer conditional reservations for groups when accompanied by a written statement to that effect.
- (B) Definitions  
For the purpose of this rule:
  - (1) "Group" means 10 or more passengers traveling to the same destination.
  - (2) "Group organizer" means the person responsible for the travel arrangements of the group.
- (C) Reservations  
The carrier will limit the number of conditional reservations accepted on any flight and such reservations will not necessarily be available on all flights.
- (D) Deposits
  - (1) At the carrier's discretion, the group organizer will be required to pay the carrier a deposit equal to ten (10) percent of the fares applicable to the total number of seats for which conditional reservations have been accepted.
  - (2) Failure to submit the deposit, upon request, will result in the cancellation of all conditional reservations.
  - (3) Upon receipt of the deposit by the carrier, the conditional reservations will be converted to confirmed reserved space.
- (E) Cancellation Fees  
If more than twenty (20) percent of the seats held at the time the deposit is received by the carrier are subsequently cancelled (or unused), the group organizer will be assessed the following fee for each seat cancelled (or unused):
  - (1) 121 or more days prior to the date of departure: one (1) percent.
  - (2) 120 days through 31 days prior to the date of departure: ten (10) percent.
  - (3) 30 days through the date of departure: twenty (20) percent

## Rule 64 Surcharges†

### (A) General provisions

- (1) A surcharge will be assessed for any fare paying passenger each time travel involves enplanement on an AA flight as shown below.

Exception: (Not applicable to HKG security surcharge in (D) below. No surcharge applies to infant passengers without a seat on journeys regardless of the fare charged.

- (2) For passengers traveling via AA in both directions, the surcharge outlined below shall be applied twice except as noted.
- (3) The surcharge may be converted to the applicable currency for the country of origin in accordance with the appropriate IATA Rate of Exchange.
- (4) The surcharge will not apply to passengers traveling on any AA free ticket.
- (5) The surcharge applies in addition to all other charges and is not subject to any discount.
- (6) The surcharge will be shown as "Q" or "YQ"/"YR" on the ticket.

### (B) International surcharges

- (1) Western Hemisphere

- (a) Applicable to travel between Canada and Area 1:

	Originating Canada, amount per direction No Charge	Originating Area 1, amount per direction No Charge
Canada - Mexico for -MB/-MM/-MN/-MO/-MV/ -YB/-YM/-YN/-YO/-YV/ -BB/-BM/-BN/-BO/-BV/ -TB/-TD/-TI/-TM/ -TN/-TO/-TP/-TR/ -TV type fares		
Canada-Guyana for -GB/ -GM/-GN/-GO/-GV/-ZA/ -ZB/-ZD/-ZI/-ZM/-ZN/-ZO/ -ZP/-ZR/-ZU/-ZV/-ZW type fares	No Charge	No Charge
Canada - Caribbean for -CB/-CM/-CN/-CO/ -CV/-VB/-VM/-VN/-VO/ -VV/-JB/-JM/-JN/-JO/ -JV/-QB/-QD/-QI/ -QM/-QN/-QO/-QP/-QR/ -QV type fares	No Charge	No Charge
CA - Central America/	No Charge	No Charge

† Tracked changes applicable to/from Canada and annotated throughout the entirety of Rule 64 are effective June 3, 2020 pursuant to special permission number 57700 of the CTA.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

South America for		
-DB/-DD/-DI/-DM/-DN/		
-DO/-DR/-DV/		
-GB/-GM/-GN/-GO/		
-GV/-ZB/-ZD/-ZI/		
-ZM/-ZN/-ZO/-ZR/		
-ZV type fares		
Canada - Puerto Rico/	CAD 25	USD 25
U.S. Virgin Islands		
Canada - ELH/GHB/TCB	No Charge	No Charge
YTO-Guyana	CAD 15	USD 15
Canada - Guyana	CAD 65	USD 65
Canada - Caribbean/MX	No Charge	No Charge
Canada-BZ/HN/NI	CAD 105	USD 105
Canada-Central America	CAD 100	USD 100
Canada - Panama	CAD 100	USD 100
Canada - Bolivia for -R	CAD 35	USD 20
type fares		
Canada - Bolivia	CAD 100	USD 100
Canada - Ecuador	CAD 110	USD 110
Canada - Paraguay	CAD 95	USD 95
CA - BR booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 80	USD 80
Canada - Brazil	CAD 80	USD 80
Canada - Venezuela	CAD 65	USD 65
Canada - Colombia	CAD 105	USD 105
Canada - Peru booked	CAD 335	USD 335
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Canada - Peru for -SU	CAD 330	USD 330
type fares		
	Originating	Originating
	Canada, amount	Area 1, amount
	per direction	per direction
Canada - Peru	CAD 165	USD 165
Canada - AR booked	CAD 445	USD 445
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Canada - AR for	CAD 445	USD 445
-SU type fares		
Canada - Argentina	CAD 150	CAD 150
Canada - CL booked		
in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 445	USD 445
Canada - CL for -SU		
type fares	CAD 445	USD 445
Canada - Chile for	CAD 245	USD 245
-R type fares		
Canada - Chile	CAD 295	USD 250
Canada - UY booked in	CAD 440	USD 440
F/A/J/R/D/I		
Canada - UY booked for	CAD 440	USD 440
-SU type fares		
Canada - Uruguay	CAD 290	USD 290
(b) Applicable to travel between the U.S. and		
Area 1		
	Originating	Originating
	U.S. amount	Area 1,
	per direction	amount per
		Direction
US - Mexico for -MB/-MM/	No Charge	No Charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

-MN/-MO/-MV/-YB/-YM/-YN/ -YO/-YV/-BB/-BM/-BN/-BO/ -BV/-TB/-TD/-TI/-TM/ -TN/-TO/-TP/-TR/-TV type fares		
US-Guyana for -GB/-GM/ -GN/-GO/-GV/-ZA/-ZB/-ZD/ -ZI/-ZM/-ZN/-ZO/-ZP/-ZR/ -ZU/-ZV/-ZW type fares	No Charge	No Charge
US - Caribbean for -CB/ -CM/-CN/-CO/-CV/-VB/-VM/ -VN/-VO/-VV/-JB/-JM/-JO/ -JV/-QB/-QD/-QI/-QM/ -QN/-QO/-QP/-QR/-QV type fares	No Charge	No Charge
US - Central America/ South America for -DB/-DD/-DD/-DI/-DM/-DN/ -DO/-DR/-DV/ -GB/-GM/-GN/-GO/-GV/ -ZB/-ZD/-ZI/-ZM/-ZN/ -ZO/-ZR/-ZV type fares	No Charge	No Charge
US - Mexico/PR/USVI/ Caribbean	No Charge	No Charge
Puerto Rico-Puerto Rico	No Charge Originating U.S. amount per direction	No Charge Originating Area 1 amount per direction
PR - US Virgin Islands	No Charge	No Charge
US Virgin Islands - US Virgin Islands	No Charge	No Charge
US - Guyana	USD 65	USD 65
US - CR for-R type fares	USD 15	US 15
US-BO for -R type fares	USD 15	No charge
US - Central America/PA	USD 105	USD 105
MIA/PA	USD 47	USD 47
MIA/PR - Colombia	USD 110	USD 75
US - CO	USD 110	USD 110
US - EC	USD 115	USD 115
US - Paraguay	USD 95	USD 95
US - Venezuela	USD 65	USD 65
US - Bolivia	USD 125	USD 125
US - Brazil booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	USD 150
US - Brazil	USD 120	USD 120
MIA - Peru booked in F/A/J/R/D/I and -SU type fares	USD 185	USD 185
US - Peru booked in -SU type fares and F/A/J/ R/D/I	USD 335	USD 335
BOS - LIM for -R	USD 125	USD 160

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

type fares		
WAS - LIM	USD 135	USD 135
US - Peru	USD 170	USD 120
US - Argentina	USD 440	USD 440
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
US - AR -SU type fares	USD 440	USD 440
	Originating	Originating
	U.S. amount	Area 1
	per direction	amount per
		direction
US - Argentina	USD 150	USD 150
US - CL booked in F/A/J/		
R/D/I and -SU type fares	USD 445	USD 445
US-CL for -R type fares	USD 245	USD 245
US - Chile	USD 295	USD 150
US - UY booked		
in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 460	USD 460
US-UY for-SU type fares	USD 440	USD 440
MIA - MVD	USD 215	USD 215
NYC/EWR - MVD	USD 140	USD 140
ORL - MVD	USD 285	USD 220
US - Uruguay	USD 285	USD 215
(c) Applicable to travel between Area 1 and Area		
1:		

	Originating Mexico amount per direction	Originating Area 1, amount per direction
Mexico-Caribbean/Central America/South America for -DA/-DB/-DD/-DI/-DM/ -DN/-DO/-DP/-DR/-DU/-DW/ -GB/-GM/-GN/-GO/ -ZA/-ZB/-ZD/-ZI/-ZM/-ZN/ -ZO/-ZP/-ZR/-ZU/-ZW -ZS type fares	No Charge	No Charge
Mexico - GY/PA/Central America	USD 90	USD 90
Mexico - Caribbean	USD 75	USD 70
Cancun - Medellin	USD 60	USD 63
Cancun - CLO/Colombia	USD 105	USD 63
Mexico - Colombia	USD 105	USD 105
Mexico - Ecuador	USD 95	USD 90
Mexico - Venezuela	USD 75	USD 90
Cancun - Bolivia	USD 92	USD 107
Mexico - Bolivia	USD 107	USD 107
Mexico - Paraguay	USD 160	USD 110
CUN/CZM/PVR-Peru	USD 100	USD 125
Mexico-Peru	USD 100	USD 75
CUN/CZM - Argentina	USD 205	USD 295

(c) Applicable to travel between Area 1 and Area  
1:

	Originating Mexico amount per direction	Originating Area 1, amount per direction
Mexico-Argentina	USD 175	USD 210

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

CUN-Chile	USD 170	USD 205
CZM-Chile	USD 170	USD 205
MEX-Chile	USD 175	USD 180
PVR - Chile	USD 175	USD 205
Mexico - Chile	USD 175	USD 235
CZM/PVR - Uruguay	USD 115	USD 110
CUN - Uruguay	USD 115	USD 110
Mexico-Uruguay	USD 185	USD 175
Mexico-Brazil	USD 175	No Charge
	Originating	Originating
	Caribbean	Area 1,
	amount per	amount per
	direction	direction
Caribbean - Caribbean	No Charge	No Charge
Central America/South		
America for -DA/-DB/-DD/-		
-DI/-DM/-DN/-DO/-DP/-DR/-		
-DU/-DW/-GB/-GM/-		
-GN/-GO/-ZA/-ZB/-ZD/-		
-ZI/-ZM/-ZN/-ZO/-ZP/-ZS		
-ZR/-ZU/-ZW type fares		
Caribbean - Guyana	USD 50	USD 50
Caribbean - Caribbean	USD 50	USD 50
JM - Central America/PA	USD 80	USD 80
Caribbean - Central	USD 80	USD 60
America/Panama		
Caribbean - Colombia	USD 60	USD 73
Caribbean - Ecuador	USD 90	USD 105
Caribbean - Venezuela	USD 65	USD 85
Caribbean - Bolivia	USD 70	USD 70
Caribbean - Paraguay	USD 95	USD 97
Caribbean - Peru	USD 135	USD 135
Aruba - Argentina	USD 180	USD 270
Bahamas - Argentina	USD 45	USD 45
Jamaica - Argentina	USD 75	USD 180
St. Maarten - Argentina	USD 40	USD 65
Caribbean - Argentina	USD 85	USD 270
Caribbean - Chile	USD 120	USD 115
Caribbean - Uruguay	USD 110	USD 110
Caribbean - Brazil	USD 65	No Charge
	Originating	Originating
	the Caribbean	Area 1
	amount per	amount per
	direction	direction
Central America/Panama -	No Charge	No Charge
South America for -DA/-		
-DB/-DD/-DI/-DM/-DN/-		
-DO/-DP/-DR/-DU/-DW/-		
-GB/-GM/-GN/-GO/-ZA/-ZB/-		
-ZD/-ZI/-ZM/-ZN/-ZO/-ZP/-		
-ZR/-ZU/-ZW type fares		
Central America/PA - PY	USD 45	USD 60
Central America/PA -AR	USD 190	USD 190
Costa Rica - Chile	USD 120	USD 90
Central America/PA - CL	USD 120	USD 135
Central America/PA - UY	USD 150	USD 150
Panama-Brazil	USD 120	No Charge
Central America - BR	USD 120	No Charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

(2) Transatlantic  
(a) Applicable on all transatlantic travel between Canada and Area 2/3.

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - GB booked in F/A	CAD 517	GBP 200
Canada - GB booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 517	GBP 200
Canada - GB booked in w/P	CAD 260	N/A
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - GB for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z fare types	CAD 220	GBP 60
Canada - Great Britain	CAD 220	GBP 105
Canada - ES booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 183
Canada - Spain booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 183
Canada - ES booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC-CH booked in F/A	CAD 585	CHF 253
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC-CH booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	CHF 253
Canada - CH booked in F/A	CAD 585	CHF 278
Canada - CH booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	CHF 278
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - CH booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
CA - CH for fare types O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z	CAD 285	CHF 78
CA - CH for fare types O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-F	CAD 285	CHF 95
Canada - CH	CAD 285	CHF 135
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - Ireland booked in F/A	CAD 505	EUR 126
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - IE booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 505	EUR 126
Canada - IE booked in F/A	CAD 505	EUR 151
Canada - IE booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 505	EUR 151
Canada - IE booked in w/P	CAD 300	N/A
Canada - IT booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 254
Canada - IT booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 254
Canada - IT booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - NL booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 214.50
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.		direction
Canada-NL booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 214.50
Canada - NL booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - FR booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 163
Canada - FR booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 163
Canada - FR booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - AT/BE/DE booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 206
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - AT/BE/DE booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 206
Canada - AT/BE/DE booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 226
Canada - AT/BE/DE booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 226
Canada - AT/BE/DE booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
CA - DK/NO/SE via LON booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 121
CA - DK/NO/SE via LON booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 121
CA - DK/NO/SE via MAD booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 130
CA - DK/NO/SE via MAD booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 130
CA - DK/NO/SE via HEL booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 143
CA - DK/NO/SE via HEL booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 143
Canada - DK/NO/SE booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 121
Canada - DK/NO/SE booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 121
Canada - DK/NO/SE booked in w/P	CAD 335	n/a
Canada - FI via LON booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 109
Canada - FI via LON booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 109
Canada - FI booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 151
Canada - FI booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 151
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - FI booked in w/P	CAD 335	N/A
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - GR/PT booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 206
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - GR/PT booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 206
Canada - GR/PT booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 226
Canada - GR/PT		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 226
Canada - GR/PT		
booked in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - EE/LT/LV via	CAD 585	EUR 109
LON booked in F/A		
Canada - EE/LT/LV via	CAD 585	EUR 109
LON booked in J/R/D/I		
Canada - EE/LT/LV via	CAD 585	EUR 151
HEL booked in F/A		
Canada - EE/LT/LV via	CAD 585	EUR 151
HEL booked in J/R/D/I		
Canada - EE/LT/LV via		
HEL booked in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada-BG/HR/CY/CZ/EE/ GI/HU/LV/LT/LU/MT/PL/RO/ SK/SI booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 166
Canada-BG/HR/CY/CZ/EE/ GI/HU/LV/LT/LU/MT/PL/RO/ SK/SI booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 166
Canada-BG/HR/CY/CZ/EE/ GI/HU/LV/LT/LU/MT/PL/RO/ SK/SI booked in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - MA booked in F/A	CAD 385	EUR 165
Canada - MA booked	CAD 385	EUR 165
in J/R/D/I		
Canada - TR booked in F/A	CAD 585	USD 157
Canada - TR booked	CAD 585	USD 157
in J/R/D/I		
Canada - TR booked		
in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada-IS booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I		
via DFW nonstop flt	CAD 70	EUR 64
via PHL nonstop flt	CAD 70	EUR 170
Please note-Additional	Originating	Originating
carrier imposed fees may	Canada, amount	Area 2/3
apply. For details, see	per direction	amount per
also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.		direction
Canada - RS booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 255
CA - RS booked in J/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 255
Canada - RS booked in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - Algeria booked	CAD 567	EUR 165
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
CA -Europe booked in F/A	CAD 585	EUR 170
Canada -Europe booked	CAD 585	EUR 170
in J/R/D/I		
CA - Europe booked in W/P	CAD 335	N/A
Canada - Morocco	CAD 215	EUR 135
(Continued on next page)		
Please note-Additional	Originating	Originating
carrier imposed fees may	Canada, amount	Area 2/3
apply. For details, see	per direction	amount per
also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.		direction
Canada - Turkey via LON	CAD 285	USD 88
Canada - Turkey via MAD	CAD 285	USD 116.05
Canada - Turkey via HEL	CAD 285	USD 127
Canada - Turkey	CAD 285	USD 132.47
Please note-Additional	Originating	Originating

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Canada, amount per direction	Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - Russia via LON	CAD 285	EUR 76
Canada - Russia via MAD	CAD 285	EUR 91
Canada - Russia via HEL	CAD 285	EUR 92
CA-AL/UA booked in W/P	CAD 325	EUR 126
Canada-Serbia via LON	CAD 285	EUR 98
Canada - Serbia	CAD 285	EUR 130
Canada - Algeria	CAD 198	EUR 135
CA - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/ CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/ GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/ MT/NL/NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/ SI/ES/SE for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z fare types -Via Direct	CAD 285	EUR 70
CA - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/ CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/ GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/ MT/NL/NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/ SI/ES/SE for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-F fare types -Via Direct	CAD 285	EUR 85.50
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
CA - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/ CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/ GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/ MT/NL /NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/ SI/ES/SE -Via Direct	CAD 285	EUR 112.50
Canada - Europe via LON	CAD 285	EUR 103.50
Canada - Europe via MAD	CAD 285	EUR 126
Canada - Europe via HEL	CAD 285	EUR 136
CA - IS via DFW nonstop flight	CAD 70	EUR 64
CA - IS via PHL nonstop Flight	CAD 70	EUR 141
Canada - Europe	CAD 265	EUR 141
CA-IL for -ZN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 585	N/A
CA - IL for ZN type fares booked in WP	CAD 335	N/A
CA-IL for -ZN type fares	CAD 285	N/A
CA -IL for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	EUR 151
CA -IL for -MN type fares	N/A	USD 115
CA-IL for -YN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 371	N/A
CA -IL for -YN type fares	CAD 295	N/A

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
CA-IL for -GN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 360
CA -IL for -GN type fares	N/A	USD 295
CA-IL for fares booked in F/A/I/R/D/I	CAD 585	EUR 151
CA-IL for fares booked in w/P	CAD 335	USD 115
CA-IL	CAD 285	USD 115
CA-KW for -CN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 230
CA-KW for -CN type fares	N/A	USD 140
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC -Middle East via GB for fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 188
CA - Middle East via GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 236
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC -Middle East via GB booked in w/P	CAD 260	USD 133
CA - Middle East via GB booked in w/P	CAD 260	USD 182
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC -Middle East via GB	N/A	USD 112
CA-Middle East via GB	N/A	USD 146
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC - Middle East booked in F/A/J/R/D/I fares	CAD 517	USD 376
CA - Middle East booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 424
CA - Middle East booked in w/P	CAD 260	USD 224
CA - Jordan	CAD 155	USD 224
CA - Egypt/Lebanon	CAD 175	USD 224
Canada - Middle East	CAD 220	USD 224
Canada-Senegal booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 428	EUR 165
Canada - Senegal	CAD 150	EUR 135
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC-Africa via GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 188
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Canada - Africa via GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 236
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC - Africa via GB booked in w/P	CAD 260	USD 133
Canada - Africa via GB booked in w/P	CAD 260	USD 182
NB/NF/NS/ON/PE/QC - Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 376
Canada-Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	USD 424
Canada-Africa booked in	CAD 260	USD 161

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

W/P		
Canada - Africa	CAD 220	USD 161
CA-IN via GB for -ZN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 252	N/A
CA - IN via GB for -ZN type fares booked in w/p	CAD 24	N/A
CA - IN via GB for -ZN type fares	CAD 51	N/A
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC-IN via GB for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	Sales in IN, USD 186 Sales other than IN, USD 188
CA - IN via GB for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	Sales in IN, USD 186 Sales other than IN, USD 236
NB/NL/NS/ON/PE/QC - IN via GB for -MN type fares booked in w/p	N/A	Sales in IN, USD 186 Sales other than IN, USD 133
CA-IN via GB for -MN type fares booked in w/p	N/A	Sales in IN, USD 186 Sales other than IN, USD 182
CA - IN via GB for -MN type fares	N/A	USD 74
CA-IN booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 640	USD 365
Canada-IN booked in w/p	CAD 372	USD 265
Canada- IN	CAD 322	USD 215
Canada - BD/	CAD 205	USD 224
CA-LK booked in F/A/J/R/D/I,	CAD 205	USD 538
CA-LK	CAD 205	USD 285
CA-PK for -ZN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 678	N/A
CA-PK for -ZN type fares	CAD 373	N/A
CA-PK for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 752
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating Canada, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
CA-PK for -MN type fares	N/A	USD 448
Canada-MY/SG/TH via GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 517	N/A
Canada-MY/SG/TH via GB Booked in w/p	CAD 260	N/A
Canada-MY/SG/TH via GB	CAD 220	N/A
Canada-Area 3 booked in w/p	CAD 250	USD 266
Canada - Area 3	CAD 165	USD 175
(b) (Applicable on all Transatlantic tvl between the U.S. and Area 2/3:		
Please note-Additional	Originating	Originating

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	U.S., amount per direction	Area 2/3 amount per direction
U.S. - GB booked in F/A	USD 650	GBP 200
U.S. - GB booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	GBP 200
AT/BG/BE/CH/CY/CZ/DE/DK/EE/ES/FI/FR/GB/GR/HR/HU/IE/IT/LT/LU/LV/MT/NL/NO/PL/PT/RO/SE/SI/SK/GI for -I fare types	USD 200	N/A
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
BOS/CHI/NYC/ORD/PHL/PIT/TPA-LON for O-/Q-/N-/S-/V-/L-/M-/K-/H- type fares	USD 200	GBP 60
DEN/LAX/MIA/SEA/SFO/SJC-LON for O-/Q-/N-/S-/V-/L-/M-/K-/H- type fares	USD 200	GBP 75
US - GB for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z fare types	USD 200	GBP 60
BOS/BUR/EWR/FLL/HPN/ISP/LAX/LGB/MIA/NYC/OAK/ONT/ORD/PBI/PSP/SBA/SEA/SJC/SFO/SNA/SWF-LON via MAD	USD 200	GBP 96
LON via HEL	USD 200	GBP 104
LON	USD 200	GBP 100
US - United Kingdom	USD 200	GBP 105
US-ES booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 183
US-ES booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 183
NYC/EWR/MIA/FLL - ES for O-/Q-/N-/S-/V-/L-/M-/K-/H- fare types via Direct	N/A	EUR 60
SFO/SJC/ /CHI/BOS/WAS- ES for O-/Q-/N-/S-/V-/L-/M-/K-/H- fare types via Direct	N/A	EUR 90
EWR/HPN/ISP/NYC/SWF-BCN via LON	USD 200	EUR 97.50
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 110
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 117.50
via direct	USD 200	EUR 120
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/WI - CH		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	CHF 253
US-CH booked in F/A	USD 650	CHF 278
US-CH booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	CHF 278
NYC-DUB booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 104.50

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

NYC-DUB booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 104.50
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/ IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/ MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/ WI - IE booked in		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 126
US-IE booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 151
US-IE booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 151
US-IT booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 254
US-IT booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 254
US-NL booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 214.50
US-NL booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 214.50
US-FR booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 163
US-FR booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 163
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/ IL/IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/ MI/MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/ OH/PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/ WV/WI - AT/GR/BE/PT/DE		
booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 206
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/ IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/ MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/ WI - AT/GR/BE/PT/DE		
booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 206
US - AT/GR/BE/PT/DE		
booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 226
US - AT/GR/BE/PT/DE		
booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 226
US - DK/NO/SE via LON		
booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 121
US - DK/NO/SE via LON		
booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 121
US - DK/NO/SE via MAD		
booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 130
US - DK/NO/SE via MAD		
booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 130
Please note-Additional	Originating	Originating
carrier imposed fees may	U.S., amount	Area 2/3
apply. For details, see	per	amount per
also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	direction	direction
US - DK/NO/SE via HEL		
booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 143
US - DK/NO/SE via HEL		
booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 143
US-DK/NO/SE booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 121
US-DK/NO/SE booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 121
US-FI via LON booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 109
booked in F/A		
US-FI via LON booked in	USD 650	EUR 109
J/R/D/I		
US-FI booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 151
US-FI booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 151
US-EE/LT/LV via LON	USD 650	EUR 109
booked in F/A		
US-EE/LT/LV via LON	USD 650	EUR 109

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

booked in J/R/D/I		
US-EE/LT/LV via HEL	USD 650	EUR 151
booked in F/A		
US-EE/LT/LV via HEL	USD 650	EUR 151
booked in J/R/D/I		
US-BG/CY/CZ/EE/HU/LV/LT/ LU/MT/PL/RO/SK/SI/GI/HR -		
US booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 166
US-BG/CY/CZ/EE/HU/LV/LT/ LU/MT/PL/RO/SK/SI/GI/		
HR - US booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 166
US-TR booked in F/A	USD 650	USD 157
US-TR booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	USD 157
US-IS booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
via PHL nonstop flight	USD 650	EUR 170
US-Morocco booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 165
US-MA booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 165
US-RS booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 255
US-RS booked in J/R/D/I	USD 357	EUR 255
US-RU booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 136
US-RU booked in J/R/D/I	USD 400	EUR 136
US-Algeria booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 428	EUR 165
US -Europe booked in F/A	USD 650	EUR 170
US-Europe booked in J/R/D/I	USD 650	EUR 170
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S.,amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US -Europe booked in W/P	USD 250	N/A
US-CH for O/Q/N/S/V/ L/M/K/H-Z type fares via direct	USD 200	CHF 78
US-CH for O/Q/N/S/V/ L/M/K/H-F type fares via direct	USD 200	CHF 95
US - Switzerland	USD 200	CHF 135
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S.,amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
BOS/BUR/CHI/EWR/FLL/HPN/ ISP/LAX/MIA/NYC/OAK/ONT/ PBI/PSP/SBA/SNA/SFO/ SWF - PAR		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 95
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 107.50
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 115
via Direct	USD 200	EUR 112.50
BOS/BUR/CHI/EWR/FLL/HPN/ ISP/LAX/MIA/NYC/OAK/ONT/ PBI/PSP/SBA/SNA/SFO/ SWF - FR		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 95
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 107.50
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 115
via Direct	USD 200	EUR 112.50

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

EWR/HPN/ISP/NYC/SWF - AMS		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 97.50
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 110
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 117.50
via Direct	USD 200	EUR 120
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S.,amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
BOS/BUR/CHI/EWR/HPN/ISP/LAX/OAK/ONT/PSP/NYC/SBA/SFO/SJC/SNA/SWF - ROM		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 95
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 107.50
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 115
via Direct	USD 200	EUR 112
US - Morocco	USD 200	EUR 135
US - TR		
via LON	USD 200	USD 88
via MAD	USD 200	USD 116.05
via HEL	USD 200	USD 127
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S.,amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US - RU via LON	USD 200	EUR 76
US - RU via MAD	USD 200	EUR 91
US - RU via HEL	USD 200	EUR 92
US-AL/UA booked in w/P	USD 250	EUR 126
US - Serbia via LON	USD 210	EUR 98
US - Turkey	USD 200	USD 132.47
US - Serbia	USD 210	EUR 130
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S.,amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US - Algeria	USD 150	EUR 135
EWR/HPN/ISP/NYC/SWF-ATH		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 97.50
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 110
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 117.50
via direct	USD 200	EUR 120
US - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL/NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/SI/ES/SE for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z fare types		
- via direct	USD 200	EUR 70
US - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL/NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/SI/ES/SE for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-F fare types		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- via direct	USD 200	EUR 85.50
US - FR/IT		

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
--	--	---

US - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/CZ/DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/GI/GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL /NO/PL/PT /RO/SK/SI/ES/SE		
---	--	--

- via direct	USD 200	EUR 112.50
US - Europe		
via LON	USD 200	EUR 103.50
via MAD	USD 200	EUR 126
via HEL	USD 200	EUR 136

US-IS via PHL nonstop flt	USD 200	EUR 141
US - Europe	USD 200	EUR 141
US-U.A.E for -TN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 455	N/A
US-U.A.E. for -TN type fares	USD 233	N/A
US-U.A.E. for-DN type fares	N/A	No Charge
US-IL for -ZN type fares booked in F/A	USD 650	N/A
US-IL for -ZN type fares booked in J/R/D/I	USD 413	N/A
US-IL for -ZN type fares booked in W/P	USD 250	N/A
US-IL for -ZN type fares	USD 200	N/A
US-IL for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	EUR 151
US-IL for -MN type fares	N/A	USD 115
US-IL for -YN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 413	N/A
US-IL for -YN type fares	USD 295	N/A
US-IL for -GN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 360
US-IL for -GN type fares	N/A	USD 295
US - IL for fares booked in F/A	USD 800	USD 410
US - IL for fares booked in J/R/D/I	USD 600	USD 360
US - IL for fares booked in W/P	USD 345	USD 180
US - IL	USD 295	USD 148

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	Originating U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US-JO for -RN type fares	USD 169	N/A
US-JO for -JN type fares	N/A	JOD 172
US-QA for -QN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 609	N/A
US-QA for -QN type fares	USD 236	N/A

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US-QA for -CN type fares N/A QAR 540  
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I

US-QA for -CN type fares N/A QAR 300

AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/  
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/  
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/  
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/

WI- BH via GB  
booked in F/A USD 1000 USD 188

US - Bahrain via GB USD 1000 USD 236  
booked in F/A

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem. Originating U.S., amount per direction Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction

AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/  
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/  
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/  
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/

WI- BH via GB  
booked in J/R/D/I USD 800 USD 188

US - Bahrain via GB USD 800 USD 236  
booked in J/R/D/I

AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/  
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/  
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/  
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/

WI - Middle East via GB  
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I USD 650 USD 188

US - Middle East via GB USD 650 USD 236  
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I

AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/  
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/  
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/  
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/

WI - Middle East via GB  
booked in W/P USD 250 USD 133

US-Middle E. via GB USD 250 USD 182  
booked in W/P

Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem. Originating U.S., amount per direction Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction

AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/  
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/  
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/  
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/

WI-Middle East via GB N/A USD 112

US -Middle East via GB N/A USD 146

US -United Arab Emirates USD 317 USD 224

US - Oman/Bahrain USD 290 USD 224

US - Egypt USD 255 USD 224

US - Jordan USD 219 USD 224

US - Kuwait USD 312 USD 224

US - Lebanon USD 217 USD 224

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US - Qatar	USD 251	USD 224
US - SA/Middle East	USD 290	USD 224
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/ IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/ MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/ WI - Middle East booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	USD 376
US-Middle East booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	USD 424
US-Middle E. booked in w/P	USD 250	USD 224
US-SN booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 428	EUR 165
US - Senegal	USD 150	EUR 135
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may apply. For details, see also (B)(4) Eastern Hem. AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/ IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/ MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/ WI-Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	Originating U.S., amount per direction USD 650	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction USD 188
US-Africa via GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	USD 236
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/ IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/ MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/ WI - Africa via GB booked in w/P	USD 250	USD 133
US - Africa via GB booked in w/P	USD 250	USD 182
US-Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 650	USD 424
US - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/SL/ ZA/TZ/UG	USD 205	USD 161
US - Africa	USD 280	USD 161
US-IN via GB for-TN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 465	N/A
US-IN via GB for -TN type fares	USD 233	N/A
US-IN via GB for -DN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD N/A	USD 440
US-IN via GB for -DN type fares	USD N/A	USD 340
US-IN via GB for -QN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/ D/I	USD 614	N/A
US-IN via GB for -QN type fares	USD 240	N/A
US-IN via GB for -CN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/ D/I	N/A	USD 414
Please note-Additional carrier imposed fees may	Originating U.S., amount	Originating Area 2/3

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

apply. For details, see per direction	amount per
also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	direction
US-IN via GB for -CN type N/A	USD 214
fares	
US-IN via GB for -VN type USD 742	N/A
fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	
US-IN via GB for -VN type USD 263	N/A
fares	
US-IN via GB for -BN type N/A	USD 402
fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	
US-IN via GB for -BN type N/A	USD 237
fares	
US-IN via GB for -ZN type USD 247	N/A
fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	
US-IN via GB for -ZN type USD 79	N/A
fares booked in w/P	
US-IN via GB for -ZN type USD 100	N/A
fares	
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/	Sales in IN,
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/	USD 186
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ N/A	
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/	Sales other
WI - India via GB for- MN	than IN,
type fares booked in	USD 188
F/A/J/R/D/I	
US - India via GB for MN	Sales in IN,
type fares booked in	USD 186,
F/A/J/R/D/I N/A	Sales other
	than IN,
	USD 236
AL/AR/CT/DE/DC/FL/GA/IL/	Sales in IN,
IN/IA/KY/LA/ME/MD/MA/MI/	USD 186
MN/MS/MO/NH/NJ/NY/NC/OH/ N/A	
PA/PR/RI/SC/TN/VT/VA/WV/	Sales other
WI - India via GB for- MN	than IN,
type fares booked in w/P	USD 133
US - India via GB for MN	Sales in IN,
type fares booked in w/P	USD 186,
N/A	Sales other
	than IN,
	USD 182
US-IN via GB for -MN	USD 74
type fares	
US-IN booked in	USD 650
F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 365
US-IN booked in w/P	USD 320
US - PK for -TN fare	USD 378
types booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	
US-PK for -TN fare types	USD 220
Please note-Additional	Originating
carrier imposed fees may	U.S., amount
apply. For details, see	per direction
also (B)(4) Eastern Hem.	amount per
US-PK for -DN fare types	direction
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 215

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US-PK for -DN fare types	N/A	USD 73
US-PK for -ZN fare types		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 500	N/A
US-PK for -ZN type fares	USD 275	N/A
US-PK for -MN fare types		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 752
US-PK for -MN fare types	N/A	USD 448
US-PK booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
J/R/D/I	USD 614	PKR 20922.
US - PK	USD 240	PKR 14711.
US - Sri Lanka	USD 229	USD 112
US- India	USD 270.00	USD 215
US - BD/	USD 250	USD 224
US-MY/SG/TH via GB	USD 650	N/A
booked in J/R/D/I		
US-MY/SG/TH via GB	USD 250	N/A
booked in W/P		
US-MY/SG/TH via GB	USD 200	N/A
US - Area 3 booked in	USD 215	USD 175
F/A/J/R/D/I		
US -Area 3 booked in W/P	USD 250	USD 266
US - Area 3	USD 205	USD 175
(c) Applicable on all transatlantic travel		
between Area 1 and 2/3.		
	Originating	Originating
	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3,
	per direction	amount per
		direction
Brazil - Area 2/3	No Charge	See below
Central America/PA-GB		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 170	GBP 200
Central America/PA-CH		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 170	CHF 200
Central America/PA-Europe	USD 170	CHF 200
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Central America/PA -		
DZ booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 170	EUR 165
Central America/PA/		
South America-Middle .E		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 300	USD 400
CO-GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I/		
J/R/D/I/	No Charge	GBP 200
(c) Applicable on all transatlantic travel		
between Area 1 and 2/3.		
	Originating	Originating
	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3,
	per direction	amount per
		direction
CO-GN booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	CHF 200
CO - DZ		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	EUR 165
Colombia - Europe		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	EUR 200
South America - DZ	USD 300	EUR 165
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
South America - GB		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 300	GBP 200
South America - CH		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 300	CHF 200
South America - Europe	USD 300	EUR 200
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Central America/PA-DZ	USD 120	CHF 135
Central America/PA-GB	USD 300	GBP 130
Central America/PA-CH	USD 300	CHF 130
Central America/PA-Europe	USD 120	EUR 130
Central America/PA/South America - Middle East	USD 200	USD 150
Colombia - GB	No Charge	GBP 130
Colombia - CH	No Charge	CHF 130
Colombia - Algeria	No Charge	EUR 135
Colombia - Europe	No Charge	EUR 130
South America - DZ	USD 200	CHF 135
South America - GB	USD 200	GBP 130
South America - CH	USD 200	CHF 130
South America - Europe	USD 200	EUR 130
Caribbean - GB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 229	GBP 200
Caribbean - CH booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - ES booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 258	CHF 200
Caribbean - IE booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 248	EUR 200
Caribbean - DZ booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 214	EUR 200
Caribbean - Europe booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 258	EUR 165
Caribbean - Israel booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 258	EUR 200
Caribbean - JO via LON booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 428	USD 400
	USD 492	USD 400
	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3, amount per direction
Caribbean - Middle East via LON booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 705	USD 400
Caribbean - Bahrain booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 425	USD 400
Caribbean - Egypt booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 518	USD 400
Caribbean - JO booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 199	USD 400
Caribbean - U.A.E. booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 545	USD 400
Caribbean - SA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 425	USD 400
Caribbean - LB booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 518	USD 400
Caribbean - Kuwait booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 425	USD 400
Caribbean - Middle East booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 300	USD 400

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Caribbean - LY via GB	USD 428	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - TZ/ZM via GB	USD 753	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - Africa via GB	USD 705	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - SN	USD 452	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - GQ/KE/SL/TZ/ UG/ZM booked	USD 440	USD 400
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - South Africa	USD 440	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - Angola	USD 428	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - Ghana	USD 400	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - Africa	USD 315	USD 400
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Caribbean - GB	USD 229	GBP 120
Caribbean - Spain	USD 248	EUR 150
Caribbean - Switzerland	USD 258	CHF 150
Caribbean - Ireland	USD 214	EUR 150
Caribbean - DZ	USD 258	EUR 135
	Originating	Originating
	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3,
	per direction	amount per
		direction
Caribbean - Europe	USD 258	EUR 150
Caribbean - Israel	USD 305	USD 150
Caribbean - Jordan	USD 219	USD 150
Caribbean - Lebanon	USD 217	USD 150
Caribbean - Saudi Arabia	USD 290	USD 150
Caribbean - Egypt	USD 255	USD 150
Caribbean - Kuwait	USD 312	GBP 120
Caribbean - U.A.E.	USD 317	EUR 150
Caribbean - Middle East	USD 290	EUR 150
Caribbean - Nigeria	USD 205	USD 161
Caribbean - Kenya	USD 205	USD 161
Caribbean - GH/ZA	USD 205	EUR 150
Caribbean - Africa	USD 280	USD 161
Mexico - GB booked in	USD 228	GBP 200
F/A/J/R/D/I		
MX - Europe booked		
in W/P	USD 213	N/A
MX - Switzerland for		
O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z		
fare types		
- via direct	USD 170	CHF 78
MX - Switzerland for		
O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-F		
fare types		
- via direct	USD 170	CHF 95
MX - Switzerland		
- via direct	USD 170	CHF 135
MX - GB for		
O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z fare		
types		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- via direct	USD 160	GBP 60
MX -GB		
via direct	USD 160	GBP 105
	Originating	Originating
	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3,
	per direction	amount per
		direction
Mexico - ES booked in	USD 228	EUR 195
F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - CH booked in	USD 228	CHF 278
F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - Ireland booked	USD 228	EUR 113
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - Germany booked	USD 228	EUR 226
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - Italy booked	USD 228	EUR 204
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - FR booked	USD 228	EUR 142
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - NL booked	USD 228	EUR 193.50
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - FI booked	USD 228	EUR 151
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
MX - Morocco booked	USD 228	EUR 165
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
MX-BG/HR/RO/CZ/GI/		
HU/PL booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 228	EUR 151
Mexico - AT/BE/CY/	USD 228	EUR 166
DK/EE/GR/LV/LT/LU/MT/		
NO/PT/SK/SI/SE		
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Russia	USD 478	EUR 136
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Serbia	USD 357	EUR 255
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - DZ booked	USD 478	EUR 165
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Europe	USD 478	EUR 170
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Mexico - Morocco	USD 170	EUR 135
MX - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/		
CZ/DK/EE/ES/FI/FR/DE/GI/GR/		
HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL/		
NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/SI/SE		
for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-Z		
fare types		
- via direct	USD 170	EUR 70
	Originating	Originating
	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3
	per direction	amount per
		direction
MX - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/CZ/		
DK/EE/FI/FR/DE/ES/GI/GR/HU/		
IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL/		
NO/PL/PT/RO/SK/SI/SE		
for O/Q/N/S/V/L/M/K/H-F		
fare types		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- via direct	USD 170	EUR 85.50
MX - AT/BE/BG/HR/CY/ CZ/DK/EE/ES/FI/DE/GI/ GR/HU/IE/IT/LV/LT/LU/MT/NL /NO/PL/PT /RO/SK/SI/SE		
- via direct	USD 170	EUR 105
MX-IL for -ZN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 214	N/A
MX-IL for -ZN type fares booked in W/P	USD 199	N/A
MX-IL for -ZN type fares	USD 146	N/A
MX-IL for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	N/A	USD 151
MX-IL for -MN type fares	N/A	USD 115
MX-IL booked in F/A/ J/R/D/I	USD 234	USD 180
MX-IL	USD 189	USD 148
Area 1 -EG/JO/LB via	N/A	USD 236
GB for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 Middle E. via	N/A	USD 236
GB for -MN type fares booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 Middle East	N/A	
via GB for -MN type fares booked in W/P		USD 182
Area 1 -EG/JO/LB via	N/A	USD 146
GB for -MN type fares		
Area 1-Middle E. via	N/A	
GB for -MN type fares		USD 146
Area 1 - U.A.E.	USD 317	USD 224
Area 1 - Bahrain	USD 290	USD 224
Area 1 - Egypt	USD 255	USD 224
Area 1 - JO	USD 219	USD 224
Area 1 - Kuwait	USD 312	USD 224
Area 1 - Lebanon	USD 217	USD 224
Area 1 - Oman	USD 290	USD 224
Area 1 - Qatar	USD 251	USD 224
Area 1 - SA	USD 290	USD 224
	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Area 1 - Middle East booked in F/A	USD 800	USD 424
Area 1 - Middle East booked in J/R/D/I	USD 600	USD 424
Area 1 - Middle East booked in W/P	USD 225	USD 224
Area 1 - Middle East	USD 290	USD 224
Area 1 - SN	USD 428	EUR 165
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - SN	USD 150	EUR 135
Area 1-Africa via GB	USD 800	USD 400

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

booked in F/A		
Area 1-Africa via GB	USD 600	USD 400
booked in J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Africa via	USD 225	USD 150
GB booked in W/P		
Area 1 - Africa	USD 315	USD 424
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1-AO/ET/GH/KE/	USD 205	USD 161
NG/SL/ZA/TZ/UG		
Area 1 - Africa	USD 280	USD 161
Area 1 - IN booked	USD 450	USD 224
in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Pakistan	USD 614	USD 132
booked in F/A/J/D/I		
Central America - A3	USD 50	USD 150
South America - A3	USD 50	USD 150
Area 1 - Pakistan	USD 240	USD 93
Area 1 - Sri Lanka	USD 229	USD 112
Area 1 - BD/India	USD 250	USD 224
Area 1 - Area 3	USD 215	USD 175
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Area 3	USD 250	USD 266
booked in W/P		
Area 1 - Area 3	USD 205	USD 175

(3) Transpacific

(a) Applicable on all transpacific travel between  
Canada and Area 2/3.

Originating	Originating
Canada amount	Area 2/3
per direction	amount per
	direction

Canada - Japan No Charge

(a) Applicable on all transpacific travel between  
Canada and Area 2/3.

Originating	Originating
Canada amount	Area 2/3
per direction	amount per
	direction

Canada - Korea	CAD 150	No charge
YTO-BJS booked in	CAD 210	CNY 1200
F/A/J/R/D/I		
YTO - BJS	CAD 195	CNY 1100
Canada-SHA booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 210	CNY 1550
Canada-CN booked in		
F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 210	CNY 1320
Canada-SHA	CAD 155	CNY 1000
YVR - China	CAD 155	CNY 1000
Canada - China	CAD 155	CNY 1080
Canada - Hong Kong	CAD 175	No Charge
via China		
Canada - Hong Kong	No Charge	No Charge
Canada - Taiwan via CN	CAD 175	USD 26
Canada - Taiwan	CAD 43	<del>USD 26</del> No charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Canada - Philippines	CAD 65	<del>No Charge</del> <del>USD 39</del>
Canada - Guam	CAD 130	USD 100
Canada - ID via China	CAD 175	USD 150
Canada - Indonesia	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> <del>USD 150</del>
Canada - MY/ <del>VN</del> via China	CAD 175	USD 70.20
<u>Canada - VN via China</u>	<u>CAD 175</u>	<u>USD 95.00</u>
Canada - MY/VN	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> <del>USD 70.20</del>
Canada - Singapore	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> <del>USD 215</del>
Canada - Thailand	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> <del>USD 145</del>
Canada - AU/NZ	No Charge	No Charge
Canada - PF booked in	CAD 220	XPF 7200
F/A/J/R/D/I		
Canada - French Polynesia	CAD 165	XPF 4800
Canada - BD/IN	CAD 190	USD 205
Canada - LK	CAD 196.40	USD 149.80
Canada - Area 3 booked		
in F/A/J/R/D/I	CAD 320	USD 205
Canada - Area 3	CAD 170	USD 205
(b) Applicable on all transpacific travel between the U.S. and Area 2/3:		
	Originating the U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Hawaii - Japan	No Charge	No Charge
US - Japan	No Charge	No Charge
US - Korea	USD 130	No Charge
SEA - BJS for fares ending in -HU	N/A	CNY 1038
SFO - BJS booked in F/A/J	USD 365	CNY 1425
SFO - BJS booked in R/D/I	USD 206	CNY 1425
SFO - BJS	USD 179	CNY 1205
BOS/LAS/SJC/CHI/SEA/PDX -BJS booked in F/A/J	USD 210	CNY 1425
BOS/LAS/SJC/CHI/SEA/PDX -BJS booked in R/D/I	USD 156	CNY 1425
LAX-BJS for -Q fare type	USD 104	N/A
LAX - BJS	USD 179	CNY 700
HOU/EWR/NYC - BJS	USD 179	CNY 1205
WAS - BJS	USD 179	CNY 1205
US - BJS	USD 365	CNY 1425
booked in F/A/J		
US-BJS	USD 214	CNY 1425
booked in R/D/I		
ATL/MSP/DTT-BJS	USD 185	CNY 1205
	Originating	Originating

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

	the U.S., amount per direction	Area 2/3 amount per direction
US - BJS	USD 104	CNY 1205
BOS/PDX/SEA-SHA	USD 349	CNY 1800
booked in F/A/J		
BOS/PDX/SEA-SHA	USD 156	CNY 1800
booked in R/D/I		
NYC/SFO/CHI/EWR/ LAX - SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 270	CNY 1800
US - SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 349	CNY 1800
SFO - SHA	USD 185	CNY 1227
LAX - SHA	USD 185	CNY <del>1227</del> 700
ATL/CHI/EWR/NYC/ DTT/MSP - SHA	USD 185	CNY 1301
US - SHA	USD 104	CNY 1301
US-CN booked in F/A/J	USD 365	CNY 805
US-CN booked in R/D/I	USD 214	CNY 805
LAX/NYC/SFO-CAN, LAX-SHE and SFO-WUH for -CZ fare types	USD 104	CNY 677
US - CAN/CKG/CSX/CTU	USD 104	CNY 725
US - China	USD 104	CNY 805
US - Hong Kong via CN	USD 175	No Charge
US - Hong Kong	No Charge	No Charge
US - Taiwan via CN	USD 175	USD 26
US - Taiwan	USD 43	<del>No Charge</del> USD 26
	Originating the U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US - Philippines	USD 65	<del>No Charge</del> USD 39
US - Guam booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 275	USD 100
US - Guam	USD 205	USD 100
US - ID on AA mkt'd flts operated by CX	No Charge	No Charge
US - ID via China	USD 175	USD 150
US - Indonesia	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> USD 150
US - MY on AA mkt'd flts operated by CX	No Charge	No Charge
US - MY/VN via China	USD 175	USD 70.20
US - Malaysia	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> USD 70.20
US - VN on AA mkt'd flts operated by CX	No Charge	USD 34
US - Viet Nam	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> USD 95
US - SG on AA mkt'd flts operated by CX	No Charge	No Charge
US - SG	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> USD 215
US - TH on AA mkt'd flts operated by CX	No Charge	No Charge
US - TH	No Charge	<del>No Charge</del> USD 145
US - AU booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	No Charge
US - AU	No Charge	No Charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US - NZ on AA mktg flts operated by TN booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 220	NZD 116
US - NZ on AA mktg flts operated by TN	USD 175	NZD 116
US - NZ booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	No Charge
US - NZ	No Charge	No Charge
US - PF booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 84	XPF 9600
US - PF	USD 53	XPF 6000
US - NAN	No Charge	No Charge
US - India	USD 167	USD 167
US - Nepal	USD 83.60	USD 83.60
	Originating the U.S., amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
US - BD booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 280	USD 205
US - BD	USD 200	USD 205
US - LK	USD 149.80	USD 149.80
US - Myanmar	USD 102	USD 102
US - KH	USD 50	USD 110
US - Area 3 booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 300	USD 205
US - Area 3	USD 180	USD 205
(c) Applicable on all transpacific travel between Area 1 and Area 2/3		
Brazil - Australia	No charge	No charge
Brazil - Area 2/3	No Charge	See Below
Central America/South America - Japan	No Charge	No Charge
Colombia - Korea	USD 80	No Charge
Central America/South America - Korea booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	No Charge
Central America/South America - Korea	USD 50	No Charge
Colombia-SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 155	CNY 1800
Colombia - SHA	USD 155	CNY 1301
Central America/South America - SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	CNY 1800
	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Central America/South America - SHA	USD 50	direction CNY 1301
CO - SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 155	CNY 1751
CO - SHA	USD 155	CNY 1301
Central/South America - SHA booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	CNY 1751
Central/South America - SHA	USD 50	CNY 1301
Colombia-BJS booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 155	CNY 1425
Colombia - BJS	USD 155	CNY 1205
Central America/South America-BJS booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	CNY 1425
Central America/South America - BJS	USD 50	CNY 1205
CO-China booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 155	CNY 805
Central America/South America - China booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	CNY 805
Colombia - CAN	USD 200	CNY 725
Colombia - China	USD 155	CNY 805
Chile - CAN	USD 150	CNY 725
Central America/South America - China	USD 50	CNY 805
Colombia - Hong Kong	USD 31.30	No Charge
Central America/South America - HK	USD 50	No Charge
Central America/South America - Taiwan booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-26</del>
	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Central America/South America - Taiwan	USD 50	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-26</del>
Central America/South America - PH booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-39</del>
Central America/South America - PH	USD 50	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-39</del>
Central America/South America - Guam booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	USD 100
Central America/South America - Guam	USD 50	USD 100
Central America/South America - ID booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-150</del>
Central America/South America - ID	USD 50	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-150</del>
Central America/South	USD 150	<u>No Charge</u> <del>USD-70.20</del>

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

America - MY booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Central America/South America - MY	USD 50	<del>No ChargeUSD 70.20</del>
Central America/South America - VN booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<del>No ChargeUSD 95</del>
Central America/South America - VN	USD 50	<del>No ChargeUSD 95</del>
Central America/South America - SG booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<del>No ChargeUSD 215</del>
Central America/South America - SG	USD 50	<del>No ChargeUSD 215</del>
Central America/South America - TH booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	<del>No ChargeUSD 145</del>
Central America/South America - TH	USD 50	<del>No ChargeUSD 145</del>
Central America/South America - AU booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	AUD 335
Central America/South America - AU	No Charge	AUD 285
Central America/South America - NZ booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	No Charge	No Charge
Central America/South America - NZ	No Charge	No Charge
Central America/South America - PF booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	XPF 7200
	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Central America/South America - PF	USD 50	XPF 4800
Central America/South America - BD/IN	USD 150	USD 205
Central America/South America - LK booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	USD 149.80
Central America/South America - BD/IN	USD 50	USD 205
Central America/South America - BD/IN/LK	USD 50	USD 149.80
Central America/South America-Area 3 booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 150	USD 205
Central America/South America - Area 3	USD 50	USD 205
Area 1 - Japan	No Charge	No Charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Area 1 - Korea	USD 130	No Charge
Area 1 - BJS booked in F/A/J/	USD 365	CNY 1425
Area 1 - BJS booked in R/D/I	USD 214	CNY 1425
Area 1 - SHA booked in F/A/J	USD 365	CNY 1800
Area 1 - SHA booked in R/D/I	USD 214	CNY 1800
Area 1 - BJS booked in R/D/I	USD 214	CNY 1130
Area 1 - BJS	USD 106	CNY 1205
Area 1 - SHA	USD 104	CNY 1301
Area 1 - China booked in F/A/J	USD 365	CNY 805
Area 1 - China booked in R/D/I	USD 214	CNY 805
Area 1 - CAN/CKG/CSX/CTU	USD 104	CNY 725
Area 1 - China	USD 104	CNY 805
Area 1 - HK via China	USD 175	No Charge
Area 1 - HK	No Charge	No Charge
Area 1 - TW via China	USD 175	USD 26
Area 1 - TW	USD 36	USD 26
Area 1 - PH	USD 65	USD 39
Area 1 - Guam booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 275	USD 100

	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
Area 1 - Guam	USD 205	USD 100
Area 1 - ID via China	USD 175	USD 150
Area 1 - Indonesia	No Charge	USD 150
Area 1 - MY via China	USD 175	USD 70.20
Area 1 - Malaysia	No Charge	USD 70.20
Area 1 - VN via China	USD 175	USD 95
Area 1 - Vietnam	No Charge	USD 95
Area 1 - SG	No Charge	USD 215
Area 1 - TH	No Charge	USD 145
Area 1 - AU/NZ	No Charge	No Charge
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - AU/NZ	No Charge	No Charge
Area 1 - PF booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	USD 220	XPF 7200
Area 1 - PF	USD 165	XPF 4800
Area 1 - BD/IN	USD 280	EUR 205
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - BD/IN	USD 200	EUR 205
Area 1 - LK	USD 149.80	USD 149.80
Area 1 - Area 3	USD 300	USD 205
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I		
Area 1 - Area 3	USD 180	USD 205
(4) Eastern Hemisphere		
The following carrier imposed fees may apply in addition to subsection (2) transatlantic	Originating Area 1, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

GB - UAE/BH/IL booked USD 0	N/A
in F/A/J/R/D/I when	
tv1 originates in US	
GB - EG/JO/LB booked USD 40	N/A
in F/A/J/R/D/I when	
tv1 originates in US	
GB - Middle E. booked USD 253	N/A
in F/A/J/R/D/I when	
tv1 originates in US	
GB - EG/JO/LB booked USD 0	N/A
in W/P when tv1	
originates in US	
GB - Middle E. booked USD 196	N/A
in W/P when	
tv1 originates in US	
GB - EG/JO/LB via USD 40	N/A
booked in F/A/J/R/D/I	
when tv1 originates	
in Area 1	
The following carrier Originating	Originating
imposed fees may Area 1, amount	Area 2/3
apply in addition to per direction	amount per
subsection (2)	direction
transatlantic	
GB - Middle E. booked USD 215	N/A
in F/A/J/R/D/I when	
tv1 originates	
in Area 1	
GB - EG/JO/LB booked USD 0	N/A
in W/P when tv1	
originates in Area 1	
GB - Middle E. booked USD 158	N/A
in W/P when tv1	
originates in Area 1	
GB-EG/JO/LB booked in N/A	USD 35
F/A/J/R/D/I when tv1	
originates in	
Area 2/3	
GB - Middle E. booked N/A	USD 188
in F/A/J/R/D/I when	
tv1 originates in	
Area 2/3	
GB - Middle E. booked N/A	USD 133
in W/P when tv1	
originates in	
Area 2/3	
GB - EG/JO/LB when N/A	USD 29
tv1 originates in	
Area 2/3	
GB - Middle E. when N/A	USD 112
tv1 originates in	
Area 2/3	
GB - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/ SL/TZ/UG/ booked in	
F/A/J/R/D/I when tv1	
originates in US USD 253	N/A
GB - Africa booked in	
F/A/J/R/D/I when tv1	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

originates in US	USD 301	N/A
GB - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/ SL/TZ/UG/ booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in US	USD 196	N/A
GB - Africa booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in US	USD 245	N/A
GB - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/ SL/TZ/UG/ booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 215	N/A
GB - Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 263	N/A
GB - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/ SL/TZ/UG/ booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 158	N/A
The following carrier	Originating	Originating
imposed fees may	Area 1, amount	Area 2/3
apply in addition to	per direction	amount per
subsection (2)		direction
transatlantic		
GB - Africa booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 207	N/A
GB-AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/SL/ TZ/UG booked in F/A/ J/R/D/I when tvl ori-		
ginates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 188
GB - Africa booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl		
originates in	N/A	USD 236
Area 2/3		
GB - AO/ET/GH/KE/NG/ SL/TZ/UG booked in W/P when tvl orig-		
inates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 133
GB - Africa booked in W/P when tvl orig-		
inates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 182
GB - India booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl		
originates in US	USD 253	N/A
GB - India booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in US	USD 196	N/A
GB - India booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in US	USD 175	N/A
GB - India booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 215	N/A
GB - India booked in W/P when tvl		
originates in Area 1	USD 158	N/A
GB - India when tvl	USD 137	N/A

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

originates in Area 1 GB-India booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl originates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 188
GB - India booked in w/P when tvl orig- inates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 133
GB - India when tvl originates in Area 2/3	N/A	USD 112
GB - MY/SG/TH booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl originates in US	USD 301	N/A
GB - MY/SG/TH booked in w/P when tvl originates in US	USD 245	N/A
GB - MY/SG/TH when tvl originates in US	USD 209	N/A
	Originating GB, amount per direction	Originating Area 2/3 amount per direction
GB - MY/SG/TH booked in F/A/J/R/D/I when tvl originates in Area 1	USD 263	N/A
GB - MY/SG/TH booked in w/P when tvl originates in Area 1	USD 207	N/A
GB - MY/SG/TH when tvl originates in Area 1	USD 171	N/A
(5) All Other Travel		
(a) Travel between US and Area 2, Area 3	Originating US, amount per direction	Originating Area 2,3 amount per direction
US- India via Atlantic	USD 18.90	USD 18.90
US- A2 via Atlantic	USD 18.90	USD 18.90
US-A3 via Atlantic	USD 18.90	USD 18.90
US - Bangladesh/Fiji/Guam/India/Cambodia/Sri Lanka/Myanmar/Nepal/French Polynesia/Russia East of Ural via Pacific	USD 18.90	USD 18.90
US-Australia	USD 18.90	AUD 32.00
US-New Zealand	USD 18.90	No Charge
(b) Travel between Area 2 and Area 3	Originating Area 2, amount per direction	Originating Area 3 amount per direction
New Zealand - GB via Area 1	GBP 150	No Charge
New Zealand - CH via Area 1	CHF 210	No Charge
New Zealand - AT/BE/	EUR 190	No Charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

FI/FR/DE/GR/IE/IT/  
NL/PT/ES via Area 1  
NZ - Europe via

Area 1	USD 250	No Charge
FI - Area 3	EUR 130	USD 300
via Area 1		
Area 2 - Area 3	USD 250	USD 300
via Area 1		

	Originating Area 1 amount per Coupon	Originating Area 3 amount per Coupon
Domestic India	USD 42	USD 42

(6) Government Contract Fares (Fares Basis Codes DCB, DCBJB, JCA, LCA, NCA, SCA, VCA, YCA, YCAJB)

The fuel surcharges will be assessed per direction as follows:

(a) Western Hemisphere

Travel Between	Amount per Direction in Economy Cabin	Amount per Direction in Business Cabin
----------------	--	---

US-STT	No Charge	N/A
MIA-AUA	No Charge	No Charge
ATL/BOS-KIN	No Charge	No Charge
FLL/MIA-PAP	No Charge	No Charge
MIA-POS	No Charge	No Charge
MIA-SLU	No Charge	No Charge
LAX-STI	No Charge	No Charge
MIA-GGT	No Charge	N/A
LAX-GDL	No Charge	No Charge
WAS-PVR/SJD	No Charge	No Charge
US-Mexico	No Charge	No Charge

Travel Between	Amount per Direction in Economy Cabin	Amount per Direction in Business Cabin
----------------	--	---

LAX-GDL	No Charge	No Charge
WAS-PVR/SJD	No Charge	No Charge
US-Mexico	No Charge	No Charge
US-Argentina/ Chile/Peru	No Charge	No Charge

Travel Between	Amount per Direction in Economy Cabin	Amount per Direction in Business Cabin
----------------	--	---

(b) Transatlantic

Travel Between	Amount per Direction in Economy Cabin	Amount per Direction in Business Cabin
----------------	--	---

US-Great Britain	No Charge	No Charge
US-IE	No Charge	No Charge
NYC-BRU	No Charge	No Charge
US-Spain	No Charge	No Charge
US-Turkey	No Charge	No Charge
US-Europe	No Charge	No Charge
US-Kenya	No Charge	No Charge
US-Jordan	No Charge	No Charge
US-Bahrain	No Charge	No Charge
US-United Arab Emirates	No Charge	No Charge
US-India via LON	No Charge	No Charge
US-India	No Charge	No Charge

(c) Transpacific

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Travel Between	Amount per Direction in Economy Cabin	Amount per Direction in Business Cabin
US-China	No Charge	No Charge
US-Japan	No Charge	No Charge
US-Australia/ New Zealand	No Charge	No Charge
US-Hong Kong	No Charge	No Charge
US-Taiwan	No Charge	No Charge
Hawaii-Thailand	No Charge	No Charge
US-Thailand	No Charge	No Charge

(C) Airport/facilitation surcharges

(1) (Not applicable between CA/US-ELH/GHB/TCB)

In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a facilitation surcharge of USD 5.00/CAD 5.00 will apply to all international flights departing the Bahamas. Not applicable for

-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-YB/-MB  
/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/  
-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO  
fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).

(2) (Not applicable between CA/US-ELH/GHB/TCB)

In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a facilitation surcharge of USD 5.00/CAD 5.00 will apply to all international flights arriving in the Bahamas. Not applicable for

-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-YB/-MB  
/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/  
-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO  
fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).

(3) In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a facilitation surcharge of EUR 25.00 will apply to all flights arriving PTP/FDF airport. Not applicable for

-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-YB/-MB  
/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/  
-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO  
fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).

(4) In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a facilitation surcharge of EUR 25.00 will apply to all flights departing PTP/FDF airport. Not applicable for

-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-YB/-MB  
/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/  
-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).

(D) Canada navigation surcharge

In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule:

(1) A navigation surcharge of CAD 15.00 will be collected at the time of ticket issuance for Transpacific/Western Hemisphere fare components to/from Canada.

(2) The navigation surcharge will not apply to:

- Passengers transiting Canada when no fare break in Canada occurs.
- All fares to/from Japan/United

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- States/Guatemala/Panama/El Salvador/Costa Rica/Peru/Venezuela/Colombia/Chile.
- (c) All fares originating Brazil to Canada.
  - (d) Joint Round the World/Global Explorer/Oneworld Explorer/Circle Pacific flat-rate fares when travel originates outside of Canada. Two surcharges apply at CAD 15.00 each for these types of fares when travel originates in Canada.
  - (e) -TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-VB/-YB/-MB/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).
- (3) The navigation surcharge will apply to the Visit North America and North America Unlimited travel type fares as follows:
- (a) If travel originates and terminates in Canada, two navigation surcharges at CAD 7.50 each will apply.
  - (b) If travel either originates or terminates (but not both) in Canada, only one navigation surcharge at CAD 7.50 will apply.
- (E) SJU federal inspection terminal surcharges  
In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a surcharge of USD 11.00 will apply for a deplanement at San Juan from the following points:  
British Virgin Islands  
Dominica  
Guadeloupe  
Martinique  
Not applicable for  
-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-VB/-YB/-MB/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).
- (F) Baggage inspection surcharge  
In addition to all other applicable surcharges in this rule, a USD 1.75 surcharge will apply for each departure from any city in Mexico for baggage inspection. Not applicable for  
-TN/-QN/-ZN/-CN/-VN/-YN/-MN/-GN/-TB/-QB/-ZB/-CB/-VB/-YB/-MB/-GB/-TM/-QM/-ZM/-CM/-VM/-YM/-MM/-GM/-TO/-QO/-ZO/-CO/-VO/-YO/-MO/-GO fare types (travel within Western Hemisphere).

## Rule 65 Tickets

### (A) General

- (1) A ticket will not be issued and in any case carrier will not be obligated to carry until the passenger has paid the applicable fare or has complied with credit arrangements established by carrier.
- (2) No person shall be entitled to transportation except upon presentation of a valid ticket. Such ticket shall entitle the passenger to transportation only between points of origin and destination and via the routing designated thereon.
- (3) Flight coupons will be honored only in the order in which they are issued, and only if all unused flight coupons and passenger coupons are presented together.
  - (a) Fares apply for travel only between the points for which they are published. Tickets may not be purchased at a fare(s) published from an initial departure point on the ticket which is before the passenger's actual point of origin of travel, or to a more distant point(s) than the passenger's actual destination being traveled even when the purchase and use of such tickets would produce a lower fare. This practice is known as "hidden cities ticketing" or "point beyond ticketing", and is prohibited by AA.
  - (b) The purchase and use of round-trip tickets for the purpose of one-way travel only, commonly referred to as "throwaway ticketing", is prohibited by AA.
  - (c) The use of flight coupons from two or more different tickets issued at round trip fares for the purpose of circumventing applicable tariff rules (such as advance purchase/minimum stay requirements), commonly referred to as "back-to-back ticketing", is prohibited by AA.
  - (d) Where a ticket is purchased and used in violation of the contract of carriage or any fare rule (including hidden cities ticketing, point beyond ticketing, throwaway ticketing, back-to-back ticketing, AA has the right in its sole discretion to take all actions permitted by law, including but not limited to, the following:
    - (i) Invalidate the ticket(s);
    - (ii) Cancel any remaining portion of the passenger's itinerary;
    - (iii) Confiscate any unused flight coupons;
    - (iv) Refuse to board the passenger and to

- carry the passenger's baggage, unless the difference between the fare paid and the fare for transportation used is collected prior to boarding.
- (4) A ticket which has not been validated, or which has been altered, mutilated or improperly issued, shall not be valid.
  - (5) Tickets are not transferable but carrier is not liable to the owner of a ticket for honoring or refunding such ticket when presented by another person.
  - (6) Tickets may be purchased on credit, installment, or time payment plans lawfully in effect.
  - (7) An electronic ticket (e-ticket/et) is the record of agreement maintained and processed within the carrier's electronic reservation system. A written receipt is provided to the purchaser of the electronic ticket which contains a reference for retrieving the record within the carrier's reservation system and summary of the ticket information.
  - (8) The carrier may mandate the issuance of an electronic ticket (et), regardless of market, carrier, form of payment, and customer type (including AAdvantage and participating carrier frequent flyer members).
- (B) Validity for carriage
- (1) General  
When validated, the ticket is good for carriage from the airport at the place of departure to the airport at the place of destination via the route shown therein and for the applicable class of service and is valid for the period of time specified or referred to in paragraph (2) below. Each flight coupon will be accepted for carriage on the date and flight for which accommodation has been reserved. When flight coupons are issued on an "open date" basis, accommodations will be reserved upon application, subject to the availability of space. The place and date of issue are set forth on the flight coupons.
  - (2) Period of validity  
The period of validity for transportation will be one year from the date on which transportation commences at the point of origin designated on the original ticket, or if no portion of the ticket is used, from the date of issuance of the original ticket.
    - (a) Normal fare tickets. The above period of validity applies, however a ticket for a normal fare trip which limits the carriage to specific periods of the day, week, month or year, is good for carriage only during the period to which the fare applies.
    - (b) Excursion or special fare tickets - if the ticket is for an excursion or special fare having a shorter period of validity than indicated above, such shorter period of

- validity applies only in respect to such excursion or special fare transportation.
- (3) "Open exchange order"/miscellaneous charges order  
an exchange order or miscellaneous charges order issued without definite date of passage must be presented for a ticket within one year from the date of issue; otherwise it will not be honored for a ticket.
  - (4) Expired ticket  
An expired ticket or exchange order will be accepted for refund in accordance with rule 90(e), (refunds - voluntary).
  - (5) Computation of validity  
When determining ticket validity, return limits and all other calendar periods specified herein, the first day to be counted shall be the day following that upon which the ticket is issued or the transportation commenced.
  - (6) Expiration of validity  
Tickets expire at midnight on the date of expiration of ticket validity.
- (C) Extension of ticket validity
- (1) Carrier's operations  
If the passenger is prevented from using the ticket, or a portion thereof, on the last day of the applicable period due to flight cancellation, the ticket shall remain valid until space can be provided on a schedule comparable to that on which the passenger requested space.
  - (2) Lack of space  
If the passenger is prevented from using the ticket, or a portion thereof, on the last day of the applicable period specified in this rule by lack of space, the ticket shall remain valid until space can be provided on a schedule comparable to that on which the passenger requested space.
- (D) Extension of ticket validity and waiver of minimum/maximum stay provisions
- (1) Extension of validity  
If the passenger is unable to commence or continue his/her travel due to death of a member of his/her immediate family (traveling or not) or of an associate with whom he/she is traveling or of the associates immediate family member, AA will extend the period of validity beyond the original limit not to exceed 30 days. the death must be certified in writing with either a copy of the death certificate or by a physician, specifying that the passenger is prevented from completing his/her journey prior to the expiration of the original time limit because of such circumstances.
- Note: Immediate family member, as used herein, means spouse, domestic partner, children, adopted children, parents, brothers, sisters, mothers-in-law, fathers-in-law, brothers-in-law, sisters-in-law, daughters-in-law,

sons-in-laws, grandchildren,  
grandparents.  
this includes stepparents, stepsisters,  
stepbrothers, half sisters and half  
brothers.

- (2) Military passengers  
Military personnel, who are activated for duty and are holding tickets for travel during the date for which they must report for active duty, will be allowed to refund or to make changes to nonrefundable fare tickets and the change fee will be waived. The passenger must submit to AA a copy of their military orders to qualify for this waiver, all other rules of the ticketed fare, such as day/time restrictions, minimum/maximum stay, blackout dates, flight specific restrictions, etc., will apply. Upon request, if the passenger is unable to travel, AA will refund in the form of a nonrefundable voucher valid for transportation on AA only or refund to the original form of payment.

Note: These waivers will also apply to the immediate family members as defined in rule 5 or persons traveling with the military passenger, and immediate family members holding valid tickets traveling to visit military personnel who are activated for duty. Refunds will be in the form of a nonrefundable travel voucher valid for future travel on AA. presentation of a copy of the military orders is required.

Note 3:

- (2) Special fare provisions  
(3) Waiver of special fare restrictions  
(a) when a passenger traveling at an excursion or special fare is prevented from traveling in accordance with the terms of the applicable tariff due to the death of a member of his/her immediate family or of an associate with whom he/she is traveling on of the associates immediate family member, the passenger will be permitted to travel according to the provisions below.  
(i) when transportation has not commenced from point of origin  
(aa) when traveling at a fare requiring travel as part of a group, the passenger will be permitted to travel with a subsequent group traveling on the same type of fare (governed by the same governing rule as the fare on which the passenger was originally ticketed), without regard to any minimum reservations or ticketing limit, but will not be permitted to commence travel individually unless in accordance with the applicable

tariff. AA will waive, in accordance with (d)(1) above, penalty/restrictions affixed to a special fare ticket.

- (bb) when traveling at a fare that permits individual travel, the passenger will be permitted to commence travel on a subsequent flight without regard to any penalty/restrictions affixed to a special fare ticket. Aa will waive, in accordance with (d)(1) above, minimum or maximum stay provisions affixed to a special fare ticket.

Note: Travel will not be permitted on a day or at a time when the fare is not applicable for travel nor will travel be permitted to commence at a fare that has expired. when necessary the appropriate difference in fare will be collected from or refunded to the passenger.

- (ii) when transportation has commenced from point of origin  
The passenger will be permitted to return to the final destination on an earlier or later flight, as necessary, without regard to group travel requirements or any minimum reservations or ticketing limit. Aa will waive the penalty/restriction affixed to a special fare ticket.

- (b) Travel permitted in accordance with the provisions in paragraph (a) above is also subject to the following provisions:

- (i) The passenger will be accommodated only in the same cabin and booking code (inventory) as originally ticketed.  
(ii) If the circumstances require the passenger to stop over at an intermediate point named on the routing applicable to the fare paid by the passenger, one stopover will be permitted at no additional cost.

- (cc)  
(iii) If the death certificate is not available at the time the passenger is to travel, or, if AA has reason to doubt the validity of such certificate, the passenger will be accommodated only upon payment of the fare applicable to transportation actually used and a request for refund may be filed with AA.

- upon receipt of the claim form and all supporting documents and after determining the validity of the claim, AA will refund to the passenger the difference between the total fare paid by the passenger and the amount the passenger would have paid under the provisions of this rule.
- (iv) Any extension of validity or restrictions waived also apply to members of the immediate travel party who accompany the passenger.
  - (v) Prior to or after departure:  
In an emergency situation, involving death, of a traveling companion or family member, AA will waive the appropriate reservation/ticketing requirement applicable to the fare being used.  
note:
- (E) Coupon sequence and production of the ticket  
flight coupons must be used in sequence from the place of departure as shown on the passenger coupon. The passenger throughout his journey must retain the passenger coupon and all flight coupons of the ticket not previously surrendered to carrier. He must, when required, produce the ticket and surrender any applicable portion to carrier.
  - (F) Absence, loss, or irregularities of ticket
    - (1) Carrier is not obligated to accept a ticket if any part of it is mutilated or if it has been altered by other than carrier or if it is presented without the passenger coupon and all unused flight coupons.
    - (2) Carrier will refuse carriage to any person not in possession of a valid ticket. In case of loss or nonpresentation of the ticket or the applicable portion thereof, carriage will not be furnished for that part of the trip covered by such ticket or portion thereof until the passenger purchases another ticket at the current applicable fare for the carriage to be performed.
    - (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, carrier will issue at the passenger's request a new ticket to replace the lost one upon receipt of proof of loss satisfactory to carrier, and if the circumstances of the case in carrier's opinion warrant such action; provided that the passenger agrees, in such form as may be prescribed by carrier, to indemnify carrier for any loss or damage that carrier may sustain by reason thereof.
  - (G) Nontransferability  
A ticket is not transferable, but carrier shall not be liable to the person entitled to be transported or to the person entitled to receive such refund for honoring or refunding such ticket when presented by someone other than the person entitled to be transported thereunder or to a refund in connection therewith. If

a ticket is in fact used by any person other than the person to whom it was issued, carrier will not be liable for the destruction, damage, or delay of such unauthorized person's baggage or other personal property or the death or injury of such unauthorized persons arising from or in connection with such unauthorized use.

(H) Issuance of ticket stock

- (1) The carrier will issue to a person a stock of tickets and validating stamp for the purpose of issuing tickets for transportation, subject to:
  - (a) Reasonable credit requirements; and
  - (b) Entering into a written agreement authorizing the issuance of tickets and providing for accounting, reservations, and ticketing procedures and provisions protecting the carrier from loss or misuse of the tickets.
- (2) Carrier will arrange for the issuance of a ticketing machine to a person for the purpose of issuing tickets for transportation, subject to:
  - (a) Reasonable credit requirements; and
  - (b) Entering into a written agreement providing for accounting, reservation and ticket procedures and provisions protecting the carrier from loss or misuse of the tickets.

The carrier will make no charge for the ticket machine or related communication services. The ticketing machine and related communication services will be provided by an independent company, which is not an agent or servant of the carrier, and at the person's expense.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, "person" means any individual, firm, copartnership, corporation, company, association, joint-stock association, or body politic and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee, or other similar representative thereof.

(I) Teleticket

Tickets may be transmitted by mechanical means (such as teletype) provided such transmission is in accordance with the ticketing time limit specified in the rule governing the applicable fare.

(J) Telemail

Arrangements may be made for the carrier to mail tickets to the passenger either at the time reservations are made or subsequent to making the reservations, provided that there is sufficient time for the carrier to issue and validate tickets in accordance with the ticketing time limit specified in the rule governing the applicable fare. The mutually agreed upon ticket issue date established when payment is made by credit card, or the ticket invoice date established when payment is made by check, will constitute ticket purchase and issuance for the purpose of this rule.

(K) Prepaid ticket advice

- (1) Unless otherwise provided, payment for a prepaid

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

ticket advice (PTA) will constitute issuance of a ticket.

Note: For fares requiring special reservations and ticketing requirements, the PTA will constitute ticketing provided it is issued within tariff deadlines and reservation requirements are met and shown in the pta. any cancellation, refund or rerouting will result in penalties against the pat in the same manner as though a ticket were issued. an open PTA will not constitute ticketing for any special fare requirements.

- (2) AA will impose a service charge as indicated below For each prepaid ticket advice (pat) issued by AA. this service charge is not subject to any discount and cannot be refunded.

Exception: The prepaid ticket advice service charge will not apply for:

- (i) U.S. federal government contract fares when payments made by GTR form 1169 or master card beginning with 5568/visa card beginning with 4486/4716 for prepayment made by the federal government for official government business.
  - (ii) Passengers travelling on state of Washington contract fares paid by the state of Washington for official state business.
  - (iii) Passengers travelling on military, military spouse or military dependent fares.
- (a) (Applicable to sales in area 1 except central America, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Mexico, Panama and South America) carrier will impose a service charge of USD 100.00 (CAD 112.00 for sales in Canada) for each prepaid ticket advice issued.  
exception: (applicable to KIN/MBJ point of sale) the prepaid service charge for travel to the U.S. will be USD 25.00.
- (b) (Applicable to sales in Central America/the Caribbean (except Bermuda, Jamaica, Barbados, Mexico, Panama, South America) carrier will impose a service charge of USD 40.00 for each prepaid ticket advice issued.
- (c) (Applicable to sales in Jamaica) the prepaid service charge will be USD 25.00.
- (d) (Applicable to Barbados point of sale) the prepaid service charge will be USD 25.00.
- (e) For the countries listed in the chart below, the carrier will impose a service charge in the local selling currency as shown for each prepaid ticket advice issued by the carrier in that country.  
note: sales in countries in area 2/3 not

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

listed below will not be subject to  
any prepaid ticket advice service  
charge. For sales made in countries  
in Europe not listed below the prepaid  
ticket advice service charge will be  
USD 40.00.

Country:	Service Charge:
Australia	AUD 34
Austria	EUR 30.00
Belgium	EUR 30.00
Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo, Cote D'Ivoire, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Mali, Niger, Senegal, and Togo	XAF 13300
Botswana	BWP 69
Cyprus	CYP 12
Denmark	DKK 155
Egypt	EGP 85
Fiji	FJD 35
Finland	EUR 30.00
France	EUR 30.00
French Polynesia	XPF 2500
Germany	EUR 30.00
Gibraltar	GIP 16
Greece	EUR 30.00
Hong Kong	HKD 280
India	INR 1700
Iran, Islamic Republic of	IRR 44200
Ireland	EUR 30.00
Israel	USD 25
Italy	EUR 30.00
Japan	JPY 4500
Kenya	USD 25
Kuwait	KWD 8

< - Effective July 26, 2007

Country:	Service Charge:
Lebanon	LBP 42000
Lesotho	LSL 90
Libya	LYD 8
Luxembourg	EUR 30.00
Mauritania	MRO 3070
Netherlands	EUR 30.00
New Caledonia	XPF 2500
New Zealand and Cook Islands	NZD 42
Nigeria	USD 25
Norway	NOK 175
Pakistan	PKR 760
Philippines	USD 35
Poland	USD 25
Portugal	EUR 30.00
Saudi Arabia	SAR 95
Slovenia	USD 25
Spain	EUR 30.00
South Africa	ZAR 90
South West Africa (Namibia)	NAD 90

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Swaziland	SZL 90
Sweden	SEK 100
Switzerland	CHF 50
Tanzania	USD 25
United Kingdom	GBP 20.00
Yemen	YER 300
Yugoslavia	USD 25
Zimbabwe	ZWD 202

## Rule 70 Extension of Credit

(Applicable for transportation to/from CANADA)

- (A) AA will offer the following to its customers for the purchase of passenger transportation to/from Canada via AA or via AA jointly with other carrier(s).  
credit cards
- (1) American Express credit card  
The American Express card (collectively "cards" and individually "card") will be honored by AA for the purchase of air transportation, including excess baggage charges and for other services in connection with air transportation as agreed between AA and American Express upon presentation of the card and the signing by the person to whom such card has been issued ("cardmember") of a charge form for the value of the transportation, including excess baggage charges or for other services. AA will collect the amount of the air transportation by presenting the charge form to American Express promptly in accordance with the agreement between AA and American Express. AA will pay American Express a fee for its services. American Express will bill and collect from the cardmember in accordance with the terms of the contract(s) between American Express and the cardmember.
  - (2) Visa and other cards issued by banks and companies affiliated with the visa system  
The Visa card and credit cards issued by banks or companies affiliated with the visa system will be honored by AA for the purchase of air transportation, (including tour packaged by AA or one of its authorized tour producers and sold by AA or its duly appointed travel agents or general sales agents), and excess baggage charges. AA will collect the amount shown on the receipt minus a fee for collection service(s) from the bank or company issuing the card through the intermediary of Chemical Bank, Lake Success, New York. The bank or company issuing the card will bill and collect from the cardholder in accordance with the terms of its contract with the cardholder. The total amount shown on the AA form, sales slip or voucher shall not exceed CAD 500.00 unless visa card, its affiliates or chemical bank shall have authorized a larger amount in advance.
  - (3) The Mastercharge card and other cards issued by banks and companies affiliated with the interbank system the Mastercharge card and credit cards issued by banks or companies affiliated with the interbank system will be honored by AA for purchase of air transportation, including excess baggage charges upon the presentation of such card and the signing

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

of a receipt for the value of the ticket. Aa will collect the amount shown on the receipt minus a fee for collection service(s) from the bank or company issuing the card through the intermediary of Eurocard, France. The bank or company issuing the card, will bill and collect from the cardholder in accordance with the terms of its contract with the cardholder.

- (B) Universal Air Travel Plan  
Under the plan, any such carrier that is a "contractor" thereunder may, upon receipt of a deposit of Canadian \$425.00 (or, at the option of the "contractor," its equivalent in another currency) enter into a standard form contract with individual corporations and other business entities (referred to in the universal air travel plan as "subscribers") providing for the issuance of air travel cards. Subject to the restrictions contained in the plan, air travel cards will be issued to persons designated by the "subscriber" and will be honored by all participating carriers which are parties to the plan for the purchase of air transportation, including excess baggage and related charges, on credit. At least once each month, the "contractor," will bill the "subscriber" for all air transportation purchased against air travel cards issued under the subscriber's contract. Such bills are payable ten days after receipt. Complete details of the plan and a complete list of the carriers that are parties to the plan, including a designation of those that are "contractor" carriers, are set forth in the universal air travel plan manual on file with the air transport committee.

## Rule 75 Currency of Payment

Except as otherwise provided below, fares and charges are Payable in any currency acceptable to AA. When payment is Made in a currency other than the currency in which the fare Is published, such payment will be made at the rate of Exchange established for such purpose by AA, the current Statement of which is available for inspection by the Passenger at AA'S office where the ticket is purchased. The Provisions of this paragraph are subject to applicable Exchange laws and government regulations.

- (A) Payment of fares for travel originating in the U.S. shall be in U.S. currency.
- (B) Payment of fares for travel originating in Canada shall be in Canadian currency.
- (C) Payment of fares for travel originating at a point outside the U.S. and destined to a point in the U.S. shall be in the currency of the country of origin, except as provided in (d) below.
- (D) Payment of fares for travel originating at a point outside the U.S. or Canada destined to a point in the U.S. or Canada may also be made in the U.S. or CANADA in dollars when the fare in the currency of the country of origin is converted to dollars at the local banker's buying rate of exchange.
- (E) In case of cancellation or rerouting which results in a partial refund of the original fare, the value of the unused portion of the ticket shall be calculated in the currency of the country of transportation origination. such amount may be refunded in the currency of the country of transportation origination or may be converted into the currency of the country of refund or reissuance at the local bankers' buying rate in effect at the time refund takes place.

Note: (Applicable only between points in the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom.) Aa will pay the refund in the same form (i.e., cash, check, credit card, etc.) That was used in purchasing the original transportation document. Aa, in making the refund, will observe any refund restriction that may be published in the applicable rules governing the original transportation document. further, AA will observe any government or carrier restriction imposed on the conversion and refund of currencies outside the country whose currency was originally collected.

- (F) where an additional collection is to be made as a result of the rerouting, the additional amount may be collected in the currency of the country of transportation originating or may be converted into the currency of the country in which the rerouting takes place at the local bankers buying rate in effect at the time of rerouting. \*such amount shall not be greater

than the fare published in the currency of country of transportation origination for the transportation actually used and/or to be used.

- (G) "Bankers' buying rate" means the rate at which, for the purpose of the transfer of funds through banking channels (i.e., other than transactions in bank notes, travellers checks, and similar banking instruments), a bank will purchase a given amount of foreign currency in exchange for one unit (or units) of the national currency of the country in which the exchange transaction takes place.

Exceptions:

- (1) In the U.S.A., the bankers' buying rate means the rate published each Tuesday in the wall street journal under the heading of "selling prices for bank transfers in the U.S. for payment abroad." this rate will be applicable from Wednesday of each week up to and including the Tuesday of the following week.
- (2) In the case of Belgium, France, and Italy where two rates (commercial and financial) are shown, the commercial rate shall be used.
- (3) When a national holiday falls on Monday, foreign Exchange rates do not appear in the Tuesday edition of the wall street journal. In such exceptional cases the previous week's rates are used through Wednesday instead of Tuesday, and the Wednesday edition of the wall street journal will be used for the period Thursday through Tuesday.
- (4) In Canada the bankers' buying rate means the rate published each Saturday in the Toronto globe & mail under the heading foreign exchange - mid market rate in Canadian funds. This rate will be applicable from Monday of the following week up to and including the Sunday following after. When exceptional circumstances prevent the publication of exchange rates in the Saturday edition of the Toronto globe & mail the currently applicable exchange rates will remain effective until 2 days after superseding exchange rates are published. such superseding rates will be effective through the first Sunday following their publication date.

## Rule 80 Revised Routings, Failure to Carry and Missed Connections

- (A) Definitions for the purpose of this rule, the following terms have the meaning indicated below.
- (1) Change of routing means changes to cities specified on the ticket.
  - (2) Comparable air transportation means transportation provided by air carriers or foreign air carriers holding certificates of public convenience and necessity or foreign permits issued by the department of transportation.
  - (3) Connecting point means a point to which a passenger holds or held confirmed space on a flight of one carrier and out of which the passenger holds or held confirmed space on a flight of the same or another carrier. All airports through which a city is served by any carrier shall be deemed to be a single connecting point when the receiving carrier has confirmed reservations to the delivering carrier.
  - (4) Delivering carrier means a carrier on whose flight a passenger holds or held confirmed space to a connecting point.
  - (5) Misconnection occurs at a connecting point when a passenger holding confirmed space on an original receiving carrier is unable to use such confirmed space because the delivering carrier was unable to deliver him to the connecting point in time to connect with such receiving carrier's flight.  
Note: The same rules regarding delivering and receiving carriers responsibility apply at the subsequent point(s) of misconnection as would apply at the point of original misconnection.
  - (6) New receiving carrier(s) means a carrier or combination of connecting carriers, other than the original receiving carrier(s), operating between the point of misconnection and the destination or next point of stopover or connecting point shown on the passenger's ticket, on whose flight a passenger is transported from the connecting point.
  - (7) Original receiving carrier(s) means a carrier or combination of connecting carriers on whose flight(s) a passenger originally held or holds confirmed space from a connecting point to a destination, next stopover or connecting point.
  - (8) Outbound flight means the flight on which a passenger originally held confirmed space beyond the point where the schedule irregularity or failure to carry occurs.
  - (9) Schedule irregularity means any of the following irregularities:
    - (a) Delay in scheduled departure or arrival of a carrier's flight resulting in a misconnection, or

- (b) Flight cancellation, omission of a scheduled stop, or any other delay or interruption in the scheduled operation of a carrier's flight, or
  - (c) Substitution of equipment of a different class of service, or
  - (d) Schedule changes which require rerouting of passenger at departure time of the original flight.
- (10) Change in schedule means:
- (a) The cancellation of a scheduled flight where no AA flight of comparable routing is available within ~~60 minutes~~ 4 hours of the original time of departure;
  - (b) A change in the scheduled departure time of an AA flight which exceeds ~~60 minutes~~ 4 hours ;
  - (c) A change in the routing of a scheduled AA flight which adds one or more stops to the original itinerary , or ;
  - (d) A change in the routing of a scheduled AA flight that results in a scheduled arrival time more than ~~60 minutes~~ 4 hours later than the original scheduled arrival time.

(B) Changes requested by passenger

- (1) When change can be made
- at the passenger's request, AA will effect a change in the routing (other than the country of origin); destination carrier(s); class of service; or validity specified in an unused ticket, flight coupon(s), or miscellaneous charges order provided that:
- (a) AA issued the ticket; or miscellaneous charges order;
  - (b) AA is designated in the "via carrier" box, or no carrier is designated in the "via carrier" box, of the unused flight coupon or exchange order for the first onward carriage from the point on the route at which the passenger desires the change to commence; however, where the carrier that issued the ticket is designated as the carrier for any subsequent section that has changed and has an office or general agent at the point on route where the change is to commence or where the passenger makes his request for such change, the reissuing carrier shall obtain such issuing carrier's endorsement; or
  - (c) AA has received written or telegraphic authority to do so from the carrier entitled, under (a) and (b) above, to effect the change.
- Exception: AA will not require endorsement for transportation documents governing portions of transportation wholly within the area comprising the continental U.S.A.

(2) Method of effecting change

The change requested by the passenger shall be effected by:

- (a) Endorsement of such unused ticket, flight coupon(s), or exchange order to the new receiving carrier or
  - (b) Reticketing of the passenger.
- (3) Applicable fare
- (a) The fare and charges applicable as a result of any such change in itinerary, fare basis, carrier, or ultimate destination will be the fare and charges that would have been applicable if transportation had been purchased as of the date of commencement of carriage; provided that,
    - (i) Additional passage at the through fare shall not be permitted unless request has been made prior to arrival at the destination named on the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order, and
    - (ii) After the carriage has commenced, a one way ticket shall not be converted into a round trip or circle trip ticket at the round trip or circle trip discount for any portion already flown; and
    - (iii) After carriage has commenced a round trip ticket can be converted into a circle trip ticket, or vice versa provided that request is made prior to the passenger's arrival at the destination named on the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order.
    - (iv) Subject to the provisions of subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii) of this paragraph, the provisions of rule 5(d)(1) and (2) shall apply in the determination of the effective date of fares, rules and charges applicable to the calculation of fares for revised routings requested by a passenger.
  - (b) Any difference between the fare and charges applicable under subparagraph (a) above, and the fare and charges paid by the passenger will be collected from the passenger by the carrier accomplishing the rerouting, who will also pay to the passenger any amounts due on account of refunds or arrange for the applicable refund by the carrier that issued the original ticket. (see also rule 60-reservations.)
  - (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule, AA will not accept for any purposes under this rule passenger tickets or related transportation documents issued by any carrier which is in substantial default of its interline obligations or which voluntarily or involuntarily has become the subject of bankruptcy proceedings ("the defaulting carrier")

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Exception: In the event of a termination of an interline traffic agreement between AA and another carrier, AA'S practices under this rule with respect to such other carrier's tickets shall not apply to any ticket of such other carrier issued after the termination of the interline agreement.

- (4) Fare applicable to upgrading class of service while in flight
- (a) when a passenger who paid the applicable fare for transportation in the economy compartment of a combination first class and economy class aircraft desires to move into the first class compartment while in flight, AA will permit such passenger to move into the first class compartment, subject to the fare differential specified in paragraph (b) below.
  - (b) The additional fare to be collected will be the difference between:
    - (i) The applicable one way economy class fare from the passenger's point of origin on such flight to the last scheduled stop prior to the passenger's request to move to the first class compartment plus the one way first class fare from such stop to the passenger's destination on the flight, and;
    - (ii) The applicable one way economy class fare between the passenger's point of origin and destination on such flight.
  - (c) The acceptance of such passenger in the first class compartment for travel beyond the next scheduled stopping point of the flight will be subject to the availability of space.
  - (d) Discounts, other than for children as provided in rule 200 (children's and infants' fares), will not apply.
- (5) Expiration date  
The expiration date of any new ticket issued for a change in routing, destination, carrier(s), class of service, or validity will be limited to the expiration date that would have been applicable if the new ticket had been issued on the date of sale of the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order.
- (6) Service charge  
AA will assess a service charge of USD 100.00/CAD 150.00 per ticket, for voluntary rerouting changes requested by a passenger which will require reissuance/revalidation of a ticket under the following conditions:
- (a) AA/AB/AY/BA/CX/HG/IB/JJ/JL/KA/LA/MH/QF/QR/RJ/S7/UL/US/XL/4M or a codeshare flight operated by AA is not included in the

- itinerary from the point at which the rerouting takes place.
- (b) Tickets are issued solely for travel involving transportation to/from/via the area comprised of the U.S.A./Canada and a point outside such area or wholly between points outside the U.S.A./Canada.
  - (c) This service charge will be in addition to any other reissue/rerouting/cancellation fee required by the rule governing the fare type reflected on the ticket.
  - (d) This service charge will be assessed in any case where the passenger requests a change in routing. A change in reservations shown on the ticket as either confirmed or on request, a change in class of service or any other change which requires the reissuance or revalidation of the ticket.

Note: This service charge will apply only to tickets reissued/revalidated by American Airlines, Inc., its general sales agents or passenger sales agents on AA ticket stock. The term "AA ticket stock" means tickets printed on or imprinted with the AA carrier code (001) as part of the ticket serial number or revalidation stickers bearing the AA logo.

- (7) Standby provisions  
(Applicable to travel between the U.S.A. and the Caribbean)  
Passengers holding confirmed reservations and tickets may standby between ticketed city pairs for earlier/later same day flights for which the ticketed fare is applicable at no additional cost. passengers may standby between ticketed city pairs for earlier/later same day flights on which the ticketed fare does not apply for the difference in fare plus the USD 100.00 change fee. In addition to the original airport of departure/arrival the passenger may check in and standby to/from either airport listed below at no additional cost.

City	Airport
DFW	DAL/DFW
HOU	HOU/IAH
NYC	JFK/LGA/EWR
WAS	IAD/DCA

- (C) Schedules, delays and cancellation of flights
  - (1) Schedules

Times shown in timetables or elsewhere are approximate and not guaranteed, and form no part of the contract of carriage. Schedules are subject to change without notice and carrier assumes no responsibility for making connections. Aa will not be responsible for errors or omissions either in timetables or other representations of schedules. No

employee, agent or representative of AA is authorized to bind AA by any statements or representation as to the dates or times of departure or arrival, or of the operation of any flight.

(2) Schedule irregularity

If, at time of departure, a passenger will be delayed because of a schedule irregularity or a carrier cancels the passenger's reservation pursuant to rule 60.

Note: Schedule irregularity does not include force majeure events as defined in 80 (c)(4)(b) (reservations)

- (a) Any carrier causing such delay or in the case of a misconnection the original receiving carrier(s), will transport the passenger without stopover on its (their) next flight, on which space is available, in the same class of service as the passenger's original outbound flight at no additional cost to the passenger; if space is available on a flight(s) of a different class of service, acceptable to the passenger, such flight(s) will be used without stopover at no additional cost to the passenger only if it (they) will provide an earlier arrival at the passenger's destination, next stopover point or transfer point, or
- (b) If the carrier causing such delay, or in the case of misconnection the original receiving carrier(s) is unable to provide onward transportation acceptable to the passenger, any other carrier or combination of connecting carriers, at the request of the passenger will transport the passenger without stopover on its (their) next flight(s) on which space is available in the same class of service as the passenger's original outbound flight.
- (c) The carrier causing the schedule irregularity will refund in accordance with rule 90 (refunds).
- (d) When passenger is rerouted in accordance with paragraph (ii) above, AA will endorse to another carrier the unused portion of the ticket for the purposes of rerouting.

Exception 1: Carrier will not require endorsement for transportation documents governing portions of transportation wholly within the area

- comprising the continental U.S.A.
- Exception 2: Notwithstanding any other provision of this tariff, AA reserves the right to refuse to honor flight coupons of another carrier for free transportation or, flight coupons of another carrier restricted to on-line only transportation of such other carrier.
- (3) Change in schedule when a passenger will be delayed because of a change in schedule, carrier will arrange at carrier's discretion to either:
- (a) Transport the passenger on an AA operated flight to the destination, next stopover point or transfer point shown on its portion of the ticket, without stopover at no additional cost to the passenger, provided that a passenger will be transported in a higher class of service only if the flight for which a seat in a higher class of service is available will provide an earlier arrival than being transported on a flight in the original class of service on which space is available; or
  - (b) Endorse the unused ticket for the purpose of rerouting over another carrier with whom AA has agreement to do so.
  - (c) Notwithstanding the above, the carrier will issue a refund in accordance with rule 90 (refunds) if the passenger so requests.
- Note: Change in schedule does not include force majeure events as defined in rule 80(c)(4)(b).
- Note: In the event that AA changes the time of departure or routing of a flight in a manner that does not constitute a schedule change as defined herein, AA will transport the passenger on the rescheduled flight at no additional cost to the passenger. If the passenger elects not to travel on the rescheduled flight, AA will refund the value of the affected coupons in the form of a nonrefundable AA travel voucher. The AA travel voucher is valid for one year from date of issue and may be used as payment for air travel related service on AA only. Vouchers will not be issued when the change in schedule involves a flight number change only.

- (4) Cancellations
- (a) AA undertakes to use its best efforts to carry the passenger and baggage with reasonable dispatch, but no particular time is fixed for the commencement or completion of carriage. Subject thereto AA may, without notice, substitute alternate carriers or aircraft and may alter or omit the stopping places shown on the face of the ticket in case of necessity.
- (b) AA may, in the event of a force majeure event, without notice, cancel, terminate, divert, postpone, or delay any flight or the right of carriage and determine if any departure or landing should be made. In such event, liability is limited to (1) refund, in the original form of payment and in accordance with involuntary refund rules, any unused portion of the ticket, and (2) any liability provided by the Montreal Convention, subject to the terms, limitations, and defenses set forth in the Montreal Convention.  
As used in this rule "force majeure event" means:
- (1) Any condition beyond AA'S control (including, but without limitation, meteorological conditions, acts of god, riots, civil commotion, embargoes, wars, hostilities, disturbances, or unsettled international conditions), actual, threatened or reported or because of any delay, demand, circumstances or requirement due, directly or indirectly, to such condition; or
- (2) Any strike, work stoppage, slowdown, lockout or any other labor - related dispute involving or affecting AA'S service; or
- (3) Any government regulation, demand, or requirement; or
- (4) Any shortage of labor, fuel, or facilities of AA or others; or
- (5) Any fact not reasonably foreseen, anticipated, or predicted by AA.
- (c) AA may cancel the right or further right of carriage of the passenger and his baggage upon refusal of the passenger, after demand by AA, to pay the fare or portion thereof so demanded, or to pay any charge so demanded and assessable with respect to the baggage of the passenger, without being subject to any liability therefore except to refund, in accordance herewith, the unused portion of the fare and baggage charge(s) previously paid, if any.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule, AA will not accept for any purposes under this rule

passenger tickets or related transportation documents issued by any carrier which is in substantial default of its interline obligations or which voluntarily or involuntarily has become the subject of bankruptcy proceedings (the "defaulting carrier").

Exception 1: In the event of a termination of an interline traffic agreement between AA and another carrier, AA'S practices under this rule with respect to such other carrier's tickets shall not apply to any tickets of such other carrier issued after the termination of the interline agreement.

Exception 2: In the event of a strike or work stoppage which causes any cancellation or suspension of operations of any other carrier, the provisions in (c) above will not apply with respect to passengers holding tickets for transportation on that carrier.

- (6) Service charge  
AA will assess a service charge of USD 100.00/CAD 150.00 per ticket, for voluntary rerouting changes requested by a passenger which will require reissuance/revalidation of a ticket under the following conditions:  
AA/AB/AY/BA/CX/HG/IB/JJ/JL/KA/LA/MH/QF/QR/RJ/S7/UL/US/XL/4M or a codeshare flight operated by AA is not included in the itinerary from the point at which the rerouting takes place.

- (d) Involuntary revised routings  
If, at time of departure, AA cancels a flight, fails to operate according to schedule, fails to stop at a point to which the passenger is destined or is ticketed to stop over, substitutes a different type of equipment or class of service, denies boarding to a passenger holding a confirmed reservation because there is insufficient space on the flight to accommodate him, induces a passenger to surrender voluntarily his confirmed reserved space so that another passenger is not denied boarding involuntarily, or removes or refuses passage to a passenger in accordance with rule 25 (refusal to transport - limitations of carrier), carrier will either:

Note: change in schedule does not include fare majeure events as defined in rule 80(c)(4)(b).

- (1) Carry the passenger on another of its passenger aircraft on which space is available without additional charge regardless of the class of service; or
- (2) Endorse to another carrier or other transportation service, the unused portion of the ticket for purposes of rerouting; or
- (3) Reroute the passenger to the destination named on the ticket or applicable portion thereof by its

own or other transportation services; and, if the fare, excess baggage charges, and any applicable service charge for the revised routing or class of service is higher than the refund value of the ticket or applicable portion thereof as determined by rule 90 (refunds), carrier will require no additional payment from the passenger, but will refund the difference if it is lower; or

Exception: AA will reroute the passenger as provided above, but without stopover at any point on the rerouted portion of the trip.

- (4) (a) Transport the passenger on another economy class flight on which space is available, or
- (b) Transport the passenger to the destination shown on its portion of the ticket on AA'S next first class flight on which space is available, at no additional fare, if so doing will provide an earlier arrival than the next economy class flight on which space is available.

- (5) Make involuntary refund in accordance with rule 90(d)(refunds - involuntary).

(E) Missed connections

In the event a passenger misses an onward connecting flight on which space has been reserved because the delivering carrier did not operate its flight according to schedule or changed the schedule of such flight, the delivering carrier will arrange for the carriage of the passenger or make involuntary refund in accordance with rule 90 (refunds).

(F) Free baggage allowance

An involuntarily rerouted passenger shall be entitled to retain the free baggage allowance applicable for the type of service originally paid for. This provision shall apply even though the passenger may be transferred from a first class flight to a business/economy/tourist class flight and is entitled to a fare refund.

(G) Notwithstanding any other provision of this tariff, AA reserves the right to refuse to honor flight coupons of another carrier for free transportation or, flight coupons of another carrier restricted to online only transportation of such other carrier.

(H) In the event of a termination of an interline traffic agreement between AA and another carrier, AA'S practices under this rule with respect to such other carrier's tickets shall not apply to any tickets of such other carrier issued after the termination of the interline agreement.

Cancelled

(I) The provision of services in addition to those specifically set forth in this rule to all or some passengers shall not be construed as a waiver of AA'S rights. Neither shall any delay on the part of AA in exercising or enforcing its rights under this rule be construed as a waiver of such rights.

## Rule 87 Denied Boarding Compensation

When the AA is unable to provide previously confirmed space due to more passengers holding confirmed reservations and tickets on a flight than there are available seats on that flight, AA will take the actions specified in the provisions of this rule.

### (A) Definitions

For the purpose of this rule, definitions, of the following terms are as indicated.

- (1) Airport means the airport at which the direct or connecting flight, on which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space, is planned to arrive or some other airport serving the same metropolitan area, provided that transportation to the other airport is accepted (i.e., used) by the passenger.
- (2) Alternate transportation means air transportation (by an airline licensed by the D.O.T.) or other transportation used by the passenger which, at the time the arrangement is made, is planned to arrive at the passenger's next scheduled stopover (of 4 hours or longer) or final destination no later than 4 hours after the passenger's originally scheduled arrival time.
- (3) Carrier means (a) a direct air carrier, except a helicopter operator, holding a certificate issued by the board pursuant to section 401(d)(1), 401(d)(2), 401(d)(5) or 401(d)(8) of the act or an exemption from section 401(a) of the act, authorizing the transportation of persons or (b) a foreign route air carrier holding a permit issued by the board pursuant to section 402 of the act or an exemption from section 402 of the act, authorizing the scheduled foreign air transportation of persons.
- (4) Comparable air transportation means transportation provided to passengers at no extra cost by a carrier as defined above.
- (5) Confirmed reserved space means space on a specific date and on a specific flight and class of service of a carrier which has been requested by a passenger and which the carrier or its agent has verified, by appropriate notation on the ticket or in any other manner provided therefore by the carrier as being reserved for the accommodation of the passenger.
- (6) Large aircraft means any aircraft that has a passenger capacity of more than 60 seats.
- (7) Stopover means a deliberate interruption of a journey by the passenger, scheduled to exceed four hours, at a point between the place of departure and the place of destination.
- (8) Sum of the values of the remaining flight coupons means the sum of the applicable one-way fares,

including any surcharges and air transportation taxes, less any applicable discounts.

- (9) Ticket lifting point/boarding area means the point where the passenger's flight coupon is lifted and retained by the carrier.

(b) Request for volunteers

AA will request passengers who are willing to do so, to voluntarily relinquish their confirmed reserved space in exchange for compensation in an amount determined by AA. If a passenger is asked to volunteer, AA will not later deny boarding to that passenger involuntarily unless that passenger was informed at the time he was asked to volunteer that there was a possibility of being denied boarding involuntarily and of the amount of compensation to which he would have been entitled in that event. The request for volunteers and the selection of such persons to be denied space shall be in a manner determined solely by AA.

Note: In exchange for voluntarily relinquishing confirmed space, AA may, at its option, compensate the passenger with credit valid for the purchase of transportation on AA in lieu of monetary compensation. A miscellaneous charges order/ticket for the free transportation will be issued only in the name of the passenger who volunteered and will be valid for only 365 days from the date of issuance. The miscellaneous charges order/ticket is non transferrable, has no refund value, and may be voluntarily rerouted and reissued only by AA.

(c) Boarding priorities

If a flight is oversold (more passengers hold confirmed reservations than there are seats available), no one may be denied boarding against his will until airline personnel first ask for volunteers who will give up their reservations willingly, in exchange for a payment of the airline's choosing. If there are not enough volunteers, other passengers may be denied boarding involuntarily, in accordance with the boarding priority of the specific carrier. The boarding priorities are provided below.

Note: The boarding priorities as presented below will appear in the notice provided to passengers denied boarding (see paragraph (f) below).

Passengers with the highest priority, as listed below, will be the last to be involuntarily denied boarding. passengers within any category will be boarded in the order of presenting themselves for check-in. Check-in occurs when passenger presents his ticket for issuance of a boarding pass at any point(s) designated by the airline for such purpose. AA will not involuntarily remove a revenue passenger who has already boarded in order to give a seat to another passenger.

- (1) Passengers checking in 20 or more minutes prior to scheduled departure will be accommodated as follows:

- (a) Those passengers who will experience a severe hardship as a result of denied boarding, regardless of fare paid, for example, passengers needing assistance (physically handicapped) and unaccompanied children under 12 years of age.
  - (b) Passengers paying first class fares.
  - (c) Passengers paying business class fares.
  - (d) Passengers paying the full one-way coach (y) fare and children under 12 years of age who are accompanied by a passenger paying the full one-way coach (y) fare.
  - (e) Passengers other than those noted in (a) above and passengers traveling at fares other than those described in (b) or (c) above.
- (2) Passengers checking in less than 20 minutes prior to scheduled departure will be accommodated as follows:
- (a) Those passengers who will experience a severe hardship as a result of denied boarding, regardless of fare paid, for example, passengers needing assistance (physically handicapped) and unaccompanied children under 12 years of age.
  - (b) Passengers paying first class fares.
  - (c) Passengers paying business class fares.
  - (d) All other passengers on a first come, first served basis.
- However, in accordance with rule 60(f) (reservations), all passengers must present themselves at the loading gate, for boarding at least ten minutes before scheduled departure.
- (D) Transportation for passenger denied boarding when AA is unable to provide previously confirmed space the carrier causing the passenger to be delayed will provide transportation to persons who have been denied boarding, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, in accordance with the provisions below.
- (1) AA will transport the passenger without stopover on its next flight on which space is available at no additional cost to the passenger regardless of class of service.
  - (2) If the carrier causing such delay is unable to provide onward transportation acceptable to the passenger, any other carrier or combination of carriers, at the request of the passenger, will transport the passenger without stopover on its (their) next flight(s) in the same class of service as the passenger's original outbound flight, or if space is available on a flight(s) of a different class of service acceptable to the passenger, such flight(s) will be used without stopover at no additional cost to the passenger only if it (they) will provide an earlier arrival at the passenger's destination, next stopover point, or transfer point.
- (E) Compensation for involuntary denied boarding

in addition to providing transportation as described in paragraph (D) above, when the passenger who is delayed has not voluntarily relinquished confirmed reserved space in accordance with provisions in paragraph (b) above, the carrier causing the delay will compensate the delayed passenger for the carrier's failure to provide confirmed space. Compensation will be made in accordance with the provisions below.

(1) Conditions for payment

- (a) The passenger holding a ticket for confirmed space must present himself for carriage at the appropriate time and place, having complied fully with the carrier's requirements as to ticketing, check-in, and reconfirmation procedures and having met all requirements for acceptance for transportation published in carrier's tariff.
- (b) The flight for which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space must be unable to accommodate the passenger and departs without him.

Exception 1: The passenger will not be eligible for compensation if the flight on which he holds confirmed reserved space is unable to accommodate him because of substitution of equipment of a lesser capacity when required by operational or safety reasons.

Exception 2: The passenger will not be eligible for compensation if he is offered accommodations or is seated in a section of the aircraft other than that specified on his ticket at no extra charge. If a passenger is seated in a section for which a lower fare applies the passenger shall be entitled to an appropriate refund.

Exception 3: The passenger will not be eligible for compensation if his reservation has been cancelled pursuant to rule 60 (f) (reservations-check-in time limits).

Exception 4: employees of the carrier or of other carriers traveling on a reduced rate basis. These employees are not eligible for denied boarding compensation.

Exception 5: The passenger will not be eligible for denied boarding compensation if AA arranges comparable air transportation or other transportation used by the passenger at no extra cost to the passenger, that at the time such arrangements are made is planned to arrive at the passenger's next

stopover or, if none, final destination within one hour after the scheduled arrival time of the passenger's original flight or flights.

- (2) Amount of compensation  
Subject to provisions of paragraph (1) above, AA will tender liquidated damages in the amount of 200 percent of the sum of the values of the passenger's remaining flight coupons of the ticket to the passenger's next stopover, or if none, to his destination, but not less than CAD 75.00/USD 75.00 and not more than CAD 800.00/USD 800.00. However, the compensation shall be 50 percent of the amount described above, but not less than CAD 37.50/USD 37.50 or more than CAD 400.00/USD 400.00 if the carrier arranges for comparable air transportation, or for other transportation that is accepted. That is, transportation used by the passenger, which, at the time either arrangement is made, is planned to arrive at the airport of the passenger's next stopover, or if none, at the airport of the passenger's destination earlier than or not later than four hours after the planned arrival at the airport of the passenger's next stopover, or if none, at the airport of the passenger's destination, of the flight on which the passenger holds a confirmed reservation.

Exception: On American Eagle with 60 or less seats, the total value of the coupon in question will be refunded (not to exceed CAD 150.00/USD 100.00 and the passenger will be transported free of charge, on the next available American Eagle flight to his/her destination or next point of stopover/connection. The total value of the coupon (not to exceed CAD 150.00/USD 100.00 will be refunded without regard to the availability of service or the passenger's arrival time on that service at his/her destination or next point of stopover/connection.

Note 1: If the offer of compensation is made by the carrier and accepted by the passenger, such payment will constitute full compensation for all actual or anticipatory damages incurred or to be incurred by the passenger as a result of carrier's failure to provide passenger with confirmed reserved space.

Note 2: The carrier may compensate the passenger with credit valid for transportation on AA in lieu of monetary compensation. The offer of free transportation would be equal to or greater than the monetary compensation due. The credit voucher is nontransferable, has no refund value, and

may be voluntarily rerouted and reissued by the issuing carrier only.

Exception: (Applicable to passengers boarding flights in the U.S.A.) the passenger may decline the transportation benefit and receive the cash payment.

- (3) Time of offer of compensation  
The offer of compensation will be made by the carrier on the day and at the place where the failure to provide confirmed reserved space occurs, and, if accepted, will be receipted for by the passenger. Provided, however, that when the carrier arranges, for the passenger's convenience, alternate means of transportation that departs prior to the time the offer can be made to the passenger, the offer shall be made by mail or other means within 24 hours after the time the failure occurs.

(F) Notice provided passengers

The following written notice shall be provided all passengers who are denied boarding involuntarily on flights on which they hold confirmed reserved space. blanks that appear in parentheses in the notice below will be completed in the actual notice provided passengers, with specific boarding priorities.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, specific boarding priorities are provided in paragraph (c) above.

- (1) Compensation for denied boarding
- (a) (Applicable for flights originating in the U.S.A.) if you have been denied a reserved seat on American Airlines, you are probably entitled to monetary compensation. This notice explains the airline's obligations and the passenger's rights in the case of an oversold flight, in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation.
  - (b) (Applicable for flights originating in Canada) if you have been denied a reserved seat on American Airlines, you are probably entitled to monetary compensation. This notice explains the airline's obligations and the passenger's rights in the case of an oversold flight, in accordance with regulations of the Canadian transport commission.
- (2) Volunteers and boarding priorities  
If a flight is oversold (more passengers hold confirmed reservations than there are seats available), no one may be denied boarding against his will until airline personnel first ask for volunteers who will give up their reservations willingly, in exchange for a payment of the airline's choosing. If there are not enough volunteers, other passengers may be denied boarding involuntarily, in accordance with the following boarding priority of American Airlines:
- (3) Compensation for involuntary denied boarding

if you are denied boarding involuntarily, you are entitled to a payment of "denied boarding compensation" from the airline unless (1) you have not fully complied with the airline's ticketing, check-in, and reconfirmation requirements, or you are not acceptable for transportation under the airline's usual rules and practices; or (2) you are denied boarding because the flight is cancelled; or (3) you are denied boarding because a smaller capacity aircraft was substituted for safety or operational reasons; or (4) you are offered accommodations in a section of the aircraft other than that specified in your ticket, at no extra charge. (a passenger seated in a section for which a lower fare is charged must be given an appropriate refund.); or (5) the airline is able to place you on another flight or flights that are planned to reach your destination within one hour of the scheduled arrival of your original flight.

- (4) Amount of denied boarding compensation passengers who are eligible for denied boarding compensation must be offered a payment equal to the sum of the face values of their ticket coupons, with a CAD 37.50/USD 37.50 minimum and CAD 400.00/USD 400.00 maximum. However, if the airline cannot arrange "alternate transportation" (see below) for the passenger, the compensation is doubled (CAD 75.00/USD 75.00 minimum, CAD 800.00/USD 800.00 maximum). The "value" of a ticket coupon is the one way fare for the flight shown on the coupon, including any surcharge and air transportation tax, minus any applicable discount. All flight coupons, including connecting flights, to the passenger's destination or first 4-hour stopover are used to compute the compensation. "alternate transportation" is air transportation provided by an airline licensed by the D.O.T. or other transportation used by the passenger which, at the time the arrangement is made, is planned to arrive at the passenger's next scheduled stopover (of 4 hours or longer) or destination no later than 4 hours after the passenger's originally scheduled arrival time.

Exception: On American Eagle with 60 or less seats, the total value of the coupon in question will be refunded (not to exceed CAD 150.00/USD 100.00) and the passenger will be transported free of charge, on the next available American Eagle flight to his/her destination or next point of stopover/connection. the total value of the coupon (not to exceed CAD 150.00/USD 100.00) will be refunded without regard to the availability of service or the passenger's arrival time on that

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

service at his/her destination or next point of stopover/connection.

(5) Method of payment

The airline must give each passenger who qualifies for denied boarding compensation, a payment by check or draft for the amount specified above, on the day and place the involuntary denied boarding occurs. However, if the airline arranges alternate transportation for the passenger's convenience that departs before the payment can be made, the payment will be sent to the passenger within 24 hours. The air carrier may offer free tickets in place of the cash payment. Passengers boarding flights in the U.S.A. may insist on cash payment. All passengers may refuse compensation and bring private legal action.

(6) Passenger's options

Acceptance of the compensation (by endorsing the check or draft within 30 days) relieves American Airlines from any further liability to the passenger caused by its failure to honor the confirmed reservation. However, the passenger may decline the payment and seek to recover damages in a court of law or in some other manner.

## Rule 90 Refunds

### (A) General

Refund by AA for an unused ticket or portion thereof, exchange order or miscellaneous charges order will be made in accordance with the following conditions, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (f) of this rule:

- (1) Persons requesting refund must surrender to AA all unused flight coupon(s) of the ticket, exchange order or miscellaneous charges order.
- (2) AA will refuse refund on a ticket which has been presented to government officials of a country or to AA as evidence of intention to depart therefrom unless the passenger establishes to the AA's satisfaction that he has permission to remain in the country or that he will depart therefrom by another carrier or conveyance.
- (3) AA shall make all or any individual refunds through its general accounting offices of regional sales or accounting offices, and require prior written applications for refunds to be prepared by passengers on special forms furnished by AA.

### (B) Currency

All refunds will be subject to government laws, rules, regulations, or orders of the country in which the ticket was originally purchased and of the country in which the refund is being made.

Note: (Applicable to tickets sold in Venezuela) any full or partial refund of a ticket purchased in Venezuela will only be accepted at the AA passenger refund office or at the original issuing location in Venezuela. Tickets purchased in VEF currency may only be refunded in VEF currency.

Refunds will be made subject to the following provisions:

- (1) Voluntary refunds of tickets, miscellaneous charges orders, or deposit receipts purchased in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be made in currency used for such purpose, and in country where such purchase was made.
- (2) Voluntary refunds of tickets, miscellaneous charges orders, or deposit receipts purchased in U.S. dollars may be made in U.S. dollars or local currency in any country provided such refund is not prohibited by local governmental exchange control regulations at point of refund.
- (3) Involuntary refunds of tickets, miscellaneous charges orders, or deposit receipts shall be made in the currency used for such purchase and in the country where such purchase was made, whenever possible. However, U.S. dollars refunds or refunds in the currency of the country where the

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

involuntary refund is necessary may be made on request of passenger provided refund in such currency is not prohibited by local governmental exchange control regulations.

- (4) Refunds will be made in the currency in which the fare was paid, or, in lawful currency of the country of the carrier making the refund or of the country where the refund is made or in the currency of the country in which the ticket was purchased, in an amount equivalent to the amount due in the currency in which the fare or fares for the flight covered by the ticket as originally issued was collected.

Note: Despite the foregoing provisions, AA will reserve the right to refuse to make any refund authorized by this tariff in a currency other than that used in the purchase of the ticket to be refunded or at a place other than that at which payment for such ticket was made.

- (c) Person to whom refund is made

AA will refund in accordance with this rule to the person named as the passenger on the ticket, except as provided below:

- (1) Ticket refund will be made for tickets issued as described in column a and only to the purchaser described in column b below:

Column A

Column B

In exchange for a prepaid ticket advice

The purchaser of the prepaid ticket advice

Under a Universal Air Travel Plan

The subscriber against whose account the ticket was charged.

Against a transportation request issued by a government agency, other than a U.S. government agency

The government agency that issued the transportation request.

Against a U.S. government transportation request

The U.S. government agency that issued the U.S. government transportation request with a check payable to the "treasurer of the United States"

Tickets for transportation issued against a credit card

The account of the person to whom such credit card has been issued

- (2) If, at the time of purchase, the purchaser designates on the ticket another person to whom refund shall be made, refund will be made to the person so designated. A refund made in accordance

- with this procedure to a person representing himself as the person so designated in the ticket, exchange order or miscellaneous charges order will be deemed a valid refund and AA will not be liable to the true passenger for another refund.
- (3) if, at the time of application for refund, evidence is submitted that a company purchased the ticket on behalf of its employee or the travel agent has made refund to its client, such refund will be made directly to the employee's company or the travel agent.
- (D) Involuntary refunds
- (1) For the purpose of this paragraph, the term "involuntary refund" shall mean any refund made in the event the passenger is prevented from using the carriage provided for in his/her ticket because of cancellation of flight, inability of AA to provide previously confirmed space, substitution of a different type of equipment or class of service by AA, missed connections, postponement or delay of flight, omission of a scheduled stop, or removal or refusal to carry under conditions prescribed in "acceptance of children" provisions of rule 25 (refusal to transport-limitations of carrier).
- (2) Amount of involuntary refunds  
the amount of involuntary refunds will be as follows:
- (a) when no portion of the trip has been made, the amount of refund will be an amount equal to the fare and charges applicable to the ticket issued to the passenger.
- (b) when a portion of the trip has been made, the amount of refund will be computed as follows:
- (i) Either an amount equal to the one way fare less the same rate of discount, if any, that was applied in computing the original one way fare (or on round trip or circle trip tickets, one half of the round trip fare) and charges applicable to the unused transportation from the point of termination to the destination or stopover point named on the ticket or to the point at which transportation is to be resumed, via:
- (aa) The routing specified on the ticket, if the point of termination was on such routing; or
- (bb) The routing of any carrier operating between such points, if the point of termination was not on the routing specified on the ticket; in such case the amount of refund will be based on the lowest fares applicable between such points; or
- (ii) The difference between the fare paid and the fare for the transportation used,

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

whichever is higher.

Exception 1: AA will make no refund:  
when the destination and the flight on  
designated on the which passenger is  
passenger's ticket is: being transported,  
terminates at:

MFE	HRL
HRL	MFE
BWI	IAD/DCA
IAD	BWI/DCA
DCA	BWI/IAD
BUR	LAX/LGB/ONT/SNA
LAX	BUR/LGB/ONT/SNA
LGB	LAX/BUR/ONT/SNA
ONT	LAX/LGB/BUR/SNA
SNA	LAX/LGB/BUR/ONT
FLL	MIA
MIA	FLL
OAK	SFO/SJC
SFO	OAK/SJC
SJC	OAK/SFO
EWB	JFK/LGA
JFK	LGA/EWR
LGA	EWR/JFK
IAH	HOU
HOU	IAH
DAL	DFW
DFW	DAL

Exception 2: when a passenger holding a ticket  
for carriage for a higher class of  
service between an origin and a  
destination is required by AA to  
use a lower class of service for  
any portion of such carriage the  
amount of refund will be as  
follows:

- (a) For one way tickets: the  
difference between the fare  
for the higher class of  
service and the fare for the  
lower class of service between  
the points where the lower  
class of service is used;
  - (b) For round trip, circle trip or  
open jaw tickets: the  
difference between 50 percent  
of the round trip fare for the  
higher class of service and 50  
percent of the round trip fare  
for the lower class of service  
between the points where the  
lower class of service is  
used.
- (3) Communications expenses  
Any communication expenses paid by the passenger  
in accordance with rule 60 (reservations) will be  
refunded, or if such expense has not been  
collected by AA, its collection will be waived,

except as otherwise provided in rule 25 (refusal to transport - limitations of carrier); provided, however, that the passenger will be required to pay for any communications pertaining to his own arrangements necessitated by such involuntary cancellation.

(E) Voluntary refunds

- (1) The term "voluntary refund," for the purpose of this paragraph, shall mean any refund of a ticket or portion thereof other than an involuntary refund as defined in paragraph (d) above.
- (2) Amount of voluntary refund  
the amount of voluntary refunds will be as follows:
  - (a) when no ticket coupons have been used, the amount of refund will be an amount equal to the fare and charges applicable to the ticket issued to the passenger.
  - (b) when any ticket coupons have been used, the amount of refund will be the difference, if any, between the fare paid and the fare applicable for the portion of transportation used.
  - (c) Any applicable administrative service charge or cancellation fee will be deducted from the refund amount in (a) or (b) above.
  - (d) for nonrefundable fare tickets, any surcharge /Q/ or service fee /YQ YR/ that has been collected will be nonrefundable.
  - (e) For nonrefundable tickets upon written request, American will refund taxes and fees not imposed by the airline, collected at the time of sale of nonrefundable tickets that are not used for travel, as follows. Taxes or fees will not be refunded if the airline's obligation to remit the tax or fee arises by virtue of its collection of the tax or fee (as opposed to actual travel by the passenger). All taxes and fees imposed by the United States government fall within this category. Taxes or fees will be refunded if the airline's obligation to remit the tax or fee depends upon use of the ticket for travel.
  - (f) when the refunding of any portion of a ticket would result in the use of such ticket between any points where the carriage of traffic is prohibited, the refund, if any, will be determined as if such ticket had been used to a point beyond which would not result in the violation of carrier's operating rights or privileges. The passenger will be refunded the difference between the fare paid from the point of origin to such farther point and the total fare paid, less any applicable charges.
  - (g) A penalty for voluntary cancellation shall not apply and the total amount paid shall be

- refunded if such cancellation is made after an increase in the fare is made applicable between the time of the initial payment and the date of travel.
- (F) Lost tickets, miscellaneous charges orders, deposit receipts and excess baggage tickets the following provisions will govern refund or replacement of lost tickets, etc., or unused portions thereof.
- (1) Time limitation for refund request
- (a) Subject to paragraph (a)(1) above, AA will refund a lost ticket or lost portion thereof upon receiving written request for refund from the passenger.
- Note: Written request for refund must be made not later than one month after the expiration date of the lost ticket (see 4 below for charges).
- (b) Refunds will be made upon receiving application for such refund.
- (2) Basis for refund
- When a passenger loses his ticket, or the unused portion thereof, AA will make a refund to the passenger in the following amounts, as applicable:
- (a) If no portion of the ticket has been used, refund will be an amount equal to the fare and charges paid.
- (b) If a portion of the ticket has been used, and
- (i) The passenger has purchased a new ticket covering the same transportation as that covered by the unused portion of the lost ticket, refund will be an amount equal to the fare and charges paid for such new ticket.
- (ii) The passenger has not purchased a new ticket covering the same transportation as that covered by the unused portion of the lost ticket, refund will be an amount equal to the difference between the fare and charges paid and the fare and charges applicable to the transportation of the passenger covered by the used portion of the ticket.
- (3) The foregoing provisions for lost tickets shall also apply to lost exchange orders, deposit receipts, and excess baggage tickets.
- (4) Service charge
- Unless otherwise provided for in specific fare types, AA will impose a service charge in U.S. or Canadian dollars as indicated in the table below or the equivalent in other than U.S. or Canadian dollars converted by the bankers' buying rate, per ticket, for handling such request for refund or replacement of a lost ticket or exchange order.

#### Service charge

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Lost ticket	Replacement ticket
USD 100.00/CAD 112.00	USD 100.00/CAD 112.00

Exception: No service charge will be imposed for military passengers when transportation is paid with a U.S. government transportation request (form no.1169).

- (5) Application and conditions for refund
- (a) Form of application. Application must be made on forms prescribed by carrier for such refunds.
  - (b) Conditions for refund
    - (i) When payable. Refund will be made upon receiving application for such refund, subject to (ii) and (iii) below.
    - (ii) Previous use or refund. Refund will be made only provided that the lost ticket or lost portion thereof has not previously been honored for transportation or refunded to any person.
    - (iii) Indemnity. AA will make such refund only provided that the person to whom refund is made agrees, in such form as may be prescribed by AA, to indemnify AA for any loss or damage which it may sustain by reason of such refund.

- (G) In the event of a termination of an interline traffic agreement between AA and another carrier, AA'S practices under this rule with respect to such other carriers tickets shall not apply to any ticket of such other carrier issued after the termination of the interline agreement.

- (H) Aged refunds  
Airline tickets, whether in paper or electronic form, are valid for transportation up to one year from the date on which transportation commences at the point of origin designated on the original ticket; or, if no portion of the ticket is used, one year from the date of issuance of the original ticket. With the exception of those tickets designated as wholly non-refundable, tickets are valid for refund up to three years from the date of issuance of the original ticket.  
In addition to all other applicable charges, a ticket that is valid for refund, but not for transportation shall be assessed a USD 100.00/CAD 112.00 service charge.

## Rule 95 Amenities/Services for Delayed Passengers

### (A) Amenities/Services

#### (1) Lodging

Passenger will be provided one night's lodging, or a maximum allowance for one night's lodging as established by each location, when an AA flight on which the passenger is being transported is diverted to an unscheduled point and the delay at such point is expected to exceed six hours during the period 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Passengers traveling to/from Canada will be provided one night's lodging, when an AA flight on which the passenger is being transported has a schedule irregularity lasting over eight hours or overnight.

Exception: Hotel accommodations will not be furnished:

(aa) To a passenger whose trip is interrupted at a city which is his/her permanent domicile, or

(bb) Column 1	Column 2
When the destination designated on the ticket is:	and the flight on which the passenger is being transported is diverted to:

Baltimore, Md	Washington, DC (Dulles/National Airport)
Burbank, CA	Los Angeles, CA
Burbank, CA	Ontario, CA
Burbank, CA	Long Beach, CA
Burbank, CA	Santa Ana, CA
Dallas Love Field, TX	Dallas/Ft. Worth International, TX
Dallas/Ft. Worth International, TX	Dallas Love Field, TX
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	Miami, FL
Houston International, TX	Houston Hobby, TX
Houston Hobby, TX	Houston International, TX
Long Beach, CA	Burbank, CA
Long Beach, CA	Los Angeles, CA
Long Beach, CA	Ontario, CA
Long Beach, CA	Santa Ana, CA
Los Angeles, CA	Burbank, CA
Los Angeles, CA	Long Beach, CA
Los Angeles, CA	Ontario, CA
Los Angeles, CA	Santa Ana, CA
Miami, FL	Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Newark, NJ	New York, NY
Oakland, CA	San Francisco, CA
Oakland, CA	San Jose, CA
Ontario, CA	Burbank, CA
Ontario, CA	Long Beach, CA

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Ontario, CA	Los Angeles, CA
Ontario, CA	Santa Ana, CA
San Francisco, CA	Oakland, CA
San Francisco, CA	San Jose, CA
San Jose, CA	Oakland, CA
San Jose, CA	San Francisco, CA
Santa Ana, CA	Burbank, CA
Santa Ana, CA	Los Angeles, CA
Santa Ana, CA	Ontario, CA
Santa Ana, CA	Long Beach, CA

Washington, DC (Dulles/National Airport)	Baltimore, MD
Washington, DC (Dulles Airport)	Washington, DC (National Airport)
Washington, DC (National Airport)	Washington, DC (Dulles Airport)

- (2) Ground transportation:  
When the destination shown on the passenger's ticket is a point shown in column 1 of paragraph (1), (exception), subparagraph (bb) and the flight on which the passenger is being transported is diverted to a point in column 2 of paragraph (1), (exception), subparagraph (bb), AA will provide ground transportation to the original destination airport.
- (3) Extraordinary circumstances: AA will provide such amenities as are necessary to maintain the safety and/or welfare of certain passengers such as invalids, unaccompanied children, the elderly or others to whom such amenities will be furnished consistent with special needs and/or circumstances.

- (B) Liability of carrier  
Except to the extent provided in this rule, AA shall not be liable for failing to operate any flight according to schedule or for changing the schedule of any flight, with or without notice to the passenger.

## Rule 116 Baggage Regulations

Effective November 6, 2019 for travel to/from the US only.

(A) Definitions

The following are definitions of terms as used in this rule.

- B-4 bag A suitcase type handbag made of canvas with leather and metal bindings and fittings and with expandable canvas compartments on the two sides of the bag.
- Box A six-sided container of any size, constructed of cardboard, wood, plastic or metal which is either square, rectangular or cylindrically shaped and is not normally used for the transportation of items associated with air travel.
- Duffel Bag A canvas cylindrically shaped bag, folded and fastened at one end.
- Garment Bag A soft sided or rigid bag used for displaying garments upright and may have maximum outside linear dimensions that exceed 62 in (158 cm) but do not exceed 100 in (254 cm).
- Oversize A piece of baggage whose maximum size is outside linear dimensions exceed 62 in (158 cm)
- Over-weight A piece of baggage whose weight exceeds 50 lbs. (23 kg)
- Sea Bag A canvas cylindrically shaped bag, closed at one end by means of draw ropes.

(B) General conditions of acceptance

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in the Rule, AA will, upon presentation by a fare paying passenger of a valid ticket(s) covering transportation over the lines of AA, or over the lines of AA and one or more other participating Carriers, check personal property which is tendered by the passenger for transportation as baggage, subject to the conditions specified below.
- (2) AA will accept for transportation as baggage, such personal property as is necessary or appropriate for the wear, use comfort, or convenience of the passenger for the purpose of the trip, subject to the following conditions:
- (a) AA has the right, but not the obligation, to verify in the presence of the passenger the contents of his baggage, and in the case of unaccompanied baggage, to open and examine such baggage whether or not the passenger is present. The existence or exercise of such right shall not be construed as an agreement, express or implied, by AA to carry such contents as would otherwise be precluded from carriage.

- (b) AA will refuse to transport or remove at any point baggage that the passenger refuses to submit for inspection.
  - (c) AA has the right to refuse to transport baggage on any flight other than the one carrying the passenger.
  - (d) AA may refuse to accept property for transportation whose size, weight or character renders it unsuitable for transportation in the particular aircraft which is to transport it; which cannot be accommodated without harming or annoying passengers; or which is suitably or adequately packaged to withstand ordinary handling, see FRAGILE/PERISHABLE.
  - (e) Checked baggage will be carried in the same aircraft as the passenger unless such carriage is deemed impractical by AA, in which event AA will carry the baggage on the next preceding or subsequent flight on which space is available.
  - (f) Conditions and limitations or restrictions for the acceptance of baggage which are applicable to AA as outlined in this tariff apply to AA local travel and to AA in conjunction with other participating carriers under AA governed interline travel. Passengers on codeshare flights operated by another carrier may also be subject the charges and fees imposed by the operator carrier.
- (3) The suitability of baggage, as to weight size and character, to be carried in the passenger compartment of the aircraft will be determined by the carrier.
- (4) AA will not be obligated to carry baggage until the passenger has paid all applicable charges or has complied with credit arrangements established by AA.
- (5) No article, other than duffel bags, sea bags, or B-4 bags, sporting equipment (SPORTING EQUIPMENT below), live animals, or cabin baggage, will be accepted for transportation if it weighs more than 100 pounds, or the sum of the greatest outside length plus the greatest outside height plus the greatest outside width exceeds 126 inches. The greatest single dimension may not exceed 75 inches. Items that exceed the maximum allowable size and weight will not be accepted as checked baggage. Contact Air Cargo for shipping rates.
- (6) Dangerous, Damageable or unsuitable baggage  
Passenger must not include in his baggage articles which are likely to endanger the aircraft, persons, or property, which are likely to be damaged by air carriage or which are unsuitable packed, or the carriage of which is forbidden by any applicable laws, regulations or orders of any state to be flown from, into, or over. If the

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

weight size or character of baggage renders it unsuitable for carriage on the aircraft, AA, prior to or at any stage of the journey, will refuse to carry the baggage.

The following articles will be carried as baggage only by arrangement and with the prior consent of AA, in accordance with AA's regulations:

- (a) Explosives, munitions, corrosives and articles which are easily ignited.
- (b) Liquids
- (c) Live animals, (other than pets), service animals, dogs trained to detect explosives or drugs and dogs trained for search and rescue.
- (d) Photoflash Bulbs, when appropriately marked and contained in the original package of the manufacturer.
- (e) Compressed Gases, (flammable, non-flammable and poisonous); Corrosives (such as acids and wet batteries); flammable liquids and solids (such as matches, lighter fuels, rubbing alcohol); Oxidizing materials; Poisons; Radioactive materials; and other restricted articles (such as mercury, magnetic materials, offensive or irritating material).

(C) Interline baggage acceptance

(1) Applicability

Paragraph (C) of Rule 116 is applicable to all interline itineraries issued on a single ticket whose origin or ultimate ticketed destination is in Canada.

It establishes how the carrier will determine which carrier's baggage rules apply to any passenger's entire interline itinerary.

(2) General

For the purposes of interline baggage acceptance:

- (a) The carrier whose designator code is identified on the first segment of the passenger's interline ticket will be known as the selecting carrier.
- (b) Any carrier who is identified as providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket will be known as a participating carrier.

(3) Baggage rule determination by selecting carrier  
Checked Baggage

The selecting carrier will:

- (a) Select and apply its own baggage rules as set out in its tariff to the entire interline itinerary; or
- (b) Select the Most Significant Carrier, as determined by IATA Resolution 302 and conditioned by the Canadian Transportation Agency, in order for that carrier's baggage rules, as established in its tariff, to apply to the entire interline itinerary.

The carrier identified by means of a) or b) will be known as the selected carrier.

Carry-On Baggage

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Each operating carrier's carry-on baggage allowances will apply to each flight segment in an interline itinerary. Notwithstanding, the carry-on baggage charges that will apply to the entire interline itinerary will be those of the selected carrier.

- (4) Baggage rule application by participating carrier where the carrier is not the selected carrier on an interline itinerary but is a participating carrier that is providing transportation to the passenger based on the ticket issued, the carrier will apply as its own the baggage rules of the selected carrier throughout the interline itinerary.
  - (5) Disclosure of baggage rules  
Summary Page at the end of an Online Purchase and E-Ticket Disclosure
    - (a) For baggage rules provisions related to a passenger's 1st and 2nd checked bag and the passenger's carry-on baggage (i.e. the passenger's "standard" baggage allowance), when the carrier sells and issues a ticket for an interline itinerary, it will disclose to the passenger on any summary page at the end of an online purchase and on the passenger's itinerary/receipt and e-ticket at the time of ticketing the baggage information relevant to the passenger itinerary as set out in (b) below. The disclosed information will reflect the baggage rules of the selected carrier.
    - (b) The carrier will disclose the following information:
      - (i) name of the carrier whose baggage rules apply;
      - (ii) passenger's free baggage allowance and/or applicable fees;
      - (iii) size and weight limits of the bags, if applicable;
      - (vi) terms or conditions that would alter or impact a passenger's standard baggage allowances and charges (e.g. frequent flyer status, early check-in, pre-purchasing baggage allowances with a particular credit card);
      - (v) existence of any embargoes that may be applicable to the passenger's itinerary; and,
      - (iv) application of baggage allowances and charges (i.e. whether they are applied once per direction or if they are applicable at each stopover point).
  - (6) The carrier will provide this information in text format on the passenger's e-ticket confirmation. Any fee information provided for carry-on bags and the first and second checked bag will be expressed as specific charges (i.e., not a range).
- (D) Carry-on baggage



Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- baggage check-in  
Buenos Aires, Argentina (EZE) 75 minutes  
Caracas, Venezuela (CCS) 90 minutes  
Dublin, Ireland (DUB) 75 minutes  
Maracaibo, Venezuela (MAR) 90 minutes
- (4) The passenger's name must appear on the baggage. AA will supply baggage identification labels free of charge.
- (5) Baggage will not be checked:
- (a) To a point that is not satisfied on the passenger's ticket
  - (b) Beyond the passenger's next point of stopover or, if there is no stopover, beyond the destination designated on the ticket.
  - (c) Beyond a point on which the passenger wants to reclaim the baggage or any portion thereof.
  - (d) Beyond a point to which all applicable charges have been paid.
  - e) Beyond a point at which the passenger is to transfer to a connecting flight, if that flight is scheduled to depart from an airport different from the one at which the passenger is scheduled to arrive.
- (6) Live animals will not be checked beyond a point of transfer to another carrier.
- (7) In addition to article listed in sporting equipment, the following items are allowed in lieu of a standard checked baggage. If in excess, see excess, oversize, or overweight baggage charges.
- (8) Boxes may be accepted as part of the checked baggage allowance subject to allowances and charges.  
Exception: No boxes will be accepted as checked baggage during embargo periods. See embargo restrictions.  
Note: The exceptions do not apply to Bicycle, garment bags or musical instruments boxes.
- (F) Standard baggage allowance - adult  
(See also Standard Baggage Allowance-Military, and standard baggage allowance - Child/Infant for exceptions.) (See embargo restrictions for year round and seasonal allowance exceptions.)  
where two or more passengers travelling as one party to a common destination or point of stopover by the same flight, present themselves and their baggage for traveling at the same item time and place, they shall be permitted a total free baggage allowance equal to the combination of their individual free baggage allowances. See oversize, or overweight baggage charges below for acceptance and charges for baggage that exceeds 50 lbs./23 kg and 62 ins/153 cm not included in the following allowances:
- (1) Transatlantic baggage allowance:
- |                             | Number  |                |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|
| Cabin                       | of bags | Charge per bag |
| For tickets issued on/after | 21APR20 |                |
| First/Business              | 1-2***  | No Charge      |

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

	3-10	USD/CAD 200 EUR 180/GBP 155	
First/Business	1-2*** 3-10	No Charge USD/CAD 200 EUR 150/GBP 140	
For tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Premium Economy	1-2 3-10	No Charge USD/CAD 200 EUR 180/GBP 155	
Premium Economy	1-2 3-10	No Charge USD/CAD 200 EUR 150/GBP 140	
For tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Economy to/from	1**	No Charge	
South America	2**	USD/CAD 100 EUR 90/GBP 75	
	3-5	USD/CAD 200	
EUR 180/GBP 155	Economy to/from	1**	No Charge
South America	2**	USD/CAD 100	
For tickets	3-5	EUR 75/GBP 65	
	USD/CAD 200		
	EUR 150/GBP 140		For
tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Economy to/from	1-2	No Charge	
KHI/ISB/LHE	3-10	USD/CAD 200 EUR 180/GBP 155	
Economy to/from	1-2	No Charge	
KHI/ISB/LHE	3-10	USD/CAD 200 EUR 150/GBP 140	
For tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Economy to/from	1-2	No Charge	
Ghana/India/	3-10	USD/CAD 200	
Kenya/Nigeria		EUR 180/GBP 155	
via LON (AA/BA			
only)	Economy to/from	1-2	No Charge
Ghana/India/	3-10	USD/CAD 200	
Kenya/Nigeria		EUR 150/GBP 140	
via LON (AA/BA			
only)			
For tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Economy from	1-2	No Charge	
SA/KW	3-10	USD/CAD 200 EUR 180/GBP 155	
Economy from	1-2	No Charge	
SA/KW	3-10	USD/CAD 200 EUR 150/GBP 140	
For tickets issued on/after	21APR20		
Basic Economy	1**	USD/CAD 75	
Fares to/from		EUR 70/GBP 60	
Europe/Israel/	2**	USD/CAD 100	
Morocco		EUR 90/GBP 75	
	3-10	USD/CAD 200	
		EUR 180/GBP 155	
Basic Economy	1**	USD/CAD 60	
Fares to/from		EUR 45/GBP 50	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Economy	Europe/Israel/ 2**		USD/CAD 100
	Morocco 3-10		EUR 75/GBP 65
			USD/CAD 200
			EUR 150/GBP 140
	For tickets issued on/after 21APR20		
	Economy to/from 1**		No Charge
	/Via Europe/ 2**		USD/CAD 100
	Israel/Morocco 3-10		EUR 90/GBP 75
			USD/CAD 200
			EUR 180/GBP 155
	Economy to/from 1**		No Charge
	/Via Europe/ 2**		USD/CAD 100
	Israel/Morocco 3-10		EUR 75/GBP 65
			USD/CAD 200
			EUR 150/GBP 140
	For tickets issued on/after 21APR20		
	Economy 1-2		No Charge
	3-10		USD/CAD 200
			EUR 180/GBP155
	1-2		No Charge
	3-10		USD/CAD 200
			EUR 150/GBP140

(2) Transpacific baggage allowances

	Number of bags	Charge per bag
Cabin First/Business	1-2***	No Charge
	3-10	USD/CAD 200/ JPY 20000
Economy	1-2	No Charge
	3-10	USD/CAD 200/ JPY 20000

(3) North/Central/South America baggage allowances

	Number of bags	Charge per bag
Cabin First/Business within/between US/CA	1-2***	No Charge
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-10	USD/CAD 200
	1-2***	No Charge
Cabin First/Business within/between US/CA	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
	1	No Charge
	2**	USD/CAD 40
Premium Economy within/between US/CA	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-10	USD/CAD 200
	1	No Charge
	2**	USD/CAD 40
Premium Economy between US/CA and MX/Caribbean/Central America/Guyana	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
	1**	USD/CAD 30
	2**	USD/CAD 40
Basic Economy to/From EC/PA	3	USD/CAD 150

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Basic Economy to/	1**	USD/CAD 30
From CO/VE	2**	USD/CAD 55
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Basic Economy to/	1**	USD/CAD 45
From South America	2**	USD/CAD 65
Except GY/EC/CO/VE/3		USD/CAD 150
PA	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1	No Charge
EC/PA	2**	USD/CAD 40
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1	No charge
CO/VE	2**	USD/CAD 55
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1	No charge
South America	2**	USD/CAD 65
Excluding EC/PA/	3	USD/CAD 150
CO/VE for tickets	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Issued on/after		
28Jan20		
Economy to/from	1**	USD/CAD 30
Mexico	2**	USD/CAD 40
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1	No Charge
Haiti	2**	USD/CAD 70
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy	1****	No Charge
Originating Cuba		
	2	USD/CAD 40
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1**	USD/CAD 30
Caribbean	2**	USD/CAD 40
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1**	USD/CAD 30
HN	2**	USD/CAD 40
	2*	USD/CAD 55
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1*	USD/CAD 30
SV	1	No Charge
	2**	USD/CAD 40
	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy to/from	1**	USD/CAD 30
Central America	2**	USD/CAD 40
Except PA	3	USD/CAD 150
	4-5	USD/CAD 200
Economy	1**	USD/CAD 30
	2**	USD/CAD 40

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

3 USD/CAD 150  
4-5 USD/CAD 200

No more than 10 checked bags allowed per passenger, except a maximum of 5 checked bags accepted for travel to/from Mexico/Caribbean/Central and South America. Bags Fees may apply at each check-in location.

\* - Passengers will be charged 1st and/or 2nd bag during the travel period,  
01Jun - 19Aug, 07Dec - 12Jan

\*\*The following passengers will be allowed a 1st, 2nd and 3rd checked bag at no additional charge provided it falls within the size and weight limitations. These free checked bag allowances apply on flights operate by American Airlines, American Eagle and American Connection.

- a) American Airlines AAdvantage Executive Platinum
- b) Alaska Airlines MVP Gold 75K
- c) One world alliance Emerald\*
- d) Customers flying on the same reservation as an American Airlines AAdvantage Executive Platinum, or One world alliance Emerald\* regardless of frequent flyer status or fare type (not applicable to group bookings)

\*\*The following passengers will be allowed a 1st and 2nd checked bag at no additional charge provided it falls within the size and weight limitations. These free checked bag allowances apply on flights operated by American Airlines, American Eagle and American Connection.

- a) American Airlines AAdvantage Platinum and Platinum Pro
- b) Alaska Airlines MVP Gold Members
- c) One world alliance Sapphire Members
- d) Customers flying on the same reservation as an American Airlines AAdvantage Platinum or One world Alliance Sapphire member regardless of frequent flyer status or fare type (not applicable to group bookings)
- e) First and Business Class MileSAAver Awards
- f) First and Business Class AAnytime Awards
- g) First and Business Class upgrades confirmed prior to check-in

\*\*\*First class in a 3 cabin aircraft has a free bag allowance of 3 bags

\*\*\*\*One way and round trips starting in Cuba have a \$0 first bag fee for the entire itinerary. One ways and round trips starting in US/Canada have a \$30 first bag fee for the entire itinerary.

- (G) Oversize or overweight baggage charges  
(See embargo restrictions for exceptions to the following requirements)  
AA will accept baggage in excess of size and/or weight allowances described above upon payment of the oversize and/or overweight baggage fees specified below. The excess fees apply upon each check-in and are cumulative, i.e., a single item of baggage may be subject to additional bag charge as well as oversize and/or overweight charge.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (1) Collection of excess weight/oversize/additional piece charges is at the passenger's option, either at the point of origin for the entire journey to the final destination, or at the point of origin to the first point of stopover. When carriage is resumed, charges will be payable from the point of stopover. When carriage is resumed, charges will be payable from the point of stopover to the next point of stopover or destination.
- (2) When a journey for which a through excess baggage ticket has been issued there is an increase in the amount of excess baggage carried, AA will issue a separate excess baggage ticket for such increase and collect charges to destination or stopover point, as the case may be.
- (3) Size and weight restrictions of Checked Baggage  
No article, other than cabin baggage, duffel bags, sea bags, B-4 bags, sporting equipment, or live animals will be accepted for transportation if the linear dimensions and/or weight exceeds:
  - (a) Travel within North/Central/South America - 126 in/100 lbs.  
Exception: Travel to/from Cuba - 126 in/70 lbs.
  - (b) Transatlantic travel - 126 in/70 lbs.
  - (c) Transpacific travel - 126 in/100 lbs.  
Exception: Travel to/from AU/NZ - 126 in/70 lbs.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the charge for overweight baggage will be:
  - (a) Baggage over 50lbs but less than 70lbs will be charged USD/CAD 100.00/EUR 75/GBP 65  
Exception 1: First/Business cabin - no overweight charge on any free bag allowance up to 70lb.
  - (b) Baggage over 70lb but not to exceed 100lb will be charged USD/CAD 200  
Exception 1: Transpacific travel - USD/CAD 450/JPY 45000  
Exception 2: Transatlantic/Cuba/AU/NZ travel - bags over 70 lbs will not be accepted
- (5) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the charge for oversize baggage will be:

Each bag exceeding 62 linear inches but less than 126 linear will be charged USD/CAD 200.00/EUR 150/GBP 140/JPY 20000 per bag

Exception 1: Transatlantic travel - USD 150/CAD 150/EUR 120/GBP 100 per bag.

Exception 2: To/from South America (except Guyana) - USD/CAD 150 per bag.
- (H) Standard baggage allowance-military  
Military ID and travel orders must be presented.
  - 1) Active duty U.S. Military and dependents free allowances when traveling on orders allowed 5 checked bags not to exceed 100lbs/126 linear inches per bag.
  - 2) Active duty U.S. Military free allowances for

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

personal travel\* Economy allowed 3 checked bags not to exceed 50lbs/62 linear inches per bag. First/Business allowed 3 checked bags not to exceed 70 lbs./62 linear inches per bag.

\*Traveling in uniform is not required.

(I) Standard baggage allowance-child/infant

The baggage allowance for children will be as follows:

- 1) Travel within/between U.S. and Canada, no free baggage allowance for children
- 2) Lap infants-
  - a) Traveling within the U.S., no free baggage allowance
  - b) Traveling internationally, the baggage allowance for an infant passenger will be 1 checked bag subject to the accompanying Adult's 1st checked bag allowance including any checked bag charge/overweight/oversize charge.
- 3) Infants/children paying 50 percent or more of an Adult fare will receive the same baggage allowances as the Adult fare.

(J) Cabin-seat baggage and charges

When a passenger requests that an item of baggage be carried in the cabin and it is determined by AA that the item is acceptable as cabin baggage but it is so fragile and/or bulky as to require the use of a seat(s), the provisions specified below will apply:

- 1) Cabin-seat baggage must be carried aboard the aircraft by the passenger and secured in a seat.
- 2) AA will charge 100 percent of the applicable adult fare. The cabin-seat baggage will not be included in determining checked baggage allowance or excess baggage charges.

(K) Embargo restrictions

- 1) Boxes and plastic tubs, coolers and containers will not be accepted during any embargo period.
- 2) Year Round Embargo - Directional travel to ,PAP, MLM,ZCL,GEO, MAO, UIO

allowed

a) A maximum of 2 checked bags will be

in Economy/Business class.

b) Maximum weight per bag is 70lbs/32kgs of each bag

c) Maximum size is 62in/158cm of each bag

Exception:

- 3) Seasonal Embargo - for travel from June 1 through August 19 or December 7 through January 12. Directional travel to: CAP, GND, SAL, BSB, CLO, MGA.

SEASONAL EMBARGO - FOR TRAVEL FROM 7DEC - 12JAN  
KIN,SVD,AGU,BJX,HMO,MTY,OAX,QRO,SLP,TRC,GUA,SAP,  
TGU,GYE,PEI

a) A maximum of 2 checked bags will be allowed in Economy/Business class.

b) Maximum weight per bag is 70lbs/32kgs of each bag

c) Maximum size of 62in/158cm of each bag

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

4) The above embargo periods do not apply to cameras, film, lighting and sound equipment in excess of those allowed above tendered by representatives of network or local television broadcasting companies, commercial film making companies, the U.S. Federal government or department of defense, will be accepted for transportation upon payment of the excess baggage charges specified in this rule.

5) Only bags up to 126 in/70 lbs. accepted as checked baggage to/from Cuba.

(L) Fragile/perishable

(1) Upon request, fragile/bulky items will be carried as cabin-seat baggage subject to the provisions in cabin seat baggage and charges.

(2) Fragile items will be accepted if they are appropriately packaged in a properly sealed factory carton which was originally intended for the shipment of the item being checked or a cardboard mailing tube or container or case designed for shipping such items and packed with protective internal material. AA may, at its discretion, accept fragile items without appropriate packaging. Such acceptance will be at the passenger's sole risk and without any liability to AA.

(M) Classes and examples of fragile and/or perishable items  
The classes of items listed below are examples of what AA considers to be fragile, perishable or otherwise unsuitable as checked baggage and are subject to the conditions of acceptance set forth in fragile/perishable. This is not an exhaustive list, and AA's classification of an item shall be final.

Mechanical items (see also Precision Items)	Typewriters; sewing machines; watches; clocks; hair dryers/blowers/curlers/ setters; electric toothbrushes; water picks; coffee pots, toasters; Calculators; turntables; phonograph records
Electronics	Television sets; cathode-ray tube devices; cell phones and phone chargers; audio and video equipment; radios (including citizen band); tape recorders; portable stereos; MP3 players, compact discs and CD players; DVDs and DVD players; Blu-ray disc and Blu-ray players; computers (desktop, laptop, netbook, tablet); Computer disks and components
Precision (Calibrated) Items	Microscopes; electron microscopes; oscilloscopes; meters; counters; polygraphs; electrographs; medical equipment, and electronic medical equipment that includes tubes and glass; other sensitive calibrated tools and equipment
Artistic items	Sconces; decorative screens; items of decorator stones, marble, onyx,

	and alabaster, vases; figurines; trophies; souvenirs; other decorator objects and curios; chess sets; paintings; drawings; statues or other sculptures; plastic; plaster of Paris molds and casts; pictures; photographs; display models; antique furniture; fish tanks; terrariums
Photographic, Cinematography Equipment	still cameras, video cameras, lenses, flashbulbs, photoflash equipment, photometers, spectrosopes, phototubes, or other devices using sensitive tubes or plates.
Musical Instruments and Equipment	Guitars; violins and violas; organs; harps; bass viols and violas; horns; trombones; woodwinds; drums and percussion instruments; all other musical instruments; amplifiers, speakers, and any other support equipment that is not protected in carrying cases sufficient to prevent damage during the course of normal baggage handling
Glass	Glassware; crystal; mirrors; bottles and any liquids contained therein (excluding reasonable quantities of toiletries); telescopes; binoculars; barometers; glass covers on pictures; plate/window glass; stained glass; lampshades.
Paper	Advertising displays and models; business documents, mechanical drawings/documents; blueprints; historical documents; antique or other books; maps; charts; photographs (including negative, prints, portraits and slides; pinatas; items made of paper mache
Chinaware/ Ceramics/ Pottery	Ceramics; pots; bowls; crockery; dishes; glasses; earthenware and other containers or ornaments made of porcelain or clay hardened by heat.
Household Articles Toys	Tabletops and frames; lamps; picture frames and furniture. Dolls; stuffed animals, dollhouses; model trains, cars and airplanes.
Recreational and Sporting Goods	Tennis rackets; fishing rods; sculls; surfboards; scuba-diving masks and pressure gauges; scopes; sporting trophies such as animal horns and antlers; skin-diving gear; firearms; archery equipment; golfing equipment; model airplanes; bicycles; and backpacks, knapsacks, sleeping bags, and tents made of plastic, vinyl, or other easily torn material with aluminum frames, outside pockets,

- or protruding straps and buckles.
- Overpacked  
Baggage  
Garment Bags      Garment bags and suit/dress covers of light, flimsy plastic or vinyl design for carrying and not for shipping
- Liquor Cartons      Provided for hand carriage by duty free shops
- Boxes/Sacks/  
Bags      Corrugated/cardboard boxes, sacks and bags (and contents thereof) that do not have sufficient durability, a secure closure, or that do not provide sufficient protection from damage to the container and its contents
- Totally  
unprotected  
items or non-  
luggage      Uncrated items such as child restraint devices (including car seats and strollers) and any items attached to the device, umbrellas, bag carts, and other items whose shape, material or characteristics render it susceptible to damage
- Otherwise  
Unsuitable  
Personal Items  
Perishables      Articles such as cosmetic cases, hat boxes, wig boxes  
Dentures and retainers  
Fresh or frozen foodstuffs such as fruits, vegetables, meats, fish, poultry, bakery products and dairy products; potted plants and foliage (such as branches and blossoms of flowers), floral and nursery stock such as flowers, fruit and vegetable plants; cut flowers and foliage such as floral displays
- (N) Restricted and prohibited articles
- (1) Any article listed in the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR 171-177); the International Civil Aviation Organization Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air and/or the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations will not be accepted.
- (2) Limited quantities of dry ice 5.5 lbs./2.5 kgs. will be accepted for carriage in checked or carry-on baggage provided the baggage is properly vented, labeled and an accurate shipper's certificate is presented to AA.
- (O) Acceptance of animals
- Note: See specially trained dogs/service animals for exceptions to the following requirements.
- 1) Pets, limited to dogs and cats, when properly crated in leakproof containers and accompanied by valid health and rabies vaccination certificates, entry permits and other documents required by

- countries of entry or transit will be accepted for carriage at the owner's risk, and subject to requirements of AA. AA may limit the number and type of pets; refuse to carry pets in any one aircraft either in the baggage or cargo compartments or in the passenger cabin; or refuse to carry pet(s) if it requires attention in transit.
- 2) Pets are excluded from interline transportation. This includes AA marketed codeshare flights (not including American Eagle/American Connection).
  - 3) The animal must be harmless, inoffensive, odorless, and require no attention during transit.
  - 4) The animal must be confined in a cage or container subject to inspection and approval by the AA prior to acceptance.
  - 5) Acceptance is subject to the availability of space at departure time.
  - 6) The passenger must make all arrangements and assume full responsibility for complying with any applicable laws, customs and/or governmental regulations, requirements or restrictions of the country, state or territory to which the animal is being transported.
- (P) Animals in the cabin
- 1) AA will carry domestic cats, and dogs in the passenger compartment of the aircraft subject to conditions in acceptance of animals (O) above, the additional conditions specified below, and the charges in CHARGES (S) below.
  - 2) Maximum number of animals and/or containers is limited to one container per passenger. Carriage of animals is limited to a maximum of 5 pet kennels in the coach compartment of the aircraft and 2 pet kennels in the first class compartment of the aircraft.  
Exception 1: The EMJ equipment is limited to two containers.  
Exception 2: The CRJ equipment is limited to two per passenger compartment, total of four pets.
  - 3) Advance arrangements must be made for cabin animals.
  - 4) The container must be stowed under the seat directly in front of the passenger and the animal must remain in the container while onboard the aircraft.
  - 5) The container must not exceed 23 inches in length, 13 inches in width and 9 inches in height. Soft-sided pet carriers may exceed these dimensions slightly because they are collapsible.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- 6) Pets in cabin will not be acceptable for flights to/from Hawaii, Argentina, Barbados, Brazil, Bolivia, Chile, Uruguay, Venezuela, Transatlantic, or Transpacific flights.
  - 7) The container must be leakproof.
  - 8) The container must be ventilated on at least two sides and must permit the animal to stand in a normal manner.
- (Q) checked animals
- 1) No more than two containers will be accepted per fare-paying passenger as checked baggage.
  - 2) One pet per container. Two pets per container if same species, are between eight weeks and six months old and weigh no more than 20 lbs. each.
  - 3) Pets will be accepted as baggage only when accompanied by a passenger traveling on the same aircraft.
  - 4) When transported in the cargo compartment the gross weight of the animal and container must not exceed 100 pounds.
  - 5) AA reserves the right not to accept animals as checked baggage when extreme weather temperatures exist throughout AA's system in order to protect animal health and welfare.
- (R) Specially trained dogs/service animals
- 1) AA accepts for transportation, one of the following properly harnessed animals, when it is accompanied by its handler. The animal will be permitted to accompany such passenger into the cabin, but will not be permitted to occupy a seat.
    - (a) A service animal (a guide dog or other animal individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability) accompanying a disabled passenger
    - (b) Dog trained in search and rescue
    - (c) Dog trained in drug and explosive detection
  - 2) The dog must have a harness and present credible documentation (identification card, markings on harnesses, tags, training certifications or other government documentation.  
Exception: documentation not required of service animals accompanying a disabled passenger.
  - 3) Any unclean or animal with disruptive behavior will be denied boarding and AA will determine where passengers and dogs or service animals accepted under this rule will be seated, for the safety and comfort of other passengers.
  - 4) Permits and Refused Entry (applicable only to/from points outside the U.S.A.)
    - (a) Animals, as described above, will not be carried unless proper permits are

obtained for entry into the country of territory of destination and countries or territories of transit where such permits are required and only if the evidence of possession of such permits is presented prior to reservations being made. If any country or territory on the route prohibits the entry of animals, carriage will be refused. AA will not be responsible in the event any such animal is refused entry into passage through any country or territory due to lack of proper permits or other required authorization, and the owner assumes all risk of injury to, sickness, or death of such animal that results from such refusal of entry.

- (b) It should be understood also that under certain operating conditions such as long nonstop flights or on certain types of aircraft it is impracticable to carry an animal in the passenger compartments and under such conditions carriage will be refused.

(S) Charges

The pet and container will always be subject to the following charges:

- (1) Animals accepted as checked baggage will not be included in the passenger's checked baggage allowances and will be charged USD 200/CAD 200 per carrier in which the animal is transported.  
Exception 1: Service animals for the disabled, no charge  
Exception 2: to/from Brazil, USD 150/CAD 150
- (2) Animals accepted as Carry-on baggage will be lieu of the passenger's Carry-on baggage allowance and will be charged: USD 125/CAD 125 per carrier in which the animal is transported  
Exception: Service animals for the disabled, no charge.

(T) Sporting equipment

Equipment items listed below will be accepted as checked baggage and are subject to the conditions of acceptance and/or prescribed charges stated in this rule.

Items not properly packed in a hard-sided case will be treated as fragile items. AA is not liable if and to the extent that the damage resulted from the inherent defect, quality or vice of the baggage.

- (1) Things not packed appropriately for transportation (like musical instruments or recreational/sports items) that aren't in a hard-sided case.
- (2) Damage to the inside contents of a hard-sided case if the outside isn't damaged.
- (3) Allowance  
Unless otherwise specified, one item not to exceed 50 lb/23 kgs {and 126 in/320 cm may be accepted in

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- lieu of a standard item baggage.
- (4) Charges  
Unless otherwise specified, one item of sporting equipment is subject to the applicable excess and overweight charge for a single piece of baggage.
- (5) Baggage Embargoes  
Unless otherwise specified, items listed below are allowed during baggage embargoes.
- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Item              | Restrictions  |
| Antlers           | Maximum size accepted is 70 lb/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to aircraft size and load conditions. Antlers must be as free of residue as possible. The skull must be wrapped and the tips protected. AA is not liable for damage to antlers. The passenger must make all arrangements and assume full responsibility for complying with any applicable laws, customs, and/or governmental regulations, requirements or restrictions of the country, state, or territory to/from which the antlers are being transported. \$150 USD/CAD charge applies irrespective of the number of checked bags.   |
| Archery equipment | For the purpose of this provision, one item of archery equipment will consist of one bow, one quiver, arrows, and maintenance kit.  |
| Item              | Restrictions  |
| Bicycles          | Maximum size accepted is 70 lb./32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to aircraft size and load conditions. Defined as one bicycle. Each case may contain only one bicycle. Carrier will accept non-motorized touring or racing bicycles with single or tandem seats. Bicycles must have the handlebars fixed sideways and the pedals removed or placed in a cardboard container with handlebars fixed sideways. The pedals and handlebars must be encased in plastic foam or similar materials. CO2 cartridges used to inflate tires are considered dangerous goods and will not be accepted in checked or carry-on baggage. 150 USD/CAD charge applies for 51-70 lbs. or 24-32 kg irrespective of the number of checked bags. Exception: Bicycles and containers less than 50 lb./23 kgs. allowed at the standard checked bag rate. |
| Bowling Equipment | For the purpose of this rule, bowling equipment will consist of bowling case with up to a maximum of 3 bowling  |

balls and shoes.  
AA is not liable for damage to bowling balls or bowling ball cases due to the weight and density of the items and the size of the bag.  
Bowling ball cleaners that contain high amounts of acetone or alcohol over 70 percent in volume are considered dangerous goods and will not be allowed in checked or carry-on baggage.

Camping Equipment One item of camping equipment is defined as one tent or one sleeping bag.  
Camping stove fuels, Sterno, matches, lighters, and flares are considered dangerous goods and will not be allowed in checked or carry-on baggage.

Curling Equipment One item of curling equipment is defined as a bag or case up to a maximum of 70 lbs./32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm containing a curling stone and a curling broom.

Fencing Equipment One item of fencing is defined as a bag or case up to a maximum of 70 lbs./32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm containing fencing foils, a jacket, gloves, and a mask.

Item Restrictions

Fishing Equipment Maximum size accepted for the rod and reel case is 70 lbs./32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to aircraft size and load conditions.  
For the purpose of this rule, fishing equipment is defined as rods and reels (two rods, one creel,) contained in a case and one bag up to 50 lbs./23 kgs and 62 in/158 cm with fishing tackle, landing net, one pair of waders, and fishing boots.  
Two pieces will count as one checked item - Fishing rod case and fishing equipment bags are charged the standard bag rate as applicable.

Golfing Equipment Maximum size accepted is 70 lbs./32 kgs and 126 in in/320 cm.  
For the purpose of this rule, golfing equipment will be defined as one golf bag with golf clubs, golf balls, golf tees, and shoes.  
Swing less golf club load strips are considered dangerous goods and are not allowed in checked or carry-on baggage.  
\$150 USD/CAD fee applies for 51-70 lbs or 24-32 kg irrespective of the number of checked bags.

Hang glider Maximum size accepted is 70 lb/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to aircraft size and load conditions.  
\$150/CAD charge applies irrespective of the number of checked bags.

Hockey/ Maximum size accepted is 70 lbs/32 kgs

	and 126 in/320 cm for the hockey/ lacrosse/cricket sticks. For the purpose of this rule, hockey/ lacrosse/Cricket equipment will consist of one
Lacrosse Cricket Equipment	equipment bag weighing up to 50 lbs/23 kgs and 62 in/158 cm plus sticks. Two pieces will count as one checked item - Equipment bag plus hockey/ lacrosse/cricket stick(s) are charged the standard checked bag rate as applicable. \$150 USD/CAD fee applies for 51-70 lbs or 24-32 kg irrespective of the number of checked bags.
Javelin Pole- Vaults	Maximum size accepted is 70 lb/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to aircraft size and load conditions. \$150 USD/CAD fee applies for 51-70 lbs or 24-32 kg irrespective of the number of checked bags.
Kayaks, Boats, Sculls, Canoes Oars Paddles	Kayaks, boats, sculls, and Canoes will not be accepted as baggage.  One pair of oars or paddles will be accepted as checked baggage up to a maximum size of 70 lbs/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm.
Item Scuba Diving Equipment	Restrictions For the purpose of this provision, one item of scuba diving equipment is defined as one scuba tank, one scuba regulator, one tank harness, one pressure gauge, one mask, one pair of fins, one snorkel, and one safety vest. The regulator valve must have an opening to allow for a visual inspection inside. and must be completely disconnected from the cylinder. \$150 USD/CAD charge applies irrespective of the number of checked bags Exception: Scuba Gear without tanks allowed at the standard checked bag rate
Shooting (Sporting Firearms)	Restrictions . Advance arrangements must be made prior to the acceptance of firearms. The customer should contact AA reservations prior to travel. . Firearms and ammunition will only be accepted as checked baggage. Firearms must be unloaded and packed in a locked, hard sided case with the key/combination in possession of the passenger only. . Ammunition may not exceed 11 lbs/5 kgs per container or per passenger.

	<p>The container must be either manufacturer's packaging or packaging designed to carry small amounts of ammunition, constructed of wood, fiber, plastic, or metal and provide separation from cartridges. Ammunition may be checked in the piece of luggage as a firearm.</p> <p>. It is the responsibility of the customer traveling to ensure that all relevant country specific import/export permits and documentation are obtained prior to travel. The customer must disclose a checked firearm at the first point of contact with an American Airlines representative.</p> <p>Military or government personnel traveling on official business with proper documentation.</p> <p>One item of shooting equipment is defined as (1) one rifle case containing not more than three rifles, with or without scopes, 11 pounds/5 kgs. of ammunition, one shooting mat, noise suppressors and small rifle tools; (2) three shotguns and one shotgun case; or (3) one pistol case containing not more than five pistols, 5 pounds of ammunition, noise suppressors, one pistol telescope and small pistol tools.</p>
Skate Board	<p>Maximum size accepted is 70 lb/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm. Skateboards less than 50 lbs/23 kgs allowed at the standards checked bag rate. Standard overweight charge applies for 51-70 lbs or 24-32 kg irrespective of the number of checked bags.</p>
Skiing (Water or Snow) Equipment	<p>Maximum accepted size of one pair of skis or a snowboard is up to 70 lbs/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm.</p> <p>One item of skiing equipment is defined as one pair of skis with poles or one snowboard and one equipment bag up to 50 lbs/23 kgs and 62 in/158 cm containing one pair of ski/snowboard boots/bindings and one helmet or life preserver. Lighters or torches for applying ski wax are considered dangerous goods and are not allowed in checked or carry-on baggage.</p>
Item Surf-boards, Kite boards wake boards Paddle boards, Boogie,	<p>Restrictions</p> <p>Maximum accepted size is 70 lbs/32 kgs and 126 in/320 cm.</p> <p>One bag or case can contain multiple boards and will count as one checked item. Keels, kedges and/or fins must be removed</p>

Skim, or properly protected to prevent damage to  
Speed other baggage.  
Boards

\$150 USD/CAD fee applies for 51-70 lbs  
{Nor 24-32 kg  
irrespective of the number of checked bags.  
Tennis Tennis rackets and tennis balls will be  
Equipment accepted.  
Wind- Maximum size accepted is 70 lb/32 kgs and  
surfing 126 in/320 cm. Acceptance is subject to  
Kite- aircraft size and load conditions.  
surfing Any two pieces of wind/kite surfing  
equipment will count as one checked item.  
wind/Kite surfing equipment is defined  
as one windsurfing/kitesurfing board,  
one mast, boom and sail.  
windsurfing/kitesurfing equipment will not  
be accepted for transportation during an  
excess baggage embargo period.  
\$150 USD/CAD charge applies for every two  
pieces irrespective of the number  
of checked bags.

(U) Delivery of checked baggage by carrier:

- (1) Checked baggage will be delivered to the bearer of the baggage check upon payment of all unpaid sums due carrier under contract of carriage and upon return to carrier of the baggage (claim)tag(s) issued in connection with such baggage. AA is under no obligation to ascertain that the bearer of the baggage check and baggage (claim) tag is entitled to delivery of the baggage and carrier is not liable for any loss, damage or expense arising out of or in connection with such delivery of the baggage. Delivery will be made at destination shown on the baggage check, except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (3) below.
- (2) In the event the checked baggage does not arrive on the American Airlines or American Eagle flight designated on the passenger ticket, AA will make reasonable efforts to return the baggage to the passenger within 24 hours of flight arrival time for domestic U.S. travel. Passengers should notify an AA baggage agent prior to leaving the airport that checked baggage is missing. Once the baggage is located, a local delivery company will return the bag to the local address at AA expense.
- (3) AA's goal to return bags within 24 hours applies only when AA is the carrier transporting the passenger to his stopping point or final destination. Returning bags may take longer than 24 hours for international itineraries due to flight duration, frequency of flights, or Customs and Immigration procedures at the destination airport. Below are circumstances that may inhibit AA from returning bags within 24 hours:
  - (a) No local name, address or phone number provided
  - (b) Remote location or "unreachable" address,

- such as cruise ship or camping site
  - (c) Change of delivery address without notification - Limited flight schedules to destination
  - (d) Operational circumstances preventing AA from locating or delivering baggage within this time frame.
- (4) If the provisions of paragraph (U)(1) above, are not complied with by a person claiming the baggage, AA will deliver the baggage only on condition that such person establishes to AA's satisfaction his rights, thereto, and if required by carrier such person shall furnish adequate security to indemnify AA for any loss, damage or expense which may be incurred by AA as a result of such delivery;
- (5) At the request of the bearer of the baggage check and baggage (claim) tag(s), checked baggage will be at the place of departure or an intermediate stopping place upon the same condition provided for in paragraph (U)(1) above, unless precluded by government regulations, or unless time and circumstances do not permit. In delivering baggage at the place of departure or at any intermediate stopping place, Carrier shall be under no obligation to refund any charges paid.
- (6) Acceptance of baggage by the bearer of the baggage check and baggage (claim) tag(s) without written complaint at the time of delivery is presumptive evidence that the baggage and contents have been delivered in good condition and in accordance with the contract of carriage.
- (V) Excess value charges
  - (1) For purposes of transportation under the Montreal Convention, a passenger may, declare a value for baggage in excess of the maximum liability of 1,288 SDR's per passenger for all checked baggage.
  - (2) When such a declaration is made, a charge of such excess value will be assessed at USD 5/CAD 6 per \$100 or fraction thereof.  
Note: A higher declared value may not be applied to money, jewelry, silverware, negotiable papers, securities, business documents, samples, paintings, antiques, artifacts, manuscripts, irreplaceable books or publications or other similar valuables.
  - (3) Excess valuation baggage may be checked for online travel only.
- (W) Valuation limit of baggage
  - (1) The total declared value may not exceed USD 5,000/CAD 6,100.
  - (2) No baggage of any one passenger, having a declared value in excess of USD 5,000/CAD 6,100 will be accepted unless special arraignments have been made in advance, by the passenger with AA.
- (X) Collection of excess value charges  
Excess value charges will be payable at the point of origin for the entire journey to final destination;

provided, that, if at a stopover en route, a passenger declares a higher excess value than that originally declared, additional value charges for the increased value from the stopover at which the higher excess value was declared to final destination will be payable.

Exception: Excess value charges will be payable only to the point to which the baggage is checked or to the point of transfer to another carrier if such point precedes the point to which baggage is checked.

- (Y) Refund of charges on involuntary rerouting or cancellations  
when a passenger is rerouted or their carriage cancelled, the provisions which govern the payment of additional fares or the refunding of fares shall likewise govern the payment or the refunding of excess charges.

- (Z) Acceptance of in-bond baggage  
Subject to advance arrangements being made with the carrier, in-bond baggage will be subject to a USD 50/CAD 30 processing fee for each piece transported. For the purpose of this rule, in-bond baggage will be defined as baggage transported into the U.S. from a point outside the country that:

- (1) Is placed in AA's custody by customs for:
  - (a) Transport to the passenger's U.S. airport of destination or nearest customs facility for customs inspection, or
  - (b) Transport to the passenger's U.S. port of departure from point outside the U.S., or
  - (c) Export to a point outside the U.S. from the passenger's port of entry.
- (2) Must remain inaccessible to the passenger.
- (3) Must be delivered into custom's custody for clearance to the passenger.
- (4) Normal baggage/liability rules apply.

## Rule 130 Fares

Effective November 9 for travel to/from the US.

(A) General

The mileage routings or specified routings contained in this tariff shall apply only when transportation is via the Atlantic Ocean/Pacific Ocean or wholly within the Western Hemisphere on through AA fare components, or on agreed industry fares when AA performs governing carriage as described in Rule 5 of this tariff, unless otherwise prohibited by this tariff. Fares apply only for carriage from the airport at the point of origin to the airport at the point of destination, and do not include ground transfer service between airports and city centers, except where Rule 30 specifically provides that such ground transfer service will be furnished without additional charge.

(B) Fare construction definitions

(1) Round Trip

Round trip means travel from one point and return to the same point comprised of no more than two fare components, for which the same mileage surcharge and/or higher intermediate point city pair applies to both the outbound and return fare components.

Class of service, seasonality, midweek and weekend fare differences are not considered in the application of this definition. This definition does not apply to around the world journeys.

(2) Circle Trip

Circle trip means travel from a point and return to the same point by a continuously charged air route which does not qualify under the definition of Round Trip above; provided that, where no reasonable direct scheduled air route is available between two points, a break in the circle may be traveled by any other means without prejudice to the circle trip.

(3) One Way Trip

One way trip is any journey which, for fare calculation purposes, is not a complete round or circle trip entirely by air.

(4) Around the World Trips

Around the world trips are circle trips which apply to travel from one point and return to the same point which involves only one crossing of the Atlantic Ocean and only one crossing of the Pacific Ocean.

(5) Open Jaw Trips

An open jaw trip is travel which is essentially of a round trip nature, except that:

- (a) For Single Open Jaw - the outward point of arrival and the inward point of departure are not the same, or the

outward point of departure and the inward point of arrival are not the same.

- (b) For Double Open Jaw - the outward point of arrival and the inward point of departure are not the same, and the outward point of departure and the inward point of arrival are not the same.

Note: If a rule states simply "open jaw", it permits a single or a double open jaw.

- (6) Side Trip  
Side means a round trip, circle trip, one way or open jaw journey to and or from the same en-route point of a fare component. When a fare for a side trip is charged separately, apply the provisions of fares for round trips, circle trips, one way and open jaw trips.
- (7) Special Area Definitions  
Each of the following areas is considered one country, for the purpose of fare construction;  
(a) Canada and U.S.A.  
(b) Denmark, Norway and Sweden
- (C) Applicable fares  
(1) Published applicable fares between two points take precedence over any combination of fares in the same class of service that produces a higher total fare. A published fare includes a fare obtained by combining an applicable published arbitrary with a published international fare.
- (2) Fares are applicable in the direction of travel except when more than one fare component is involved. For any fare component which terminates in the country of origin, the fare applicable to such fare component from the country of origin must be charged. For round trip, circle trip, and/or open jaw fares combined end-on-end with other fares, the country from which such fare(s) is charged is considered the country of origin. For a fare(s) charged on side trips, the point of fare interruption is considered as the point of origin for determining the fare directionality of the separately charged side trip components.
- Exception 1: For fare components between the U.S.A./Canada or between Denmark/Norway/ Sweden returning to the country of origin, the fare from country of origin shall apply.
- Exception 2: (Applicable to Open Jaw normal and special fares) For tickets originating and terminating in Europe (except for tickets with travel wholly within Europe), when the open jaw is between countries in Europe, the applicable fare for

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

the last fare component into the country of destination shall be the fare applicable from the country of destination.

EXAMPLE: AMS-WAS-MAD

FARE CONSTRUCTION:

AMS-WAS 1/2 RT PEX FARE

MAD-WAS 1/2 RT PEX FARE

- (3) Directional fares may be used in the construction of circle trip fares. However, for the last fare component into the country of origin, the fare applicable to such fare component must be used.
- (4) All published fares governed by this tariff and all fares constructed in accordance with this tariff are applicable only when in compliance with all the provisions governing travel as stated herein. If a diagrammatic or linear routing is specified in connection with a fare, such routing must be observed for that portion of the transportation covered by that fare. Mileage routings (see Maximum Permitted Mileage Tariff No. MPM-1, C.A.B. No. 424, NTA(A) No. 239) are applied to any published or constructed fare.
- (5) The fare paid is applicable only when international travel commences in the country of the point of origin shown on the ticket, i.e. if international travel actually commences outside the country of the ticketed point of origin, the fare must be recalculated from the point where international travel actually began. For example, if a ticket is purchased at the fare for travel Athens-Frankfurt-New York, and the passenger commences travel in Frankfurt instead of Athens, the fare must be recalculated at the Frankfurt-New York level.
- (6) When a PU contains fare components for which different percentages apply, the fare for each percentage component shall be calculated using the percentage applicable to that component. Fare construction checks (HIP, CTM, etc.) shall be made using the levels which result for applying such percentage.  
Example  
Journey A-B-C-D Children's fare:  
A-C 50% of the adult fare.  
A-D 50% of the adult fare.  
B-C 67% of the adult fare.  
B-D 67% of the adult fare.  
Calculate amounts resulting from the application of the above percentages. Using these amounts apply minimum fares checks (such as HIP/CTM checks)
- (7) The fare for a fare component shall be the lower amount which can be determined according to:
  - (a) Mileage System:  
The application of the Mileage System, as described in Section (D)(4) and following in this rule, or

- (b) Lowest Combination of Fares Principle:  
The lowest combination of sector fares over intermediate point(s) on the itinerary, subject to applicable minimum fare checks. Fares constructed by the Lowest Combination of Fares Principle may utilize through mileage over any combination of sector fares used, even though such fares are shown separately, provided that all transportation is via the fare construction point(s).
- (D) Construction of fares
  - (1) Combinations  
Fares may be combined with other fares, provided that such fares permit the combination.
    - (a) Round Trips:  
The fare for a round trip is the round trip fare published for the desired routing and class of service charged. If no round trip fare is published, the applicable fare is the sum of the one way fares published for the desired routing and class of service used. When transportation is partially via fares governed by this tariff and partially via fares published in other tariffs, 50 percent of a round trip fare published in other tariffs will be used to construct a round trip fare provided that:
      - (i) fares which, by their terms, are not combinable with other fares, must not be used in the construction of round trip fares;
      - (ii) No part of the round trip is via the services of a nonscheduled carrier or on a charter or military flight.
    - (b) Circle Trips:  
The fare for a circle trip is:
      - (i) The sum of 50 percent of the applicable round trip fares for the class of service charged for the respective sections of the itinerary from the point of origin via the route of travel to destination that produces the lowest fare of the class of service used. If no round trip fare is published, the applicable fare is the sum of the one way fares published for the desired routing and class of service charged, and/or;
      - (ii) When transportation is partially via fares governed by this tariff and partially via fares published in other tariffs, 50 percent of a round trip fare governed by this tariff may be combined with 50 percent of a round trip fare published in other tariffs to construct a circle trip fare provided that:
        - (aa) fares which, by their own terms, are not combinable with other

- fares must not be used in the construction of circle trip fares;
  - (bb) the most restrictive fare rule provision, as listed in rule 2 permitted combination (9) applicable to any fare used in the construction shall apply to the entire trip;
  - (cc) no part of the circle trip is via the services of a non-scheduled carrier or on a charter or military flight.
- (c) Open Jaw Trips:
  - (i) Normal Fares  
Travel comprising only two International fare components with a surface break(s) that, unless otherwise specified in a normal fare Rule, may be between any two points/countries in the sub-area of unit origin and/or within the same/different IATA area(s) at destination, for which the fare is assessed as a single pricing unit using half round trip fares, provided that except for travel between Areas 2 and 3, and except for travel between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific, and except for travel between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Atlantic, travel must be via fares of the same global indicators to and from points of the surface break, and when the surface break is at the destination and the open jaw points are in different sub-areas or IATA Areas, the open jaw mileage must be shorter than the accumulated TPM of the longer fare component.
    - Note: For purposes of this provision, the following are considered tariff sub-areas:
      - Area 1: North America, Central America (including Panama), South America (excluding Panama), IATA Caribbean.
      - Area 2: IATA Europe, Africa, Middle East.
      - Area 3: Asia (excluding Southwest Pacific), Southwest Pacific.
  - (ii) Special Fares  
Unless otherwise stated in the

applicable fare rule, the fare for an open jaw special fare trip is the sum of 50 percent of the applicable round trip fare for each leg of the open jaw.

Exception: Between Bahamas, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Turks and Caicos Islands and the rest of IATA Caribbean sub-area: No special fare open jaws are permitted.

- (d) Unless otherwise stated in an applicable fare rule, 50 percent of a round trip fare governed by one rule must not be combined with 50 percent of another round trip fare governed by a different rule in order to construct a different type of round or circle trip fare.
- (e) Special round trip fares must not be used to construct Around-The-World fares, nor 50 percent of a round or circle trip special fare may be used to construct another type of round or circle trip special fare.
- (f) When constructing open jaw or circle trip special fares involving fares with different conditions, the most restrictive conditions as described in Rule (2) Permitted Combination (9) shall govern the entire journey.
- (g) Unless otherwise stated in an applicable fare rule, when combining special fares with other types of fares, the restrictive provisions of the special fare apply only to the special fare and not to any other fare when used in end-on-end combinations.
- (h) Subjourney combinations (Applicable to tickets issued by and validated on AA.) A journey may be broken within a tariff sub-area, as defined in (D)(1)(c)(i)(ii)(bbb) of this rule, to form independent subjourneys, the total of which may be lower than a through fare for the same class of service. This provision applies to one way, round trip, and circle trip journeys. Additionally, for such combinations, fare rules for all fares used in a subjourney shall be validated to such subjourney separately and independently of any other subjourney, as if such subjourney were ticketed separately, provided that the combinations of subjourneys is permitted by end-on-end provisions of the fares combined. One way subjourneys may be combined end-on-end with round/circle trip subjourneys and vice versa.
- (i) Combination with other fares may not be used to extend the period of validity.

- (j) Partly via Air and Partly via Sea  
(Applicable to round trip and Around-The-World-Fares) When tickets are purchased prior to commencement of carriage for a round trip or around the world journey for combined air and sea travel, the air fare for each one way section of the air journey is 50 percent of the all year round trip fare published in this tariff and applicable between the points and via the class of service charged. A break in the round trip is permitted to allow passengers to make independent provisions for carriage by any means of transportation between airports and adjacent seaports.
- (2) Combination of Arbitraries with International Fares  
When combining arbitraries with international fares, the fare for such transportation will be established by combining the published arbitrary and the published international fare for the fare class applicable to the transportation. A passenger may be routed via any gateway city regardless of the point(s) used in establishing the fare, subject to the provisions of (C) above.
- (3) Surface Transportation Segments
  - (a) Normal Fares  
For tickets containing only normal fares - If the mileage for an international surface break is:
    - (i) Greater than the total TPMS over the routing traveled from the point origin to the point of commencement of the surface break, and
    - (ii) The surface break is not included in the through fare, the journey from the point of origin up to the surface break must be ticketed separately.Exception: This does not apply to permissible surface sectors in (f) below.
  - (b) Surface Transportation Due to Lack of Reasonably Direct Air Service  
When no reasonably direct scheduled air service is available between two points of a circle trip, a break in the circle trip may be traveled by any other means of transportation without changing the status of the circle trip.
  - (c) For Tickets Containing Both Air and Surface Transportation Segments.  
When a journey by air is interrupted by the use of surface transportation between points not listed in sub-paragraph (f) below, the fare must be constructed by whichever of the following methods produces the lowest fare:
    - (i) The sum of two or more applicable one way fares.

- (ii) A one way, round or circle trip fare covering all portions of the itinerary whether travelled by air or surface transportation.
- (iii) A round or circle trip fare for that portion of the itinerary which meets the requirements of a round or circle trip, plus one or more one way fares for those portions not included in the round or circle trip fare.
- (d) A surface break may occur on a routing fare provided both points of the surface break are on the specified routing.
- (e) A through fare may not be charged over a surface sector at the point of origin of an itinerary.
- (f) Permissible Surface Transportation Sectors
  - (i) when a fare component includes surface transportation between the following pairs of intermediate points, the mileage between such intermediate points is disregarded when computing sector mileages.
  - (ii) The exclusion of these mileages will not affect the status of a round or circle trip.
  - (iii) These sectors must not be used as points of origin/destination.

Sector	
Between	And
Alicante, Spain	Valencia, Spain
Alicante, Spain	Murcia, Spain
Almeria, Spain	Malaga, Spain
Amman, Jordan	Jerusalem, Israel
Amsterdam, Netherlands	Rotterdam, Netherlands
Amritsar, India	Lahore, Pakistan
Antwerp, Belgium	Brussels, Belgium
Arica, Chile	Tacna, Peru
Barcelona, Spain	Gerona, Spain
Barcelona, Spain	Reus, Spain
Basel, Switzerland	Mulhouse, France
Berlin, Germany	Dresden, Germany
Berlin, Germany	Leipzig, Germany
Berne, Switzerland	Geneva, Switzerland
Berne, Switzerland	Zurich, Switzerland
Bilbao, Spain	San Sebastian, Spain
Bilbao, Spain	Santander, Spain
Bilbao, Spain	Vitoria, Spain
Bologna, Italy	Florence/Pisa, Italy
Brazzaville, Congo Republic	Kinshasa, Zaire
Bremen, Germany	Hamburg, Germany
Bremen, Germany	Munster, Germany
Brownsville, United States	Matamoros, Mexico
Catania, Italy	Palermo, Italy
Ciudad Juarez,	El Paso, United

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Mexico	States
Cologne, Germany	Dusseldorf, Germany
Cologne, Germany	Munster, Germany
Curitiba, Brazil	Joinville, Brazil
Cuzco, Peru	La Paz, Bolivia
Detroit, United States	Windsor, Canada
Dresden, Germany	Leipzig, Germany
Dubai, United Arab Emirates	Sharjah, United Arab Emirates
Dusseldorf, Germany	Munster, Germany
Florence, Italy	Pisa, Italy
Granada, Spain	Malaga, Spain
Guatamala, Guatamala	Tapachula, Mexico
Between	And
Guangzhou, China	Hong Kong, Hong Kong, S.A.R.
Guayaramerin, Bolivia	Porto Velho, Brazil
Hamburg, Germany	Munster, Germany
Hanover, Germany	Munster, Germany
Hanover, Germany	Hamburg, Germany
Hilo, United States	Kona, United States
Hong Kong, Hong Kong, S.A.R.	Macau, Macau S.A.R.
Iguassu Falls, Argentina	Iguassu Falls, Brazil
Jerez de la Frontera, Spain	Seville, Spain
La Coruna, Spain	Santiago de Compostela, Spain
Larnaca, Cyprus	Paphos, Cyprus
Laredo, United States	Nuevo Laredo, Mexico
Leticia, Columbia	Tabatinga, Brazil
Livingstone, Zimbabwe	Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe
Ljubljana, Slovenia	Zagreb, Croatia
Livramento, Brazil	Rivera, Uruguay
McAllen, United States	Reynosa, Mexico
Milan, Italy	Turin, Italy
Munich, Germany	Nuremberg, Germany
Munich, Germany	Stuttgart, Germany
Nagoya, Japan	Osaka, Japan
Paso De Los Libres, Brazil	Uruguaiana, Brazil
Peshawar, Pakistan	Kabul, Afghanistan
Podgorica, Montenegro	Tivat, Montenegro
San Carlos de Bariloche, Argentina	Puerto Mont, Chile
San Diego, United States	Tijuana, Mexico
Santiago de Compostela, Spain	Vigo, Spain
Split, Croatia	Zadar, Croatia
Stockholm, Sweden	Vasteras, Sweden
Swakopmund, Namibia	Walvis Bay, Namibia
(4) Mileage System	
The maximum permitted mileage (MPM) published	

in connection with a fare governs the maximum distance a passenger is allowed to travel en route between two particular points at the direct through one way or half round trip fare. In order to determine whether a desired routing between two points is permissible at the through one way or half round trip fare, the following procedures shall apply.

- (a) Determine the applicable MPM between the terminal points of the fare.
- (b) Add the ticketed point mileages (TPM) between the cities on the itinerary, including all intermediate ticketed points. Intermediate points of through flights are not considered when computing mileages. The ticketed point mileages to be used to determine the actual mileage for the itinerary are those published in the International Air Transport Association Ticketed Point Mileage Manual.

Note: "Ticketed Points" are those points which would be shown in the "good for passage" section of a passenger ticket. Two flight numbers or two carriers (such as an interchange flight) are not permitted on the flight coupon. If, on a through fare, a portion of the journey is to be travelled by means of surface transportation, the direct or lowest combination of currently published ticketed point mileages is to be used, whether or not air services exist over such sectors, unless noted in Permissible Surface Transportation exception cities (3)(f) above.

- (c) Compare the total TPM's to the applicable MPM permitted at the direct fare between the two points. If the total TPM's are equal to or less than the MPM, the itinerary is allowed at the published direct fare.
- (d) If the total TPM's for a fare component exceed the MPM published in connection with a fare, a surcharge becomes necessary. Where the sum of the ticketed point mileages for the routing option is greater than the maximum permitted mileage, the direct route fare shall be surcharged in accordance with the following formula:

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Divide the sum of the TPMS by the MPM mileage. Then the fare shall be sur-charged by:  
if the result is:  
Over 1.00 but less than or equal to 1.05 5 percent  
Over 1.05 but less than or equal to 1.10 10 percent  
Over 1.10 but less than or equal to 1.15 15 percent  
Over 1.15 but less than or equal to 1.20 20 percent  
Over 1.20 but less than or equal to 1.25 25 percent

- (e) If the sum total of TPM's exceeds the adjusted MPM shown at 25 percent in the Excess Mileage Percentage Table, the applicable fare will be the combination of two or more fares along the desired routing which produces the lowest fare.
- (f) Extra Mileage allowances are permitted in certain markets in addition to the published MPM's; however, only one extra mileage allowance is permitted in connection with a one way or half round trip fare component. Extra mileage allowances apply only in connection with the through fares between the points or areas specified, and apply only when shown on the ticket as ticketed points. The extra mileage allowance is deducted from the sum total of the TPM's before making the comparison between this total and the applicable MPM's. EMA means extra mileage allowance.

I. Transatlantic  
Fare Components

Between	AND	EMA	Via
BOS	Germany	750 (Note3)	CLT
BDL		400 (Note3)	CLT
PVD		550 (Note3)	CLT
NY/NJ		350 (Note3)	CLT
SJU	Europe	1200 (Note3)	DFW
Puerto Rico/U.S. Virgin Islands	REK	500	LON
HI		1300	LON
AK		1800	LON
IA/IL/MN/NE/OR/SD/WA/WI		1700	LON
CA/CO/DC/ID/IN/KY/KS/MA/ME/MI/		1600	LON
MO/MT/NJ/NY/OH/PA/TN/VT/WV			
USA		1500	LON
Puerto Rico/U.S. Virgin Islands	REK	1000	MAD
ID/MT		2700	MAD
AL/CT/DE/FL/GA/LA/MD/MS/NC		2250	MAD
NH/RI/SC/VA			
CA/CO/KS/IA/MN/NE/OR/SD/WA/WI/AK		2600	MAD
USA		2500	MAD
Puerto Rico/U.S. Virgin Islands	REK	2250	HEL
AZ/ND/NV/CA			
AR/TX		2300	HEL
HI/UT/WY		2000	HEL
MA/ME/NY/PA/VT		2600	HEL
USA		2500	HEL
ANC/JNU/FAI	Europe	2600	USA
OR/WA	DK/NO/SE	1150	CLT/PHL
OR/WA	Europe	600	CLT/PHL

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

I.	OR/WA	Israel	200	PHL
	AK/CT/MD/NJ/NY/PA/		1750	DFW
	RI/VT/Puerto Rico/U.S.			
	Virgin Islands			
	DC/ME/NH		1550	DFW
	MI/ND/OH		1000	DFW
	MA		2000	DFW
	USA	DK/NO/SE/	550	CLT/PHL
	USA	Portugal	1000	FRA
	Puerto Rico/U.S.	Europe	1000	CLT/PHL/
	Virgin Islands		(Note 1)	MIA
	USA	GM/SN	2100	BRU
	OR/WA	AT/BE/DK/FI/	750	USA
		FR/DE/IT/NL/		
		NO/ES/SE/GB/		
		CZ/IE/SK		
	YTO	Area 2	1400	NYC/PHL/
				CHI/CLT/
	YMQ	Area 2	2000	MIA
				NYC/PHL/
				CHI/CLT/
	Canada	Area 2/3	1200	MIA
	Transatlantic			USA
	Fare Components			
	BETWEEN	AND	EMA	Via
	Caribbean	Europe	1000	CLT/MIA
			(Note 1)	
			500 (Note 1)	SJU
			1500	NYC/EWR/PHL
			(Note 1)	
			750 (Note 1)	DFW
	Mexico	Europe	500	DFW/CHI/CLT
				/
				NYC/PHL/MIA
	Central America	Europe	500	DFW/CLT/MIA
	South America	Europe	2000	DFW/MIA/NYC
	CUN	Ireland	2000	DFW and/or
				LAS
	Mexico/US/Canada	South Africa	660	TLV
	United States	LON	500	WAW/VIE/
				ZAG/STO/
				OSL/CPH/
				GSE/SVG/
				IST/DE/
				CH/BE
	United States	REK	1550	LON
			(Note 3)	
	NY/CT/NH	REK	1500	DFW
			(Note 3)	
	RI/MA	REK	1680	DFW
			(Note 3)	
	ME/PA	REK	1150	DFW
			(Note 3)	
	VA/MD	REK	900	DFW
			(Note 3)	
	United States	PT/DZ/MA/TN	700	Europe
			(Note 3)	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

USA	NL/BE/DE/LT	335	Europe
USA	LPA/TCI/ACE	265	Europe
USA	GB/IE/DK/SE/ LV/PT/EE/	705	Europe
BDL/PHL/BOS/NYC/EWR	Europe	1500(Note 1)	DFW
Points in	Area 2/3	1000	DFW
CT/DE/FL	(except IL)	(Note 1)	
(Except MIA/TPA/ ORL)			
GA (Except ATL)/ ME/MA			
(Except BOS)/ NH/NY (Except NYC)			
NJ (Except EWR)/ NC/PA (Except PHL)			
SC/RI/VA/VT/WV			
Points in	Area 2/3	1000	CHI
CT/DE/FL		(Note 1)	MIA
(Except MIA/TPA/ ORL)			
GA (Except ATL)/ ME/MA			
(Except BOS)/ NH/NY (Except NYC)			
NJ (Except EWR)/ NC/PA (Except PHL)			
SC/RI/VA/VT/WV			
I. Transatlantic			
Fare Components			
BETWEEN	And	EMA	Via
Points in	Area 2/3	1000	MIA
Puerto Rico and		(Note 1)	
the U.S.		500	BOS and/
Virgin Islands		(Note 1)	or NYC/
(Except Europe)			EWR
Points in all	Area 2/3	550	DFW
other USA States	(except IL)	(Note 1)	
than those			
Specified above;			
ATL/BOS/EWR/MIA/ NYC/ORL/PHL/TPA			
Points in all	Area 2/3	550	CHI
other USA states		(Note 1)	and/or MIA
than those			and/or RDU
specified above;			and/or CLT
ATL/BOS/EWR/MIA/ NYC/ORL/PHL/TPA			
YYC/YVR	Area 2/3	1200	DFW
		(Note 1)	
SCL/LIM	PAR/LON	1000	DFW and/
		(Note 1)	or BOS
WA	Belarus/	800	BRU/FRA/LON
	Latvia/	(Note 1)	/
			STO/ZRH

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## I. Transatlantic Fare Components BETWEEN

BETWEEN	And	EMA	Via
NAT	Europe (ex Spain)	1650 (Note 6)	SAO/RIO
NAT	Spain	1775 (Note 6)	
FOR	Europe (except BRU/FRA/STO)	1650 (Note 6)	
FOR	BRU/FRA/STO	1850 (Note 6)	
REC	Europe (except Spain/MAN)	1700 (Note 6)	
REC	Spain/MAN	1900 (Note 6)	
MCZ	Europe (except Spain)	1450 (Note 6)	
MCZ	Spain	1600 (Note 6)	
AJU	Europe (except Spain)	1175 (Note 6)	
AJU	Spain	1300 (Note 6)	
ME/VT/NH/MA/RI/CT/NYC/NJ/NC/DE/PA/WV/VA/SC/GA/MD/DC/FL	Nigeria/	475	Europe
AR/IL/LA/IN/TN/OH/MS/AL/MO/KY/OK	Niger/	(Note 5)	
NY (except NYC)	Benin/CPT		
MI/WI/MN/TX/NM/		775	
		1325	
		125	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

IA/WA/KS/NB/AZ			
CA		200	
NV		275	
ME/VT/NH/MA/RI/	Ivory Coast/	675	Europe
CT/NYC/NJ/NC/DE/	Togo/Mali/	(Note 5)	
PA/WV/VA/SC/GA/	Ghana		
MD/DC			
AR/IL/LA/IN/TN/		2000	
OH/MS/AL/MO/KY/			
OK			
NY (except NYC)		2550	
MI/WI/MN/TX/NM/		1400	
IA/WA/KS/NB/AZ			
CA/NV		1500	
HI		475	
I. Transatlantic			
Fare Components			
BETWEEN	And	EMA	Via
ME/VT/NH/MA/	Mauritania/	1900	Europe
RI/CT/NYC/NJ/	Liberia/	(Note 5)	
NC/DE/PA/WV/	Guinea-		
VA/SC/GA/MD/	Bissau/		
DC	Guinea/		
	Gambia/		
	Senegal/		
	Sierra Leone		
AR/IL/LA/IN/		1600	
TN/OH/MS/AL/		(Note 5)	
MO/KY/OK			
FL		1700	
		(Note 5)	
NY (except NYC)		1800	
		(Note 5)	
MI/WI/MN/TX/		1800	
NM/IA/WA/KS/		(Note 5)	
NB/AZ			
CA		1100	
		(Note 5)	
NV		1200	
		(Note 5)	
I. Transatlantic			
Fare Components			
BETWEEN	And	EMA	Via
ME/VT/NH/MA/	Malawi/	450	Europe
RI/CT/NYC/NJ/	Zimbabwe	(Note 5)	
DE/PA/WV/VA/			
SC/GA/MD/DC			
AR/LA/MI		725	
OH/OK/WA		500	
FL/TX/CA/HI		275	
NY (except		1300	
NYC)			
WI/NV/MN/KS/		125	
KY/MO/NB/AZ			
IL/OR/NC			
ME/VT/NH/MA/	Namibia	350	Europe
RI/CT/NYC/NJ/		800	
DE/PA/WV/VA/		(Note 5)	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

	SC/GA/MD/DC			
	AR/LA/MI		1100	
	OH/OK		850	
	FL/TX/CA/HI/		625	
	NV			
	NY (except NYC)		1650	
	WI/IA/MN/KS/		500	
	KY/MO/NB/AZ			
	IL/NC		725	
	OR/WA		125	
II.	Transpacific Fare Components			
	BETWEEN	And	EMA	
II.	Transpacific Fare Components			
	BETWEEN	And	EMA	Via
	TYO	HI	2800	LAX
	U.S.A. (except Hawaii)/Canada	Area 3	800	HNL
	via the North/Central Pacific	(except Southwest Pacific)		
	USA/Canada	Area 3	2000	DFW/ LAX
	(except LAX-BJS/ HKG/SHA/TYO)			
	Brazil (except	Area 3	1600	RIO and/ or SAO
	BHZ/RIO/SAO)	(except Southwest Pacific)	(Note 6)	
	CO/WY	Japan	650 (Note 1)	DFW/ CHI
	AZ	Japan	400 (Note 1)	DFW
			1000 (Note 1)	CHI
	TX		100 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
	NM		200 (Note 1)	
	NV	Japan	1500 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
	UT	Japan	1000 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
	Mexico		400 (Note 1)	
	Canada	Japan	800 (Note 3)	LAX
	(except YVR)			
	YVR		925 (Note 3)	
	YVR		925 (Note 9)	
	YYC		1575 (Note 3)	CHI
	YYC		1850 (Note 3)	DFW
	OR	Japan	550 (Note 3)	LAX
			550 (Note 9)	
	WA		750 (Note 3)	
			750 (Note 9)	
	AK		2500 (Note 3)	
			2500 (Note 9)	
	CA	china	2000 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

(excluding LAX-SHA)			
NV	China	1500 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
OR/WA	China	2250 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
OR/WA	China	1250 (Note 3)	LAX
UT	China	1000 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
U.S. (excluding AZ/ CA/CO/ID/MT/ NV/OR/WY/WA) Canada IA/KS/KY/MO/  NM/NC/OK/SC/ TN/VA/DC/ YMQ/YTO WY DFW AZ/CO/CT/IL/	China	1050 (Note 3)	LAX
		675 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
		650 (Note 1)	CHI/
		1100 (Note 1)	CHI/ DFW
IN/MA/MD/ME/ MI/MN/NH/ NJ/NY/OH/PA/ RI/VA/VT/WI WA/OR CA/ID NV UT/WY AZ CO	Hong Kong	2000 (Note 1) 1300 (Note 1) 1000 (Note 1) 500 (Note 1) 200 (Note 1) 100 (Note 1)	DFW
Fare Components BETWEEN ME/VT/NH/CT/ RI/MA/NY/NJ/ PA/DE/MD/VA/ WV/NC/SC/GA/ FL/AL/IL/DC/ MS/KY/OH/TN/ LA/Canada AR/OK/MO/MI/ MN/WI/IA/TX (except DFW/ELP)	And Australia	EMA 1700 (Note 3)	Via TYO/ BE/ SHA
KS/NB CO/ELP/DFW AZ/NM/UT/ WY/CA		1900 (Note 3)	
WY		2000 (Note 3)	
Quebec Province/ Ontario Province/ PA		2900 (Note 3)	
OR		3600 (Note 3)	
WY	Korea	500 (Note 3)	DFW
Quebec Province/ Ontario Province/ PA	Korea	100 (Note 3)	DFW
OR	Korea	2100 (Note 3)	DFW
NV	Korea	1300 (Note 3)	DFW
CA	Korea	1600 (Note 3)	DFW
AZ/CO	Korea	200 (Note 3)	DFW
UT	Korea	800 (Note 3)	DFW
MN	Korea	250 (Note 3)	DFW

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

NY	Korea	150 (Note 3)	DFW
United States	Thailand	300 (Note 3)	LAX
YMQ/YTO	Hong Kong/	500	TYO
	Thailand/	(Note 1) and	DFW
	Vietnam		SYD
AZ/CA/CO/ID/	New Zealand	1100	
IA/KS/MN/MT/		(Note 3)	
NB/NV/ND/OR/			
SD/UT/WA/WY		900	SYD
NM/OK/TX		(Note 3)	
IL/IN/MI/OH/		800	SYD
WI/MO/		(Note 3)	
Canada			
AL/AR/CT/FL/		600	SYD
GA/DE/KY/LA/		(Note 3)	
ME/MD/MA/MS/			
NH/NY/NJ/NC/			
PA/RI/SC/TN/			
VT/VA/DC/WV			

### III. Western Hemisphere

#### Fare Components

Between	And	EMA	Via
U.S.A./Canada	Caribbean (except BDA)	750 (Note 3)	DFW/ CLT/ CHI/ MIA/ NYC/ PHL CHI
U.S.A. (except ALB/BUF/ ROC/BTV/SYR/HAR/ISP/PIT/ SWF/HPN/STL/PVD/Canada) Puerto Rico	Caribbean	260 (Note 3)	
U.S. Virgin Island ALB/BUF/ROC/BTV/SYR/ HAR/ISP/PIT/SWF/HPN/ STL/PVD/Canada Puerto Rico/	Caribbean	1000 (Note 3)	
U.S. Virgin Island	Caribbean	1500 (Note 1)	MIA
ME/NH/VT/ Canada/ISP/HPN	Caribbean	200 (Note 3)	BOS and/or MIA MIA
BOS/NYC/EWR/BDL	GND	50 (Note 3)	
BOS/NYC/EWR/BDL	ANU	285 (Note 3)	
BOS/NYC/EWR/BDL	SLU	200 (Note 3)	
Florida (except MIA)	Central America/ Panama	700 (Note 1)	CLT
U.S.A./Canada	Central America/ Panama	750 (Note 5)	LAX/DF W and/or MIA DFW and/
LRD	GUA	930	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

MFE	GUA	(Note 5)	or MIA
	SAL	1150 (Note 5)	
CRP/HRL/LRD/MFE Puerto Rico/U.S. Virgin Islands	TGU	1005 (Note 5)	
	BZE/SAL/SAP	770 (Note 5)	
	Panama	860 (Note 5)	
		810	MIA
		(Note 4)	
	AR/CL/EC/	1000	
	PY/PE/UY	(Note 4)	
	Bolivia/	1250	
	Colombia	(Note 4)	
	Venezuela	1800	
		(Note 4)	
	Brazil	1400	MIA
		(Note 7)	
	Rio	2300	CLT
		(Note 1)	
	BR	1600	RIO
		(Note 3)	
III. Western Hemisphere			
Fare Components			
Between ASU/BUE/MVD	AND	EMA	Via
	Mexico/	510	SAO
	USA/Canada		and/
			or RIO
U.S.A./Canada			(Note
			2)
FL	Colombia	650	BOG
	(except BOG)		
(except FLL/MIA)	Peru	1000	DFW
		(Note 5)	
FLL	Peru	1250	
	(except LIM)	(Note 5)	
FLL	LIM	1310	
		(Note 5)	
FL	Argentina	750	
		(Note 5)	
	Chile	1200	
		(Note 5)	
	Brazil	900	
		(Note 5)	
	Paraguay	1400	
		(Note 5)	
U.S.A./Canada	Brazil/	800	CHI
			and/or
(except GSO/ORF/	Colombia/	(Note 5)	DFW
			and/or
RIC)	Ecuador/		MIA
		and/or	
	Peru/	or	CLT and
	Venezuela	or	PHX and
		or	PHL
GSO/ORF/RIC		1000	
Caribbean		(Note 5)	
	Caribbean	1500	CLT/MIA
		(Note 3)	

Tariff: AA1 CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465  
 Carrier: American Airlines - AA

Caribbean	Mexico	1000	CLT/DFW /MIA
		(Note 3)	
Martinique	Venezuela	1850	MIA
Caribbean	South America	1800	CLT/DFW /MIA
	(excluding Panama)	(Note 3)	
Trinidad and Tobago	Panama	950	CLT/DFW /MIA
Caribbean	Central	800	CLT/DFW /MIA
	America/ Panama	(Note 3)	
Mexico	South America	1500	CLT/DFW /MIA
		(Note 3)	
Mexico	Central	1000	CLT/DFW /MIA
	America	(Note 3)	
Central America	Central	1000	DFW/MIA
	America		
PTY	MAR	1550	MIA
		(Note 3)	
South America (excluding Panama)	Venezuela	1550	MIA
		(Note 3)	
III. Western Hemisphere Fare Components Between Central America (including Panama)	And South America (excluding Panama)	EMA 1500 Note 3)	Via CLT/ DFW/MIA
AL/CT/DE/ GA/IL/IN/KY/ ME/MD/MA/MI/ MS/NH/NJ/NY/ NC/OH/PA/RI/ SC/TN/VT/VA/ WV/WI/ Canada/DC LAS/PSP	Argentina/ Chile/ Paraguay/ Uruguay	500 (Note 5)	DFW
	South America	300 (Note 5)	LAX
United States/ Canada	JUJ/SLA/ TUC	750 (Note 5)	BUE
United States	COR	500 (Note 5)	MVD
AZ/CA	Argentina (except JUJ/SLA/ TUC)/ Venezuela	500 (Note 5)	NYC
United States/ and/ Canada	Brazil	<del>1600</del> 2860	RIO
	(except BHZ/RIO/ SAO)	(Note 5)	or SAO and/or SSA and/or BSB

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

				and/ or MAO and/or REC SJU
United States/ Canada	AUA	500 (Note 3)		
	PAP	800 (Note 3)		
	PUJ	300 (Note 3)		
	POP	700 (Note 3)		
	SDQ/STI/ LRM	500 (Note 3)		
	ANU	525 (Note 3)		
	PTP	250 (Note 3)		
	BON	50 (Note 3)		
United States/ Canada	BGI	200 (Note 3)	MIA	
	POP/SDQ/ POS	125 (Note 3)		
	SXM/SKB	300 (Note 3)		
MI/OH/TN	BDA	300 (Note 3)	CHI	
ATL		750 (Note 3)		
HAR/HPN/ISP/ SWF		1100 (Note 3)		
AL	BDA	1250 (Note 3)	DFW	
AR/LA (except BTR/MSY)/ KS/MO		550 (Note 3)		
KY		1200 (Note 3)		
MS/BTR/MSY		750 (Note 3)		
OK/TX		275 (Note 3)		
TN		275 (Note 3)		
III. Western Hemisphere				
Fare Components				
Between	AND	EMA		Via
FL	BDA	500 (Note 3)		MIA
Puerto Rico/ Virgin Islands/ GA/NC/TN		275 (Note 3)		
IL/MN		450 (Note 3)		
MD/MI/OH/VA/ DC/MSY		850 (Note 3)		
CT/MA/PA		1400 (Note 3)		
Canada	BDA	500 (Note 3)	USA	
BOS	BDA	50 (Note 3)	NYC	
FL	BDA	620 (Note 3)	NYC	
Caribbean	BDA	500 (Note 3)	NYC	
IN/OH	Bahamas	350 (Note 3)	CHI	
GCM	SJU	250 (Note 4)	MIA	
	WAS/ BWI/ CLE/ PIT	120 (Note 3)	NYC	
	RDU	580 (Note 3)	NYC	
PIT/ALB	PLS	90 (Note 3)	NYC	
BDL/BOS/ EWR/NYC	PLS	135 (Note 3)	MIA	
ANF/CPO/ESR	FL	250	MIA	
	(except FLL) CT/ME/DC/DE/ MD/NH/VT/GA/	100		

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

III. Western Hemisphere			
Fare Components			
Between	And	EMA	Via
ARI/CJC/IQQ	NY/DC/MD/MA/ NH/VT/ME/CT/ NJ/DE/PA/VA/ WV/NC/SC/GA/ TN/KY/RI/LA FLL	2000	DFW
	IL/MI/OH/MN/ WI/IN/TX	2900	
	ANC/AR/KS/ NB/OK	1400	
	HI/OR/WA	900	
	MO/CA/AZ/NM/	600	
		1150	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

CO/NV

- Note 1: All travel within Area 1 must be via the services of AA.
- Note 2: No stopover permitted at either RIO or SAO.
- Note 3: All travel within the United States/Canada must be via the services of AA.
- Note 4: All travel between MIA and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands must be via the services of AA.
- Note 5: All travel within United States/Canada/Mexico/Caribbean must be via the services of AA.
- Note 6: All travel within the U.S./Canada/Caribbean and Mexico area and between the U.S. and Brazil must be via the services of AA.
- Note 7: All travel between MIA/ORL and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands must be via the services of AA.
- Note 8: All travel must be via AA.
- Note 9: All travel within the US/Canada must be via the services of AS.
- (g) Special provisions for Brazil with regard to fare components which originate or terminate in Rio De Janeiro or Sao Paulo:
- Note: This provision does not apply when both RIO and SAO are included in the same fare component.
- (i) If a fare to or from Rio de Janeiro falls within the MPM, and the fare for the same route to or from Sao Paulo exceeds the MPM, the fare to and from the latter point need not be surcharged.
  - (ii) If a fare to or from Sao Paulo falls within the MPM, and the fare for the same route to or from Rio de Janeiro exceeds the MPM, the fare to and from the latter point need not be surcharged.
  - (iii) If a fare to or from Rio de Janeiro must be surcharged, the fare for the same routing to or from Sao Paulo need not take a higher surcharge (or vice versa).
  - (iv) This rule applies only to fare components within Area 1.
- (h) (Applicable to transatlantic fare components between South America and Europe/Middle East/Area 3)

- when travel is on direct service from a point in South America and CHI/CLT/DFW/MIA/NYC/PHL to a point in Europe/Middle East/Area 3, the mileage for these two sectors shall be the TPM between the last point of departure in South America directly to the first point of arrival in Europe/Middle East/Area 3 or vice versa. In addition, this provision will apply when BOS/CHI/CLT/NYC/PHL is the gateway to/from a point in Europe/Middle East/Area 3 and MIA/DFW is the gateway to/from a point in South America, and if travel is via AA single plane service between BOS/CHI/CLT/NYC/PHL and MIA/DFW.
- (i) (Applicable to fare components between the Canary Islands and Canada/Mexico/U.S.A. via Madrid) If a mileage surcharge is required, the surcharge to the direct fare shall be the surcharge applicable to/from Madrid only if resulting in a lower percentage than the normal surcharge to the direct fare to/from the Canary Islands.
  - (j) Limitations on Indirect Travel
    - (i) Fare Component Limitation  
The one country rule for Canada and USA and for Denmark, Norway, Sweden does not apply to this rule.
    - (ii) General Limitation  
A fare component may not include more than:
      - (aa) One departure from origin, or
      - (bb) One arrival at destination, or
      - (cc) One stopover at any one ticketed point.
    - (iii) Additional Limitations
      - (aa) (Applicable to fare components within Area 1) An intermediate ticketed point may not be included more than once in any one way or half round trip fare component, whether or not a stopover is made at such point. A separate side trip fare must be charged and added to the through fare.
      - (bb) Applicable to fare components between points in Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific, and to fare components between points in Area 2 and Area 3 via the Atlantic and Pacific, including around-the-world journeys. Unless prohibited by individual fare rule or routing, a ticketed point may be transited twice, provided only one stopover is made at such point and AA is the sole carrier on the entire fare

- component.
- (cc) Unless otherwise stated in the applicable fare rule(s), a ticket may not include more than four international ticketed point arrivals or four international ticketed point departures in any single country including arrival and departure surface sector points.
  - (dd) For tickets originating in Area 1:  
No fare component within Area 1 may include more than one international departure and arrival at any ticketed point in the country where travel originates on the ticket.
  - (ee) Except for Journeys wholly within South America  
For a pricing unit originating in Brazil, a fare component from a point in Brazil must not include more than 2 domestic sectors in Brazil.  
Example: FLN X/CWB-IGU-X/SAO-LON:  
A through fare FLN-LON is not permitted. POA-RIO-SSA-LIS at a through fare POS-LIS is permitted.
  - (ff) Fare components to/from Azores are not applicable for routings which include travel within Azores.
  - (gg) For tickets originating in Germany, a fare component to/from a point in Germany may not include more than two domestic flights in Germany.
  - (hh) The mileage system does not apply to domestic travel within Madagascar in connection with international travel.
  - (ii) The mileage system does not apply to domestic travel within Myanmar in connection with international travel.
  - (jj) VN domestic sectors within Viet Nam may not be included in international through fares. Full domestic local fare(s) are to be collected.
  - (k) Permitted Specified Routings  
The specified routings mentioned below shall be permitted at the direct fare, provided that the fare between the points named is applied, and that the route is via the points specified below, and no additional point(s) is (are) added.  
Between And Travel via  
CA/AZ JUJ/SLA/TUC CHI/DFW-NYC-BUE

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

LIM/BUE                      FRA/ZRH                      MIA-DFW  
BUE                              MIL/STO/BRU/                      NYC-CHI  
   GLA/MAN/BHX

Central/  
South America                      DUR/PLZ                      MIA/NYC-LON-PAR  
USA                                      CWB/ASU                      MVD

(5) Travel Via a Higher-Rated Intermediate Point

(a) Normal Fares

(i) The through fare between origin and destination must not be lower than the applicable fare, including validation of seasons, blackouts, day-of-week application, transfers, stopovers, specific flight application, specified routing, and limitation of indirect travel;

(aa) from the point of origin to any intermediate stopover point; or

(bb) from any intermediate stopover point to the destination; or

(cc) between any two intermediate stopover points along the routing of travel.

Exception 1: When journey originates in west Africa, higher intermediate points must be checked from all en route ticketed points in west Africa.

Exception 2: See chart in (d) below for exceptions.

(ii) When the normal fare for a fare component of an itinerary is lower than an intermediate point normal fare, the fare from origin to destination must be raised to the amount of such higher fare. All conditions of the normal fare between origin and destination shall apply.

Exception: See chart in (d) below for exceptions.

(iii) If travel from the origin to the destination of the fare component exceeds the published MPM, the appropriate excess mileage surcharge must be applied to the higher intermediate fare.

(iv) When comparing normal fares of the same class of service, the lowest qualifying mileage or routing fare should be used for comparison (See (F) below).

(aa) A first class fare is compared with a first class fare; if no first class fare, compare with intermediate class fare (or next lower class fare).

(bb) An intermediate class fare is compared with an intermediate

- class fare; if no intermediate class fare, compare with the highest economy class fare.
- (cc) An economy class fare is compared with an economy class fare, if no economy class fare, use next higher fare.
- Note: For the purpose of this provision, inventory is not considered.
- (v) When comparing normal fares, the comparison will be made in the same direction as the fare component.
- (b) Special Fares  
If in any routing otherwise permissible at the direct route special fare there is a direct route special fare(s) of the same class of service from;
- (i) Fare component origin to each intermediate stopover point,
- (ii) Each intermediate stopover point to the fare component destination.
- (aa) The special fare of the fare component shall not be less than the lower/lowest applicable special fare of the same fare type.
- (bb) If there is no matching applicable special fare of the same type, the special fare of the fare component shall not be any less than the lower/lowest applicable special fare within the same fare type group.
- (cc) If there is no applicable special fare of the same type, the special fare of the fare component shall not be less than the lower/lowest next applicable fare within the next higher fare type group. Continue to the next group only if there is no applicable fare found.
- (dd) If there is no applicable special fare within any higher fare type group, the direct route special fare surcharged if necessary should be used.
- Note 1: The conditions which define applicable special fares are day of week, seasonality (including blackout dates), flight application, stopovers, transfer and limitations of indirect travel, and routing validation.
- Note 2: Advance purchase, minimum/maximum stay, and inventory is not considered in determining which intermediate fares are

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

applicable.

Note 3: If there is more than one applicable special fare of the type needed, the lowest of such fares apply.

Note 4: When checking a one-way special fare, only one-way special fares may be used for comparison.

(ee) All conditions of the through special fare from the origin to the destination shall apply.

Exception 1: When journey originates in west Africa, higher intermediate points must be checked from all en route ticketed points in West Africa.

Exception 2: See chart in (d) below for exceptions.

(c) Fare Type Groups defined from lowest to highest.

APEX

Instant Purchase

Excursion fare

All other individual special fares.

(d) The following Higher Intermediate points may be disregarded:

(i) Transatlantic Fare Components

Between Area 1	And Areas 2/3	Via HIP(s) All	Type Of Fare Government/Military
Central/South America	Area 2/3	DFW/CLT/MIA/ NYC/PHL/BOS/ WAS/TPA/ORL/ ATL/EWR/HOU/ BWI/RDU	All
Area 1	Areas 2/3	U.S.A./ Canada Domestic and Transborder Fares	All
Pakistan/ India	U.S.A./ Canada	ROM/FRA/LON/ MAD/MAN/PAR/ZRH/ BCN/DUS/HEL/MIL/ DUB/USA/Canada	All
Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden Vietnam	U.S.A./ Canada/ Mexico U.S.A./ Canada	LON/FRA CHI/BRU PAR	All  Intermediate Class
From Middle East/ Sri Lanka	to Area 1	Via HIP(s) ROM/FRA/ LON/MAD/ MAN/PAR/ ZRH/BCN/ DUS/HEL/	Type of fare All

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

		MIL/DUB/ USA/ Canada	
West Africa	Area 1	ROM/FRA/ All LON/MAD/MAN/ PAR/ZRH/BCN/ DUS/HEL/MIL/ DUB/USA/Canada	
(ii) Transpacific Fare Components			
From Central/ South America Between Area 1	To Area 3 And Area 3	Via HIP(s) USA/Canada Via HIP(s) All	Type of fare All Type of fare Government/ Military/ Student
Area 1	Area 3	TYO/OSA/ SHA/BJS HKG/SEL	Economy Class Excursion/ Economy Class Promotional/ Economy Class Special
Area 1	Areas 2/3	U.S.A./ Canada Domestic and Transborder Fares	All
(iii) Atlantic/Pacific Fare Components			
Between Australia/ New Zealand	AND Europe	Via HIP(S) U.S.A.	
(iv) Western Hemisphere Fare Components			
Between Area 1	And Area 1 Area 1	Via HIP(s) All Area 1 Domestic and Transborder Fares	Type of fare Government/ Military All
Mexico	U.S.A./ Canada	All	All
Central America/ Panama	Florida	MIA	All
Mexico	Caribbean	DFW/MIA	all
Central America/ Panama	MX/ Caribbean/ South America (Excluding Panama)	DFW/MIA	all
South America (Excluding Panama)	MX/ Caribbean/ Central America/ Panama	DFW/MIA	all
(f) Special Provisions/No Applicable			

Fares/Unpublished Intermediate Point

Fares/Side Trip

- (i) when a fare component is routed via an intermediate point for which no applicable fare exists due to routing/stopover/transfer restrictions, ignore the restrictive provisions and select the fare most applicable to the route of travel.
  - (ii) when no applicable fare exists due to limitations of indirect travel; ignore the restriction of indirect travel between the points for which the higher intermediate fare check applies.
  - (iii) when a fare component includes an intermediate ticketed point for which no through fare is published, the HIP check will not apply.
  - (iv) For the purpose of the higher intermediate fare check, when both the origin and destination points of a side trip are shown as connections, a stopover will be considered to have been taken at such point(s) if more than 24 hours elapses between the arrival at the point of origin of the side trip and the departure from the termination point of the side trip.
- (6) Construction of Fares via Different Classes of Service  
(Applicable to normal fare travel)
- (a) when travel is via different classes of service, the fare must not be higher than the lowest fare resulting from the following:
    - (i) The combination of sector fares for the class(es) of service used.
    - (ii) within each fare component, the applicable through fare for the lowest class of service, plus a differential in the direction of the fare component for each sector where a higher class of service is used; such differential being the difference between the applicable one way or half round trip fare (surcharged, if necessary) for the lowest class of service charged and the corresponding one way or half round trip fare for the higher class fare of the same type.
- Exception 1: Applicable to fare components between Area 1 - Area 2/Area 3. When economy class service is used and the transatlantic segment is flown in intermediate class, a differential between economy and

- intermediate class is not permitted.
- Exception 2: Applicable to fare components between Area 1 - Area 2/Area 3. When the transatlantic segment is flown in first class and other segments are in a lower class, differential construction is not permitted.
- Exception 3: Applicable to fare components between Area 1-Area 3. When Economy Class Service is used and the transpacific segment is flown in intermediate class, a differential between economy and intermediate class is not permitted.
- Exception 4: Applicable to fare components between Area 1-Area 3. When the transpacific segment is flown in first class and other segments are in a lower class, differential construction is not permitted.
- Exception 5: Applicable to fare components within Area 1. When Economy Class Service is used and the segment between the United States and South America (excluding Panama) is flown in intermediate class, a differential between economy and intermediate class is not permitted.
- Exception 6: Applicable to fare components within Area 1. When the segment between the United States and South America (excluding Panama) is flown in first class and other segments are in a lower class, differential construction is not permitted.
- (iii) The through fare for the highest class of service used.
- (iv) The through fare for a higher class of service than the lowest class used, plus a differential in the direction of the fare component for each sector

where the  
highest class of service is used.  
Example: NYC-Y-LON-F-ATH  
Charge: NYC-ATH, C  
Differential: LON-ATH, F  
Minus: LON-ATH, C

- (v) For the purpose of this provision, fares are published in the following descending order of classes of service.
    - (aa) First Class
    - (bb) Intermediate Class
    - (cc) Economy Class
  - (b) For all first and intermediate class fares: Unless otherwise stated in a fare rule, when paying through AA intermediate class fares, passengers are permitted to sit in first class on AA flights within Area 1 not offering intermediate class seating.
  - (c) It is permissible to calculate a differential over segments not booked in a higher class provided the following requirements are met.
    - (i) At least one segment of the through fare component must be booked in the lower class of service applicable to the fare being charged.
    - (ii) The resulting differential must be lower than the differential for the segment(s) where a higher class is used or the combination of differentials when applicable.
    - (iii) The differential must not be calculated beyond the terminal points (origin and destination) of the through component.
  - (d) The application of differential construction must not be used to circumvent any stopover or transfer restrictions applicable to the through fare for the lowest class of service charged.
  - (e) Differentials are calculated using fares of the same type. For this purpose, "fare types" are defined as either:
    - (i) Unrestricted (e.g. compare Business Unrestricted to Economy Unrestricted)
    - (ii) Restricted (e.g. compare First Restricted to Economy Restricted)Exception: In the absence of a lower class fare for the sector for which a differential is charged, use the applicable fare for the next lower class.
- Note: There may be more than one fare with the same fare type for a class of service as defined in 6(e)(i)

and (ii) above. If more than one applicable fare exist for the same fare type within the same class of service which results in more than one differential calculation, the one providing the lowest result must be used.

If a calculation using fares of the same type is not possible, differing fare types must be used. When multiple calculations are possible, a zero differential is not permitted as the lowest result of such calculations. ATPCO fare type codes (e.g. ER/ERS) are not used to further differential fares of the same type.

- (7) Around The World Fares  
Around-the-world fares are circle trip fares which are applicable to continuous eastbound or westbound travel commencing from and returning to the same point via both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

- (a) An Around-the-world fare is constructed by using that particular combination of two or more half round trip fares which produces the lowest total fare from the point of origin and return to the same point.
- (b) Unless provided in specified fare rules, only normal fares may be used to construct an Around-the-world fare.

- (8) Minimum Fares  
Having established the international fare for open jaw, circle trip, or Around-the-world journey in accordance with normal rules, including the higher intermediate point rule and mileage surcharge, where applicable, a separate calculation ignoring mileage surcharge must be made. When this separate calculation results in a higher fare, such higher fare must be charged. Separate fares and separate minimum checks are charged for side trips. For the purpose of minimum fare checks, when both the origin and destination of a side trip are shown as connections, a stopover will be considered to have been taken at such point(s) if more than 24 hours elapses between the arrival at the point of origin of the side trip and the departure from the termination point of the side trip.

- (a)
- (b) Circle Trip Minimum  
The fare for a circle trip must not be less than the highest direct round trip fare from the point of origin to all stopover points on the circle trip for the lowest class of service charged via the applicable global indicator. When fares charged from the point of origin to stopover

points differ according to carrier(s)/global indicators, the fare to be used for the check must be the lower of such carrier(s)/global indicator fares. Ignore inventory/routing/stopover restrictions/transfer restrictions when determining the direct fare.

Exception 1: The circle trip minimum check is not applied to a point(s) on the journey permitted to be disregarded by the higher intermediate point rule.

Exception 2: The circle trip minimum check is not applied to an itinerary or sub-journey consisting entirely of special fares.

Exception 3: The circle trip minimum check is not applied if an itinerary consists entirely of end-on-end round trips.

Exception 4: The circle trip minimum check is not applied to a sub-journey that contains a mixture of normal and special fares.

Exception 5: The circle trip minimum check is not applied a connecting point(s) that is a fare break point(s) on a journey.

Exception 6: The circle trip minimum check is not applied to an itinerary containing a government/military fare.

(c) Around-the-world Minimum

(i) After an Around-the-world fare has been constructed, all stopover points on the routing must be checked to determine whether any round trip fares exist from the point of origin to any stopover points on the routing which are higher than the constructed fare. The fare for an Around-the-world journey must not be less than the highest direct normal round trip fare applicable to the class of service charged from the point of origin to any stopover point on the route of travel to any stopover point on the route of travel. However, any point(s) permitted to be disregarded by the higher intermediate point rule need not be checked for the purpose of Around-the-world minimum fare check. In general, transatlantic round trip fares from the point of origin to other points on the routing differ from the corresponding transpacific round trip fares from the point of origin to the same points. For the purpose of this

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

rule, transatlantic round trip fares must be compared with transpacific round trip fares from point of origin to each stopover point on the routing; and the lower of the two will be considered the direct fare. Separate fares are assessed for side trips.

(ii) One Class of Service

The fare for an Around-the-world journey traveled in one class of service must not be less than the highest direct round trip fare from the point of origin to any stopover point on the routing.

(iii) Different Classes of Services

The fare for an Around-the-world journey involving different classes of service must not be less than the highest direct round trip fare for the lowest class of service charged from the point of origin to any stopover point on the routing, plus applicable differentials for sectors traveled in higher classes of service.

## Rule 135 Stopovers

- (A) Stopovers will be permitted under the following conditions:
- (1) Stopovers must be arranged with AA in advance and specified on the ticket.
  - (2) Stopovers will be permitted at any point which can be included in an itinerary constructed either by the use of a mileage routing or as specified in the published routing, unless such stopover is prohibited by the AA'S tariff or government regulations.
  - (3) For travel between Canada and the U.S./Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands, a stopover, as used herein, will occur when a passenger arrives at an intermediate or junction transfer point on a flight and fails to depart from such intermediate or junction transfer point on:
    - (a) The first flight on which space is available; or
    - (b) The flight that will provide for the passenger's earliest arrival at intermediate or junction transfer point(s) or destination point, via the carrier and class of service as shown on the passenger's ticket. Provided, however that in no event will a stopover occur when the passenger departs from the intermediate or junction transfer point on a flight shown in the carrier's official general schedules and/or service patterns as departing within four hours after his arrival at such point.
  - (4) Stopover provisions for normal/special fares (applicable to all fares for which stopovers other than at the point of turnaround are prohibited or restricted in number.) When travel at a through fare is interrupted by surface travel, either at intermediate points or at the point of turnaround, the points of disembarkation and reembarkation of the interrupted portion of travel will be considered together as one stopover or the one point of turnaround.
  - (5) Only one stopover is permitted at any single point on the itinerary of a journey travelled at a one way or half a round trip fare. The origin and destination or point of turnaround, as the case may be, may not be included in such itinerary more than once, regardless as to whether or not a stopover is made at such point.
- (B) Except as otherwise provided, stopovers will be

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

permitted free of charge at all intermediate points on routings applicable to fares between points in the U.S.A./Canada on the one hand and points outside the U.S.A./Canada on the other hand.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 140 Routings

- (A) Application  
fares governed by this tariff apply only via the routings specified in connection with such fares.
- (B) Routings
  - (1) Routings are applicable in either direction.
  - (2) Any routing published between two points shall apply via any nonstop or local service of AA provided carriage is in a generally continuous direction.
  - (3) If more than one routing is applicable via the same fare, the passenger, prior to the issuance of the ticket, may specify the routing. If no routing is specified by the passenger, the carrier will determine the routing.

## Rule 145 Currency Applications

### Local currency fares and charges

- (1) Fares and related charges are expressed in the local currency of the country of commencement of transportation (COC), except those countries listed below which are expressed (A) in US dollars or (B) in Euro:

(A)

Afghanistan	Lebanon
Angola	Liberia
Anguilla	Madagascar
Antigua and Barbuda	Malawi
Argentina	Maldives
Bahamas	Mexico
Bangladesh	Mongolia
Barbados	Montserrat
Belize	Nicaragua
Bermuda	Nigeria
Bolivia	Palestinian Territory
Bonaire	Panama
Brazil	Paraguay
Burundi	Peru
Cambodia	Philippines
Cayman Islands	Rwanda
Chile	Saba
Colombia	Saint Eustatius
Congo, Dem. Rep. of	Saint Kitts
Costa Rica	and Nevis
Cuba	Saint Lucia
Dominica	Saint Vincent and
Dominican Republic	The Grenadines
Ecuador	Sao Tome and
El Salvador	Principe
Eritrea	Sierra Leone
Ethiopia	Somalia
Gambia	Suriname
Ghana	Tanzania, United
Grenada	Republic of
Guatemala	Timor Leste
Guinea	Trinidad and
Guyana	Tobago
Haiti	Uganda
Honduras	Ukraine
Indonesia	United States
Iraq	and U.S. Territories
Israel	Uruguay
Jamaica	Venezuela
Kenya	Viet Nam
Laos	Zambia
	Zimbabwe

(B)

Albania  
Armenia  
Austria

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Azerbaijan  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Bulgaria  
Cape Verde  
Croatia  
Cyprus  
Estonia  
Finland  
France except French Polynesia  
(including Wallis and Futuna)  
New Caledonia (including Loyalty Islands)  
Georgia  
Germany  
Greece  
Ireland  
Italy  
Kyrgyzstan  
Latvia  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg  
Macedonia (FYROM)  
Malta  
Moldova, Republic of Monaco  
Montenegro  
Netherlands  
Portugal  
Romania  
Russia  
Serbia  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
Spain  
Tajikistan  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Uzbekistan

- (2) All add-ons shall be established in the currency of the country concerned, or where agreed, in U.S. dollars or in Euro or in any other currency.

Combination of local currency fares

To combine two or more local currency fares, convert all local currency fares into the currency of the country of commencement of transportation.

Step 1: (a) Establish the NUC amount for each local currency fare by dividing the local currency fare by the applicable IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) shown in the Currency Conversion Table below for the country in which the currency is denominated.

(b) Calculate the resultant amount to two decimal places, ignoring any further decimal places.

Step 2: Add the resultant NUC amounts for the sectors involved.

Step 3: (a) Established the through local currency

- fare by multiplying the total NUC amounts (derived from Steps 1, 2, and 3 above) by the IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) shown in the currency conversion table below for the country of commencement of travel.
- (b) Calculate the resultant amount of one decimal place beyond the number of decimal places shown next to the local currency in the conversion table below, ignoring any further decimal places.
  - (c) Round up to the next higher rounding unit shown next to the local currency in the currency conversion table, unless otherwise indicated.

Exception: When an international ticket is comprised of all domestic fare components, but within different countries, the provisions outlines above shall apply.

#### Other Charges

Other charges shall be separately converted to the currency of the country of sale using the Bankers' Selling Rate using the rounding units shown next to other charges in the currency conversion table.

MCOs for unspecified transportation and PTAs.

MCOs for unspecified transportation and PTAs when honored for payment of Air transportation shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 75 (Currency of Payment). The country of payment of the PTA or MCO shall be considered the country of original issue and determine construction Rules to apply.

#### Currency Table

For IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) currency conversion table see pages 259-275.

#### Local Currency Rounding Table

For those countries where fares are expressed in USA and the USD is not the local currency; see pages 280-Q thru 282.

#### Currency Table

##### Abu Dhabi

(See United Arab Emirates)

##### Afghanistan

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

##### Albania

Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01

##### Algeria

Algerian Dinar	DZD	ROE:120.675876	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1

##### American Samoa

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

##### Angola

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

##### Anguilla

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

##### Antigua and Barbuda

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Argentina			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Armenia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Aruba			
Aruban Guilder	AWG	ROE:1.8000000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Australia			
Australian Dollar	AUD	ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Austria			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Azerbaijan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Bahamas			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Bahrain			
Bahraini Dinar	BHD	ROE:.376100	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Bangladesh			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Barbados			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Belarus			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Belgium			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Belize			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Benin, Rep. Of			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Bermuda			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Bhutan			
NGULTRUM	BTN	ROE:71.969032	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Bolivia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Bonaire			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Bosnia and			

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Herzegovina			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Botswana			
PULA	BWP	ROE:11.113232	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Brazil			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
British Virgin Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Brunei			
Darussalam			
Brunei Dollar	BND	ROE:1.385105	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Bulgaria			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Burkina Faso			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Burundi			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cambodia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1.0
Cameroon			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Canada			
Canadian dollar	CAD	ROE:1.323867	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cape Verde			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cayman Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Central African Republic			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Chad			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Chile			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
China			
Yuan Renminbi	CNY	ROE:7.145291	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Chinese Taipei Dollar	TWD	ROE:31.279394	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.5
Colombia			

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Comoros			
Comoro			
Franc	KMF	ROE:446.758035	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 50
Congo (Brazzaville)			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Congo (Kinshasa)			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cook Islands			
New Zealand			
Dollar	NZD	ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Costa Rica			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cote d'Ivoire			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Croatia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Cuba			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Curacao			
Netherlands			
Antilles			
Guilder	ANG	ROE:1.790000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cyprus			
Euro	EUR	ROE:0.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.05
Czech			
Republic			
Czech Koruna	CZK	ROE:23.484744	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Denmark			
DANISH KRONE	DKK	ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Djibouti			
Djibouti Franc	DJF	ROE:177.721000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Dominica			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Dominican			
Republic			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Ecuador			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Egypt			
EGYPTIAN Pound	EGP	ROE:16.560000	Note -

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
El Salvador	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Equatorial Guinea	
CFA franc XAF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Eritrea	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Estonia	
euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 0.1
Ethiopia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - .	Other Charges - 0.1
Eswatini	
Lilangeni SZL ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 1
European M. Union	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.5
Falkland Islands	
Falkland Islands Pound FKP ROE:.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Faroe Islands	
Danish Krone DKK ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 0.1
Fiji	
Fiji Dollar FJD ROE:2.204261	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Finland	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
France	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
French Guiana	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
French Polynesia	
CFP Franc XPF ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 1
Gabon	
CFA Franc XAF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Gambia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Georgia	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Germany	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Ghana	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Gibraltar			
Gibraltar			
Pound	GIP	ROE:.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Greece			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
Greenland			
Danish Krone	DKK	ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Grenada			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guadeloupe			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Guam			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guatemala			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea-Bissau			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guyana			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Haiti			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Honduras			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Hong Kong			
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD	ROE:7.841150	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Hungary			
Forint	HUF	ROE:299.756829	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 10
Iceland			
Iceland Krone	ISK	ROE:126.754430	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
India			
Indian Rupee	INR	ROE:71.969032	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Indonesia			
Indonesian Rupiah	IDR	ROE:14126.800000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Iran, Islamic Republic of			
Iranian Rial	IRR	ROE:112807.000000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Iraq			
Iraq Dinar	IQD	ROE:1199.765150	Note D

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1	Other Charges - 0.05
Ireland	
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Israel	Other Charges - 0.01
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note D
Italy	Other Charges - 0.1
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Jamaica	Other Charges - 0.01
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Japan	Other Charges - 0.1
YEN	JPY ROE:106.608770
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Note -
Jordan	Other Charges - 10
Jordanian Dinar	JOD ROE: .709000
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Kazakhstan	Other Charges - 0.05
Tenge	KZT ROE:387.166000
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note D
Kenya	Other Charges - 0.1
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note D
Kiribati	Other Charges - 0.1
Australian	
Dollar	AUD ROE:1.468910
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Korea,	Other Charges - 0.1
Democratic	
People's	
Republic of	
North Korean	
Won	KPW ROE:107.250000
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Korea,	Other Charges - 1
Republic of	
Korean Won	KRW ROE:1201.730079
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Note -
Kuwait	Other Charges - 100
Kuwait Dinar	KWD ROE:.304751
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Kyrgyzstan	Other Charges - 0.05
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note E
Laos, People's	Other Charges - 0.1
Democratic	
Republic of	
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note D
Latvia	Other Charges - 0.1
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Lebanon	Other Charges - 0.1
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Note -
Lesotho	Other Charges - 0.1

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

LOTI	LSL	ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 0.1
Liberia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya			
Libyan Dinar	LYD	ROE:1.431813	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1			Other Charges - 0.05
Lithuania			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Luxembourg			
Luxembourg			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Macao			
Pataca	MOP	ROE:8.076385	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Madagascar			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 50
Malawi			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Malaysia			
Malaysian Ringgit	MYR	ROE:4.194384	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Maldives			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Mali			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Malta			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Marshall Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Martinique			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Mauritania			
Ouguiya	MRO	ROE:37.391920	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 20			Other Charges - 10
Mauritius			
Mauritius Rupee	MUR	ROE:37.445118	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Mayotte			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Mexico			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Micronesia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.00	Note -

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Moldova, Republic of	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Monaco	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Mongolia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Montenegro	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Montserrat	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Morocco	
Moroccan Dirham MAD ROE:9.756254	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 1
Mozambique	
Metical MZM ROE:62.046000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10000	Other Charges - 10000
Myanmar	
Kyat MMK ROE:1546.704423	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Namibia	
Namibian Dollar NAD ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 1
Nauru	
Australian Dollar AUD ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Nepal	
Nepalese Rupee NPR ROE:115.150452	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Netherlands	
Netherlands	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Netherlands Antilles	
Netherlands Antillean Guilder ANG ROE:1.790000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
New Caledonia	
CFP Franc XPF ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 10
New Zealand	
New Zealand Dollar NZD ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Nicaragua	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Niger	
CFA Franc XOF ROE:595.677380	Note -

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Nigeria	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Niue	
New Zealand Dollar NZD ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Norfolk Island	
Australian Dollar AUD ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Northern Mariana Islands	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Norway	
Norwegian Krone NOK ROE:9.026063	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 1
Occupied Palestinian Territory	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Oman	
Rial Omani OMR ROE: .384500	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Pakistan	
Pakistan Rupee PKR ROE:156.955904	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 1
Palau	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Panama	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Papua New Guinea	
KINA PGK ROE:3.487872	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Paraguay	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Peru	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Philippines	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Poland	
PLN PLN ROE:3.948006	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Portugal	
Portuguese	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Puerto Rico	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Qatar	
Qatari Rial QAR ROE:3.640000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 10
Reunion	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Romania			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Russian Federation			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Rwanda			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saba			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Helena			
Saint Helena			
Pound	SHP	ROE: 0.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Kitts and Nevis			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Lucia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Maarten			
Guilder Netherlands Antilles	ANG	ROE:1.790000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Pierre and Miquelon			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.01			Other Charges - 0.01
Saint Vincent and The Grenadines			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Samoa			
Tala	WST	ROE:2.758274	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Sao Tome and Principe			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Saudi Arabia			
Saudi Riyal	SAR	ROE:3.750000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Senegal			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Serbia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Seychelles			
Seychelles			
Rupee	SCR	ROE:14.552957	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Sierra Leone			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Singapore			
Singapore Dollar	SGD	ROE:1.385105	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Slovakia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Slovenia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 1
Solomon Islands			
Solomon Islands Dollar	SBD	ROE:8.494263	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Somalia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
South Africa			
Rand	ZAR	ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
South Sudan			
South Sudanese Pound SSP		ROE:159.403000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Spain			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Sri Lanka			
SRI LANKA RUPEE	LKR	ROE:181.346000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 1
Sudan			
Sudanese Dinar	SDG	ROE:45.225000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Suriname			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Sweden			
Swedish Krone	SEK	ROE:9.726038	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Switzerland			
SWISS Franc	CHF	ROE:.987367	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.5
Syrian Arab Republic			
Syrian Pound	SYR	ROE:436.000000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Tajikistan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tanzania, United Republic of			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Thailand			
Baht	THB	ROE:30.821100	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 5

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Timor - Leste			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 0.1
Togo			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Tonga			
Pa'anga	TOP	ROE:2.385951	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Trinidad and Tobago			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tunisia			
Tunisian Dinar	TND	ROE:2.918174	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.5			Other Charges - 0.5
Turkey			
Turkish Lira	TRY	ROE:5.715780	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Turkmenistan			
New Manat	TMT	ROE:3.500000	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Turks and Caicos Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tuvalu			
Australian Dollar	AUD	ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uganda			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Ukraine			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
United Arab Emirates (Comprised of Abu Dhabi, Ajman, Dubai, Fujairah, Ras-el-Khaimah, Sharjah, Umm Al Qaiwain)			
UAE Dirham	AED	ROE:3.672750	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 10
United Kingdom			
Pound Sterling	GBP	ROE:0.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
United States			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uruguay			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uzbekistan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Vanuatu			
Vatu	VUV	ROE:114.140000	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Venezuela			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Vietnam			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Wallis and Futuna Islands			
CFP Franc	XPF	ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Yemen, Republic of			
Yemini Rial	YER	ROE:250.000000	Note G
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Zambia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Zimbabwe			
Zimbabwe Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1

Notes:

- D International Fares from this country are published in US Dollars. This rate of exchange is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to US Dollars. This will allow combination of domestic fares and international fares from this country on the same ticket and provide a common industry base.
- E International Fares from this country are published in Euro. This rate of exchange is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to Euro. This will allow combination of domestic fares and international fares from this country on the same ticket and provide a common industry base.
- G This rate of exchange is established by Government Order and does not result from the application of Resolution 024c.

Local Currency Rounding Table

For those countries where fares are expressed in USD and the USD is not the local currency, and when payment is tendered in the local currency, the amounts shall be rounded up to next unit as per the following table, unless otherwise shown:

Afghanistan			
Afghani	AFA		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Albania			
Lek	ALL		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Angola			
KWANZA	AOK		Note -
Round up: Local	Currency - 1000000		Other Changes - 0.1
Kwanza			
Reajustado	AOR		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Anguilla			
EC Dollar	XCD		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Antigua and Barbuda			
EC Dollar	XCD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Argentina			
Argentine Peso	ARS		Note 1,3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1000		Other Charges -
1000			
Armenia			
Armenian Dram	AMD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 10
Azerbaijan			
Azerbaijanian			
Manat	AZM		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 10
Bahamas			
Bahamian Dollar	BSD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bangladesh			
Taka	BDT		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Barbados			
Barbados Dollar	BBD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Belarus			
Belarussian			
Ruble	BYB		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 10
Belize			
Belize Dollar	BZD		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bermuda			
Bermudian			
Dollar	BMD		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bolivia			
Boliviano	BOB		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bosnia and Herzegovina			
Dinar	BAD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Brazil			
Brazilian Real	BRL		Note 1,2
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Burundi			
Burundi Franc	BIF		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 10		Other Charges - 5
Bulgaria			
Lev	BGL		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Cambodia			
Riel	KHR		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 10		Other Charges - 10
Cape Verde			

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Cape Verde			
Escudo	CVE		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 100
Cayman Islands			
Cayman Island Dollar	KYD		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 0.1		Other Charges - 0.1
Chile			
Chilean Peso	CLP		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Colombia			
Colombian Peso	COP		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 100
Costa Rica			
Costa Rican Colon	CRC		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 10		Other Charges - 10
Croatia			
Croatian Kuna	HRK		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Cuba			
Cuban Peso	CUP		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Dominica			
EC Dollar	XCD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Dominican Republic			
Dominican Peso	DOP		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Ecuador			
Sucre	ECS		Note 1,3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
El Salvador			
El Salvador Colon	SVC		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Eritrea			
Ethiopian Birr	ETB		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Estonia			
Kroon	EEK		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Ethiopia			
Ethiopian Birr	ETB		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 1
Gambia			
Dalasi	GMD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Georgia			
Lari	GEL		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100		Other Charges - 10
Ghana			
Cedi	GHC		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Grenada			
EC Dollar	XCD		Note -

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Guatemala	
Quetzal GTQ	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea	
Guinea Franc GNF	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Guyana	
Guyana Dollar GYD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Haiti	
Gourde HTG	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.5
Honduras	
Lempira HNL	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.2
Indonesia	
Rupiah IDR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Israel	
Shekel ILS	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Jamaica	
Jamaican Dollar JMD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Kazakhstan	
Kazakhstan	
Tenge KZT	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Kenya	
Kenyan Shilling KES	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 5
Kyrgyzstan	
Som KGS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - .1
Laos, People's	
Democratic	
Republic of	
Kip LAK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 10
Latvia	
Latvian Lats LVL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Lebanon	
Lebanese Pound LBP	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Liberia	
Liberian Dollar LRD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Lithuania	
Lithuanian Litas LTL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Macedonia, The	
Former Yugoslav	
Republic of	
Dener MKD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Madagascar	

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Malagasy Franc	MGF	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	-1000	Other Charges - 50
Malawi		
Kwacha	MWK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Maldives		
Rufiyaa	MVR	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Mexico		
Mexican		
Peso	MXN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Moldova,		
Republic of		
Moldovan Leu	MDL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Mongolia		
Tugrik	MNT	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- -	Other Charges - -
Montserrat		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Nepal		
Nepalese Rupee	NPR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Nicaragua		
Cordoba Oro	NIO	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Nigeria		
Naira	NGN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Panama		
Balboa	PAB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Paraguay		
Guarani	PYG	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1000	Other Charges - 1000
Peru		
Nuevo Sol	PES	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 0.1	Other Charges - 0.1
Philippines		
Philippine Peso	PHP	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Poland		
Zloty	PLN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Romania		
Leu	ROL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 1	Other Charges - 1
Russian		
Federation		
Belarussian		
Ruble	BYB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 100	Other Charges - 10
Rwanda		
Rwanda France	RWF	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency	- 10	Other Charges - 5
Saint Kitts		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

and Nevis		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Lucia		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Vincent and The Grenadines		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Sao Tome and Principe		
Dobra	STD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Sierra Leone		
Leone	SLL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Somalia		
Somali Shilling	SOS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Surinam		
Surinam Guilder	SRG	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Tajikistan		
Tasik Ruble	TJR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Tanzania, United Republic of		
Tanzanian Shilling	TZS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Trinidad and Tobago		
Trinidad and Tobago Dollar	TTD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Turkey		
Turkish Lira	TRL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1000		Other Charges - 100
Turkmenistan		
Turkmenistan Manat	TMM	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Uganda		
Uganda Shilling	UGX	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Ukraine		
Hryvnia	UAH	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Uruguay		
Uruguayan Peso	UYU	Note -1,3
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Uzbekistan		
Uzbekistan Sum	UZS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Venezuela		

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Bolivar	VEB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Viet Nam		
Dong	VND	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Yemen,		
Republic of		
Yemeni Rial	YER	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Yugoslavia		
New Dinar	YUM	Note 4
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Zaire		
New Zaire	ZRN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.05
Zambia		
Kwacha	ZMK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 5

Notes:

1. For documents issued in the local currency of this country, refunds shall only be made in this country and in the currency of this country.
2. No rounding is involved, all decimals beyond two shall be ignored.
3. Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit.
4. Rounding shall be accomplished by dropping amounts of 50 paras and less and increasing amounts of more than 50 paras to the next higher New Dinar.

## Rule 200 Children and Infant Fares

- (A) Accompanied children and infants fares for accompanied infants and children will be charged according to the chart below, provided:
- (1) Infants under 2 years of age are accompanied by a passenger 16 years of age or over on the same flight and in the same compartment paying the applicable adult fare.  
Note: when travel includes both domestic and international service and different infant fares apply, the fare need not be more than the sum of the applicable fares for the domestic and international portions.
  - (2) Only one infant is permitted to accompany each passenger paying the applicable adult fare in order to apply the charge in column 2.
  - (3) Children at least 2 years of age but under 12 years of age who are accompanied by a passenger 16 years of age or over on the same flight and in the same compartment paying the applicable adult fare.
  - (4) When children's discounts are permitted on round trip published fares, the child must be accompanied on the same flight and in the same compartment for the entire trip by an adult fare paying passenger at least 16 years old.
  - (5) (Applicable between the U.S.A./Canada and the Caribbean/Mexico/Central America/South America) a maximum of four children will be permitted to accompany each passenger paying the applicable adult fare in order to apply the charge in column 3.
  - (6) If the infant/child is not included in the same booking record as the accompanying adult, the booking records must be cross-referenced.

Percentage shown shall be applied to the applicable adult fare when travel is:

	Accompanied infants under 2 years of age not occupying a seat will pay:	Accompanied infants under 2 years of age occupying a seat: and accompanied children 2 years of age or over but under 12 will pay:
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Between points in Area 1 in first/Business class	10 percent	100 percent
Between Area 1 and Area 2/3 in First/Business Class	10 percent	100 percent
between CA and	10 percent	100 percent

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

US/PR/VI between	10 percent	100 percent
US/CA to Mx Between points in Area 1	10 percent	100 percent
Between Area 1 and area 2	10 percent	75 percent
Between Area 1 and area 3	10 percent	75 percent

Percentage shown shall be applied to the applicable adult fare  
When travel is: Accompanied infants under 2 years of age not occupying a seat will pay:

Accompanied  
infants under  
2 years of age  
occupying a  
seat will pay:  
accompanied  
children 2  
years of age  
or over but  
under 12  
will pay:

- (B) Unaccompanied children (see also rule 25 (h))
- (1) Unaccompanied children who have reached their 5th birthday but have not reached their 15th birthday on the date of commencement of their outward journey will be charged the full applicable adult fare.
  - (2) Unaccompanied children ages 5, 6 or 7 will only be transported over the lines of AA non-stop or through plane service.
- (C) The age limits referred to in this rule shall be those in effect on the date of commencement of carriage.

Rule 205 Free and Reduced Rate Transportation for Agents  
(This Rule does not Apply for Travel Between the U.S.A. and  
Mexico or Other Airline Operated Code Share Flights)

- (A) General agents and general sales agents
- (1) An IATA general sales agent, duly appointed by carrier and officials and employees (including members of their immediate families) of such general sales agency, will be allowed free or reduced rate transportation over the lines of carrier, provided:
    - (a) The general sales agency represents such carrier;
    - (b) The general agent or official or employee of the general sales agency devotes all or substantially all of his/her time to the business of the carrier.
  - (2) When transportation is for the purpose of the carrier's business, transportation may be issued free of charge by carrier for carriage over its own lines.
  - (3) When transportation is for the purpose of vacation:
    - (a) Transportation will be issued to the general sales agent or to general sales agency officials or employees (including members of their immediate families) by carrier and at the reduced fares listed below, when transportation is for the purpose of a personal vacation of the general sales agent or an official or employee of a general sales agency, but not to exceed one trip per calendar year.
      - (i) Reduced fare transportation - at 50 percent of the published fare.  
Exception: When such transportation is authorized on a space available basis, the charge by carrier will be 10 percent of the published fare.
      - (ii) The discounts stated above will also apply to the excess baggage weight charges.
    - (b) In order to obtain the personal vacation transportation the following conditions will apply:
      - (i) The appointment of the general agency must have been in effect continuously for at least twelve months prior to the issuance of the free transportation; and
      - (ii) Application must be made in writing by the general agent or a senior official of the general agency to the carrier that is to furnish the transportation, setting forth in detail all the

- information necessary to establish eligibility for such transportation. approval of such transportation must be given by an authorized official of the carrier that is furnishing the free transportation.
- (iii) Free or reduced transportation will be issued only to general sales agents or officials or employees whose place of business is located in a country other than the United States, Canada or Mexico.
- (B) Passenger sales agents located outside the United States
- (1) General application  
owners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized passenger sales agency of the carrier, will be allowed transportation over the lines of each such carrier on the following basis:
- (a) Reduced fare transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare: normal free baggage allowance and excess baggage charges will apply;
- (b) Not more than two trips per calendar year per authorized agency office location;
- (c) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued and all travel must be completed within three (3) months from date of issuance;
- (d) Owners, officers, directors or employees of the passenger's sales agency may pool the total number of tickets that carrier will grant pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) above within each country.
- (2) Eligibility
- (a) Reduced fare transportation may be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the issuance of the transportation.
- (b) The reduced fare transportation may be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA sales agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent, provided that a standard IATA sales agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation  
in order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made by a responsible official of the passenger sales agency in writing to the carrier that is to issue the ticket. Such application shall include the point of origin, stopover points, point of destination, carrier and flight to be used on each portion of the transportation and dates of travel.
- (C) Passenger sales agents located in the United States
- (1) Application

Owners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized passenger sales agency of the carriers will be allowed transportation over the lines of such carriers on the following basis:

- (a) Reduced fare transportation of 25 percent of the applicable fare. Normal free baggage allowance and excess baggage charges will apply;
  - (b) Not more than two trips per calendar year for each qualified person at each approved location will be permitted provided that no carrier will honor more than two such reduced fare tickets per approved location per calendar year; provided further that the carrier may pool among the qualified personnel of the agent the total number of tickets that the carrier is entitled to grant within the United States;
  - (c) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued and all travel shall be completed within three months from the date of issuance of ticket;
  - (d) Owners, officers, directors or employees of the passenger sales agency may pool the total number of tickets that carrier(s) will grant pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) above, within the United States.
- (2) Eligibility
- (a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted by the carrier(s) as indicated above provided the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation and provided the passenger has been in the service of the agent continuously and without interruption for a period of not less than one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation.  
Exception: A person previously eligible for reduced rate transportation in the employ of another approved location or agent, may be granted such transportation after three months service with another approved location or agent provided the new employment is taken up immediately upon termination of the old.
  - (b) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA sales agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent; provided that a standard IATA sales agency agreement exists between the

- carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation
- (a) On or before December 1 of each year, passenger sales agents desiring to establish eligibility for the foregoing transportation for the next calendar year shall submit the names of agency personnel eligible or to become eligible during the subsequent calendar year for reduced fare transportation to the secretary, traffic conference 1 of the international air transport association.
- (b) The secretary of traffic conference 1 shall furnish each agent with one educational travel development trip authorization for each permissible trip.
- (c) In order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made by a responsible official of the passenger sales agency in writing to the carrier that is to issue the ticket. The application must be countersigned by the person(s) who will make the trip(s). Such application shall be accompanied by the trip authorization, referred to in paragraph (3)(b) above and must be received by the carrier at least 14 days prior to commencement of travel.
- (D) Cargo sales agents located outside the United States and Canada
- (1) Application
- Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized cargo sales agency of the carrier will be allowed international transportation over the lines of each such carrier on the following basis:
- (a) Reduced fare transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare.
- Note: Not more than 2 trips per calendar year per authorized agency office location.
- (b) The outward portion of travel must commence during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued and all travel must be completed within three months from date of issuance.
- (c) Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and employees of the cargo sales agency may pool the total number of tickets that carrier will grant pursuant to subparagraph (a) above within each country.
- (2) Eligibility
- (a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation; provided that a period of not less than three months shall be the qualifying period if the agent was previously Eligible for reduced fare transportation in

- the service of another IATA cargo agent immediately prior to his present employment and this is so certified in writing by the IATA cargo agent making the application.
- (b) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA cargo agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent, provided that a standard IATA cargo agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation  
In order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made by an owner or officer of the cargo sales agency in writing to the carrier that is to issue the ticket. Such application shall include the point of origin, stopover points, point of destination, carrier and flight to be used on each portion of the transportation and dates of travel.
- (4) Baggage  
Normal free baggage allowance and excess baggage and value charges will apply.
- (E) Cargo sales agents located in the United States or Canada
- (1) Application  
Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and sales/traffic management employees of an authorized cargo sales agency of the carriers will be allowed international reduced fare transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare over the lines of such carriers on the following basis:
- (a) Not more than two trips per calendar year per authorized agency office location;
- (b) The outward portions of travel must commence during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued and all travel must be completed within three months from date of issuance;
- (c) Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and sales/traffic management employees of the cargo sales agency may pool the total number of tickets that carrier(s) will grant pursuant to the above provisions, within each country.
- (2) Eligibility  
(a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation; provided that a period of not less than three months shall be the qualifying period if the agent was previously eligible for reduced fare transportation in the service of another IATA cargo agent immediately prior to his present employment and this is so certified in writing by the IATA cargo agent making the application.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (b) The reduced-fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA cargo agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent, provided that a standard IATA cargo agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation
  - (a) The secretary of traffic conference 1 shall furnish each cargo sales agent with two educational and market development trip authorizations for each approved location.
  - (b) In order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made by an owner or officer of the cargo sales agency in writing to the carrier that is to issue the ticket. Such application, together with an educational and market development trip authorization, must be received by the carrier at least 14 days prior to commencement of travel.
- (4) Baggage  
Normal free baggage allowance and excess baggage and value charges will apply.

Rule 210 Free and Reduced Fare Transportation for Tour Conductors  
(This Rule does not Apply for Travel Between the U.S.A. and  
Mexico or other Airline Operated Code Share Flights)

(A) General

Subject to the provisions and conditions of this rule an individual tour conductor will be carried at the appropriate fare reduction shown in (c) below from the applicable adult fare between the points and via the routing to be used by the tour conductor.

(B) definitions

For the purpose of this rule:

- (1) Initial carrier means the carrier performing the initial transportation under the tour itinerary or the carrier selling and issuing the transportation on behalf of the carrier(s) participating in the tour itinerary. The initial carrier shall determine whether the group traveling hereunder qualifies in accordance with this rule and whether tour conductors' transportation at free or reduced fares may be issued in accordance herewith.
- (2) Travel agent means an agent duly appointed by the carrier to sell air passenger transportation over its lines.
- (3) Travel organizer means a person whom with the approval and consent of the carrier, organizes and arranges an advertised group tour for a group of passengers.
- (4) Advertised group tour means a tour involving a round trip or circle trip in whole or in part on the lines of one or more carriers which is advertised and described, including descriptive copy covering hotel accommodations and other facilities and attractions available at stopover points included in the tour, in literature circulated for the purpose of promoting the sale of the tour.
- (5) Tour conductor means an individual who is in charge of, guides the advertised group tour in person, and accompanies a group of passengers traveling together on an advertised group tour over all or a portion of their itinerary for the purpose of supervising the travel arrangements of and guiding the group.
- (6) Passenger means a passenger paying the adult fare or the equivalent of one adult fare, such as two half fares.
- (7) Free or reduced fare transportation means transportation issued to a tour conductor free or at the reduced fare according to this rule.
- (8) Round trip and circle trip shall include transportation partly by air and partly by surface means.

(C) Number of booked passengers required for tour conductors' transportation  
where the group of passengers on the advertised group

tour, whose passage has been booked and fully paid for, consists of:

- (1) 15 or more passengers--one free passage for a tour conductor will be issued for each 15 passengers in the group.
- (2) not less than 10 nor more than 14 passengers--the fare for the tour conductor will be 50 percent of the applicable normal or special fare.

(D) Application for and issuance of transportation

- (1) Written application  
Transportation will not be issued to tour conductors unless application is made in writing by the travel agent or the travel organizer to the initial carrier accompanied by a sample or facsimile of all matter advertising the tour. such written application shall designate the name of the tour conductor. Written application must be directed to the office of the initial carrier that will arrange the transportation and must also include a description of the proposed itinerary of the group with all pertinent information describing the group if not fully set forth in the advertising matter submitted.

- (2) Travel as a group  
The passengers included in the tour must travel as an organized touring group and for that purpose the initial carrier must approve the itinerary of the various passengers forming the group and coordinate their transportation under the advertised group tour. All members of the group shall with respect to the air portion of the tour, commence transportation on the same airplane and shall, if round trip passengers, travel together to the point of turnaround, and if circle trip passengers, travel together to the first point of stopover, and if open jaw trip passengers, travel together over the outbound portion of the routing; provided that where lack of seating accommodation or where other operating conditions prevent passengers from commencing transportation on the flight scheduled, the carrier will transport some members of the group on its next preceding or succeeding flight on which space is available, or on such flight of another carrier.

Exception: where passengers are transported over the lines of one or more carriers from more than one departure point within a country to an assembly point for the purpose of an advertised group tour, the passengers will be considered to be traveling together and the tour conductor will be accorded free or reduced fare transportation between his departure point and the assembly point, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The tour conductor and all

- passengers travel together from the assembly point to the point of turnaround, if a round trip, or to the first point of stopover if a circle trip;
- (b) All such passengers and the tour conductor travel between the departure points and the assembly point within a period of seven days prior to the scheduled departure of the entire group from the assembly point;
  - (c) At least one passenger of the group travels from the same departure point as the tour conductor to the assembly point on the services of the carrier transporting the tour conductor;
  - (d) where the total number of passengers traveling between one or more departure points and the assembly point is 10 or more but less than 15 the tour conductor will receive a reduction of 50 percent of the applicable fare, and where the total number of passengers travelling between one or more departure points and the assembly point is 15 or more, one free transportation passage for a tour conductor will be issued for each 15 passengers; provided that:
    - (i) If the tour conductor travels from a departure point to the assembly point on the services of the carrier transporting the group from the assembly point onwards, the qualifying number of passengers referred to above may travel from the departure points to the assembly point on the services of any carrier, subject to the provision of (c) above.
    - (ii) If the tour conductor travels from a departure point to the assembly point on the services of the carrier who does not transport the group from the assembly point onwards, the qualifying number of passengers referred to above shall travel from the departure points to the assembly point on the services of such carrier, subject to the provision of (c) above.

(3) Issuance of ticket

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Upon determination that the application meets the requirements of this rule, the initial carrier will advise the agent or organizer that the tour conductor's transportation--either free or at the reduced fare, as the case may be--will be issued. in cases where two or more carriers may have arrangements between them for the issuance of tour conductors' transportation, the initial carrier will issue such transportation on all such carriers.

(4) Authorization

In obtaining approval to accept free or reduced fare transportation of a tour conductor as provided herein, written approval must be given by an authorized official of the carrier(s) furnishing the transportation.

(E) Baggage, meals and transfers

Free baggage allowance for a tour conductor will be the same as if he were traveling at the normal adult fare. the reduction for a tour conductor is applicable only to air transportation and will include meals, hotel accommodations, and ground transfers only where included in the normal air fare. In no case will the reduction apply to any other charges or services, such as charges for excess baggage.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

### Rule 300 Disabled Passenger Discount Fares from Ecuador to Area 1/2/3

- (A) Application
  - (1) These fares apply for travel from points in Ecuador to area 1/2/3.
  - (2) These fares will not apply to codeshare flights.
- (B) Fares
  - Passengers ticketed at fares governed by this rule receive a 50 percent discount off AA local fares.
- (C) Eligibility
  - (1) The provisions of this rule apply to passengers who are disabled.
  - (2) Passengers must present a Conadis id card to qualify for this discount.
- (D) Reservations and ticketing
  - (1) Tickets must be noted with a specific ticket designator hd50 the designation will be the appropriate fare basis code for the fare used followed by "Conadis" Suffic.
  - (2) Passengers must adhere to all conditions/provisions of the appropriate governing rule of the fare on which they are traveling.
- (E) Routing
  - all travel must be via AA scheduled services.
- (F) Discounts not applicable
  - the discount will not apply to the following fares:
    - (1) Agency/industry discounts.
    - (2) Joint fares and special status fares, e.g. Childrens/family plan/government/group/military/senior citizen/tour basing/visits U.S.A. type.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

#### Rule 550 Passengers Occupying Two Seats

Upon request and advance arrangement, a passenger will be permitted the exclusive use of two adjacent seats. The charge for the additional seat is 100 percent of the applicable adult fare including applicable discounts for the points between which the two seats will be used. A ticket will be issued for each seat.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

#### Rule 600 Attendant Accompanying Air Cargo Shipment

- (A) Subject to advance arrangements, carrier will transport attendants and their personal baggage on all-cargo aircraft or in the cargo compartment of a mixed cargo-passenger aircraft for the purpose of accompanying consignments when necessary for the protection of the consignment, other cargo, the aircraft, or its crew. The fares and rules governing the transportation of such attendant are in all other respects the same as those for any other passengers except as noted below.
- (B) The Fare for such attendant's transportation will be as follows:
  - (1) For one-way transportation, 95 percent of the all-year executive/business/economy class one-way fare applicable between the points between which the attendant is transported to accompany the consignment.
  - (2) For round trip transportation, 95 percent of the all-year executive/business/economy class round trip fare applicable between the points between which the attendant is transported to accompany the consignment.
- (C) The normal free baggage allowance and excess baggage charges will apply.

Rule 715 AAdvantage Program Applicable only for travel to/from the U.S.A./Canada)

- (a) AAdvantage awards  
each person who is a member of the AAdvantage program and who complies with the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program for the accumulation of mileage and the use and claiming of AAdvantage awards and tickets may be eligible to receive, based on the amount of mileage accumulated, awards applicable for free or discounted or upgraded transportation on American Airlines and/or American Airlines commuter carrier as follows:
- (1)
- (2) AAdvantage AAnytime awards  
AAdvantage members may claim AAnytime awards as described below. Aanytime awards have no blackout periods (except as noted below) and are not subject to special limitations on seating and flight availability.  
Mexico/Caribbean/Bermuda/Central America  
valid for travel on American Airlines or American Airlines commuter carriers between the 48 contiguous United States/Canada and Hawaii, Mexico, the Caribbean, Bermuda and Central America.  
Footnotes 2 and 3 apply:
- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 60,000 miles  | 1 Free coach class ticket                      |
| 120,000 miles | 2 Free coach class tickets                     |
| 120,000 miles | 1 Free first/<br>Business class tickets        |
| 240,000 miles | 2 free first/<br>Business class tickets Europe |
- valid for travel on American Airlines between the U.S.A. and either Great Britain, France, Germany, Spain or Switzerland. Footnotes 1, 2, and 3 apply:
- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 80,000 miles  | 1 Free economy class ticket-valid only for travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive  |
| 160,000 miles | 2 free economy class tickets-valid only for travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive |
| 120,000 miles | 1 Free economy class ticket  |
| 240,000 miles | 2 Free economy class tickets   |
| 150,000 miles | 1 Free Business class ticket   |
| 300,000 MILES | 2 Free Business class tickets  |
| 200,000 miles | 1 Free First class ticket  |
| 400,000 miles | 2 Free First class tickets Japan   |
- valid for travel on American Airlines between the U.S.A. and Tokyo. Footnotes 1, 2, and 3 apply:
- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 100,000 miles | 1 Free economy class ticket-valid only for travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive  |
| 200,000 miles | 2 free economy class tickets-valid only for travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive |

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

130,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
260,000 miles	2 free Economy class tickets
160,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
320,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
220,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
440,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

South America - Zone 1

(Columbia/Ecuador/Venezuela)

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the U.S.A. and South America - Zone 1. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

70,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
140,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
100,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
200,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
140,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
280,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards with Cathay Pacific

to selected destinations in Asia/the Pacific

Valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Tokyo or the U.S.A. and Vancouver on American Airlines, with continuing service on Cathay Pacific to Bangkok, Fukuoka, Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Manila, Nagoya, Osaka, Penang, Seoul, Singapore, Taipei or Tokyo. Footnote 3 applies:

150,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
300,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
180,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket
360,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
240,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
480,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards with Cathay Pacific

to selected destinations in Asia/the Pacific/the Middle east

Valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Tokyo or the U.S.A. and Vancouver on American Airlines, with continuing service on Cathay Pacific to Bahrain, Bombay, Brisbane, Dhahran, Dubai, Johannesburg, Melbourne, Perth or Sydney. Footnote 3 Applies:

160,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
320,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
190,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket
380,000 miles	2 free Marco Polo business class tickets
250,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
500,000 miles	2 free first class tickets

footnotes:

1. Plus, this award includes free connecting coach travel (subject to availability at the time the reservation is made) on American Airlines and/or American Airlines commuter carriers between any city served by these carriers in the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the Caribbean, Central America, South America-Zone 1 and South America-Zone 2 and your nearest American Airlines North American gateway for international award travel originating in North America.
2. Not valid for travel or open jaw itinerary originating in Germany or Japan as

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

applicable.

3. Subject to foreign government approval.

(3) AAdvantage PlanAAhead awards

AAdvantage members may claim planAAhead awards as described below. PlanAAhead awards (including conjunctive awards with other carriers) are subject to special limitations on seating and flight availability, and blackout dates.

Mexico/Cayman Islands/Caribbean/Bermuda/Central America  
Valid for travel on American Airlines or American Airlines  
Commuter carriers between the 48 contiguous United  
States/Canada and Hawaii, Mexico, the Caribbean, Cayman  
Islands, Bermuda and Central America. Footnotes 2 and 3

Apply:

30,000 miles	1 Free Coach class ticket
60,000 miles	2 Free Coach class tickets
60,000 miles	1 Free First/business class ticket
120,000 miles	2 Free First/business class tickets

Europe

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United  
States and either Great Britain,  
France, Germany, Spain, Sweden or Switzerland. Footnotes 1,  
2, and 3 apply:

40,000 miles	1 Free economy class ticket (valid for travel October 1 through April 30 only)
80,000 miles	2 Free economy class tickets (valid for travel October 1 through April 30 only)
60,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
120,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
75,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
150,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
100,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
200,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets Japan

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United  
States and Tokyo. Footnotes 1, 2, and 3 apply:

50,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket (valid for travel October 1 through April 30 only)
100,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets (valid for travel October 1 through April 30 only)
65,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
130,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
80,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
160,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
110,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
220,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

South America - Zone 1

(Columbia/Ecuador/Venezuela)

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United  
States and South America - Zone 1. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

35,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
70,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
50,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
100,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
70,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

140,000 miles 2 Free First class tickets  
South America-Zone 2  
(Argentina/Bolivia/Brazil/Chile/Paraguay/Peru)  
Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and South America-zone 2. Footnotes 1, 2, and 3 apply:

40,000 miles 1 Free Economy class ticket-valid  
for travel March 15 through May 31  
and September 16 through November  
30; standard holiday blackouts also  
apply.

80,000 miles 2 Free Economy class tickets-valid  
for travel March 15 through May 31  
and September 16 through November  
30; standard holiday blackouts also  
apply

60,000 miles 1 Free Economy class ticket\*  
120,000 MILES 2 Free Economy class tickets\*  
75,000 miles 1 Free Business class ticket\*  
150,000 miles 2 Free Business class tickets\*  
100,000 miles 1 Free First class ticket\*  
200,000 miles 2 Free First class tickets\*

\*Blackout - Award travel to Brazil will not be allowed  
During the period 10 days either side of Ash Wednesday.

Central America/South America  
Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and Central America, or wholly within South America.

30,000 miles 1 Free Economy class ticket  
60,000 miles 2 Free Economy class tickets  
45,000 miles 1 Free Business class ticket  
90,000 miles 2 Free Business class tickets  
60,000 miles 1 Free First class ticket  
120,000 miles 2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards with British Airways to Europe  
valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Great Britain  
on American Airlines with continuing service on British  
Airways economy class service to selected destinations  
in Europe. Footnote 3 applies:

40,000 miles 1 Free economy class ticket valid for  
travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive  
80,000 miles 2 Free economy class tickets valid for  
travel October 1 through April 30, inclusive  
60,000 miles 1 Free Economy class ticket  
120,000 miles 2 Free Economy class tickets  
75,000 miles 1 Free Business class ticket  
150,000 miles 2 Free Business class tickets  
100,000 miles 1 Free First class ticket  
200,000 miles 2 Free First class tickets

conjunctive awards with British Airways to Africa  
valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Great  
Britain on American Airlines, with continuing  
British Airways economy class service to selected  
destinations in Africa. Footnote 3 applies:

75,000 miles 1 Free Economy class ticket  
150,000 miles 2 Free Economy class tickets  
150,000 miles 1 Free Business class ticket  
300,000 miles 2 Free Business class tickets  
200,000 miles 1 Free First class ticket  
400,000 miles 2 Free First class tickets

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

conjunctive awards with British Airways  
to the Middle East

Valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Great Britain on American Airlines, with continuing British Airways economy class service to selected destinations in the Middle East. Footnote 3 applies:

75,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
150,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
135,000 miles	1 Free Business class ticket
270,000 miles	2 Free Business class tickets
180,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
360,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards with Cathay Pacific to Hong Kong  
Valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Tokyo or the U.S.A. and Vancouver on American Airlines, with continuing service on Cathay Pacific to Hong Kong. Footnote 3 applies:

65,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
130,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
80,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
160,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
110,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
220,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards on Cathay Pacific to selected destinations in Asia/the Pacific valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Tokyo or the U.S.A. and Vancouver on American Airlines, with continuing service on Cathay Pacific to Bangkok, Fukuoka, Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Manila, Nagoya, Osaka, Penang, Seoul, Singapore, Taipei, or Tokyo. Footnote 3 applies:

75,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
150,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
90,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket
180,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
120,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
240,000 miles	2 Free First class tickets

Conjunctive awards on Cathay Pacific to selected destinations in Asia/the Pacific/the Middle East valid for travel between the U.S.A. and Tokyo or the U.S.A. and Vancouver on American Airlines, with Continuing Service on Cathay Pacific to Bahrain, Bombay, Brisbane, Dhahran, Dubai, Melbourne, Perth or Sydney. Footnote 3 applies:

80,000 miles	1 Free Economy class ticket
160,000 miles	2 Free Economy class tickets
95,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket
190,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
125,000 miles	1 Free First class ticket
250,000 miles	2 free First class tickets

conjunctive awards with Qantas Airways

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

to the South Pacific

Valid for travel between the North American gateways and Australia, Fiji, Papua New Guinea or Tahiti on Qantas Airlines, as well as limited travel between these south pacific destinations.

footnotes 2/3 applies:

80,000 miles	1 Free economy class ticket
160,000 miles	2 Free economy class tickets
95,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket

190,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
---------------	--

125,000 miles	1 Free first class ticket
---------------	---------------------------

250,000 miles	2 Free first class tickets
---------------	----------------------------

conjunctive awards with Singapore Airlines to Asia

valid for travel between the U.S. gateways and

Tokyo, Taipei, Hong Kong and Singapore on

Singapore Airlines, as well as travel between

these 4 cities. Footnotes 2/3 applies:

75,000 miles	1 Free economy class ticket
150,000 miles	2 Free economy class tickets
90,000 miles	1 Free Marco Polo business class ticket

180,000 miles	2 Free Marco Polo business class tickets
---------------	--

footnotes:

1. Plus, this award includes free connecting coach travel on American Airlines and/or American Airlines commuter carriers between any city served by these carriers in the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the Caribbean Central America, South America-Zone 1 and South America-Zone 2 and your nearest American Airlines North American gateway for international award travel originating in north America.
2. Not valid for travel or open jaw itinerary originating in Germany or Japan as applicable.
3. Subject to foreign government approval.
4. Transatlantic travel on AA will be in first class and travel on BA will be in business class.

(4) AAdvantage upgrade awards

AAdvantage members may claim upgrade awards as described below.

Mexico/Caribbean/Cayman Islands/Bermuda/Central America/South America

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the 48 contiguous United States and Mexico, the Caribbean, Cayman Islands Bermuda and Central America or wholly within South America. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

15,000 miles	Full-fare coach ticket with no advance purchase requirement to first class upgrade.
20,000 miles	Any individual coach class ticket to first class upgrade.

Europe

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and either Great Britain, Belgium, France, Germany, Sweden, Switzerland OR Spain. footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

40,000 miles Economy class to business class upgrade or business class to first class upgrade.

Japan

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and Tokyo. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

25,000 miles Full-fare coach ticket with no advance purchase requirement to business class upgrade.

40,000 miles Business class to first class upgrade.

Hawaii

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the continental U.S.A. , Canada, Mexico, the Caribbean, and Hawaii. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply.

15,000 miles Full-fare ticket with no advance purchase requirement to next class upgrade.

30,000 miles Any individual fare ticket to next class upgrade.

Australia/New Zealand

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the continental U.S.A. and Australia/New Zealand. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply.

25,000 miles Economy class to business class upgrade.

40,000 miles Business class to first class upgrade.

South America-Zone 1  
(Colombia/Ecuador/Venezuela)

valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and South America-Zone 1. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

20,000 miles Full-fare ticket with no advance purchase requirement to next class of service upgrade.

30,000 miles Economy class to business class upgrade or business class to first class upgrade.

South America-Zone 2  
(Argentina/Bolivia/Brazil/Chile/Paraguay/Peru)

valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and South America-zone 2. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

25,000 miles full-fare ticket with no advance purchase requirement to next class of service upgrade.

40,000 miles Economy class to business class upgrade or business class to first class upgrade.

conjunctive awards with Qantas to the South Pacific  
Valid for travel between North America gateways

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

and Australia, Fiji, Papua New Guinea or Tahiti, on Qantas Airlines, as well as between these destinations. Footnotes 1, and 2 apply:

25,000 miles Full-fare economy class (Y/Y2/B/B2 only) to business class upgrade

40,000 miles Business class to first class upgrade.

conjunctive awards with Cathay Pacific Airways to Hong Kong/Africa/Asia/Pacific/Middle East valid for travel between North American gateways and Hong Kong as well as online destinations in Africa, Asia, the Pacific, and the Middle East on Cathay Pacific Airways. Footnotes 1, and 2 apply:

25,000 miles Full-fare economy class (Y/Y2 Only) to business class upgrade.

40,000 miles Business class to first class upgrade.

Conjunctive awards with Singapore Airlines to Asia valid for travel between North American gateways and Tokyo, Taipei, Hong Kong and Singapore on Singapore Airlines, as well as between these 4 cities. Footnotes 1 and 2 apply:

25,000 miles Full-fare economy class (Y/Y02 only) to business class upgrade

40,000 miles Business class to first class upgrade.

Footnotes:

1. Not valid for travel or open jaw itinerary originating in Germany or Japan as applicable.

2. Subject to foreign government approval.

(5) AAdvantage companion awards

AAdvantage members may claim AAdvantage companion awards as described below. Companion awards are available only with the purchase of any individual ticket purchased for the same class of service, same itinerary and same airline. Both tickets must be issued at the same time. All restrictions that apply to the purchased ticket also apply to the companion award being claimed.

Europe

valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and either Belgium, Sweden, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland or Spain. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

50,000 miles 1 free economy class companion ticket

85,000 miles 1 free business class companion ticket

110,000 miles 1 free first class companion ticket Japan

valid for travel on American Airlines between the United States and Tokyo. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

60,000 miles 1 Free Economy class companion ticket

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

90,000 miles 1 Free business class  
companion ticket  
120,000 miles 1 Free First class  
companion ticket

South America - Zone 1

(Columbia/Ecuador/Venezuela)

Valid for travel on American Airlines between the  
United States and South America - zone 1.

footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

45,000 miles 1 Free Economy class  
companion ticket  
90,000 miles 1 Free First class  
companion ticket

South America - zone 2

(Argentina/Bolivia/Brazil/Chile/Paraguay/Peru)

valid for travel on American Airlines between the  
United States and South American-Zone 2.

footnotes 1,2 and 3 apply:

50,000 miles 1 Free economy class  
companion ticket  
85,000 miles 1 Free business class  
companion ticket  
110,000 miles 1 Free first class  
companion ticket

conjunctive awards with Singapore Airlines to Asia  
valid for travel between North American gateways  
and Tokyo, Taipei, Hong Kong and Singapore on  
Singapore Airlines, as well as between these 4  
cities. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

60,000 miles 1 Free economy class  
companion ticket  
75,000 miles 1 Free business class  
companion ticket  
105,000 miles 1 Free first class  
companion ticket

conjunctive awards with Qantas Airways to the South Pacific  
valid for travel between North American gateways  
and Australia, Fiji, Papua New Guinea and Tahiti,  
on Qantas Airways, as well as between these  
destination. Footnotes 1, 2 and 3 apply:

65,000 miles 1 Free Economy class companion ticket  
80,000 miles 1 Free Business class  
companion ticket  
110,000 miles 1 Free First class companion  
ticket

Footnotes:

1. Plus, this award includes free connecting  
coach travel on American Airlines and/or  
American Airlines commuter carriers between  
any city served by these carriers in the  
U.S.A. , Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the  
Caribbean, Central America, South  
America-zone 1 and South America-zone 2 and  
your nearest American Airlines North American  
gateway for international award travel  
originating in North America.
2. Not valid for travel or open jaw itinerary  
originating in Germany, Japan, or Venezuela

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

as applicable.

3. Subject to foreign government approval.

(6)

(7) AAdvantage reduced mileage plus co-payment award  
AAdvantage members may claim the following reduced  
mileage plus co-payment award described below  
subject to limitations on availability and travel  
dates.

30,000 miles plus USD 195.00                      one  
round-trip  
economy  
class  
ticket

valid for travel on American Airlines from Zurich,  
Switzerland to the USA/Canada.

travel is valid October 15 through May 15 of each  
year with the following blackout dates:

October 17, 24, 31, November 29-30, 1998  
January 2-4, November 28-29, December  
17, 19, 20, 23, 26, 30, 31, 1999

This AAdvantage special is subject to foreign  
government approval.

(B) General terms and conditions for all awards

(1) The AAdvantage program does not limit membership.  
anyone may join at any time, no purchase is  
required to be a member.

(2) Mileage credit is determined on the basis of  
nonstop distances between the airports where the  
flight originates and terminates. On connecting  
flights, mileage credit accrues for each segment  
of the trip. AAdvantage mileage credit is based  
on the fare for the class of service ticketed,  
first class earns 150 percent, business class  
earns 125 percent and coach earns 100 percent.  
participating carriers are as follows: Cathay  
Pacific, Qantas Airways and Singapore Airlines.  
other mileage opportunities include: Citibank  
Visa/Mastercard,

MCI long distance, Avis Rent a Car, Hertz rent a  
Car, Hilton Hotels and Marriott Hotels.

(3) Each person who is a member of the AAdvantage  
program and who complies with the rules,  
regulations, conditions and limitations of the  
AAdvantage program for the accumulation of mileage  
and the use and claiming of AAdvantage awards and  
tickets may be eligible to receive, based on the  
amount of mileage accumulated, awards applicable  
for free or discounted or upgraded transportation  
on American Airlines and/or American Airlines  
commuter carrier.

(4) None of the provisions of this tariff apply to  
interstate, intrastate or overseas transportation  
of passengers or baggage, as defined in the  
federal aviation act. The provisions of this  
tariff apply to one way, round trip or open jaw  
transportation between points in the U.S.A./Canada  
and points in areas 1/2/3 solely over the  
scheduled passenger services of American

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Airlines/American Airlines commuter carriers for members of the AAdvantage program of American Airlines, Inc.

- (5) Airline employees, travel agency personnel, or other individuals traveling on agency or industry reduced rates or non-revenue tickets are not eligible to participate in the AAdvantage program. AAdvantage tickets/awards travel are not eligible for AAdvantage mileage.
- (6) Passengers traveling on round-the-world type tickets at fares governed by rules 10/50/100/200/225/1605/1675/1850/2359 as published in international passenger around-the-world rules tariff no. RW-1, D.O.T. no. 468, NTA(a) No. 275 are not eligible for AAdvantage mileage.
- (7) Each person who is accepted for membership in the AAdvantage program will be assigned an identification number. Membership in the AAdvantage program will not be activated until the first time this identification number is used in accordance with the rules of the AAdvantage program. The AAdvantage identification number must be mentioned by the AAdvantage member/passenger either at the time reservations are made or at the time of check-in for boarding pass issuance.
- (8) The AAdvantage member/passenger must verify that his/her AAdvantage number is correctly noted on the appropriate form.
- (9) when an award is claimed, the number of miles Required to qualify for that award will be deducted from the AAdvantage member's accumulated mileage.
- (10) All free tickets for AAdvantage award travel will be issued only at American Airlines ticketing locations, such as airport ticket offices and city ticket offices, and via American Airlines tickets-by-mail.
- (11) As to awards under the AAdvantage program structure for original members, two-ticket awards for free travel will be issued at the same time for use on the same dates and for the same travel itinerary and same airline. As to AAnytime or PlanAAhead awards, two-ticket awards for free travel may be used separately.
- (12) As to awards under the AAdvantage program structure for original members and PlanAAhead awards, American Airlines may limit the number of passengers carried on these awards and travel on these awards will not necessarily be permitted on all flights. The number of AAdvantage award seats that American Airlines makes available on a given flight will be determined at the sole discretion of American Airlines.
- (13) A USD 100.00 change fee will be assessed for reissues of PlanAAhead, AAnytime, and regular AAdvantage award tickets, including tickets for travel on participating airlines.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (14) A USD 25.00 administrative service charge will be assessed for reissues of PlanAAhead, AAnytime, and regular AAdvantage award tickets, including tickets for travel on participating airlines.
  - (15) Bonuses may be made to the person under whose identification number the mileage has been accumulated or to another person designated by the account holder. Once a bonus has been made it cannot be transferred.
  - (16) This tariff does not establish the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program, or any right to acquire benefits under the program. Further, a complete recitation of the rules of the AAdvantage program is not contained herein. American Airlines provides direct notice to AAdvantage members of the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program in materials sent to members, including the AAdvantage program brochure, the AAdvantage newsletter, the AAdvantage claim form and the AAdvantage award certificate. These rules, regulations, conditions and limitations, include, without limitation, those relating to the accumulation of AAdvantage mileage, the use and claiming of AAdvantage awards, the time and duration of blackout periods, the expiration of AAdvantage miles and the sale and transfer of AAdvantage awards or mileage. information about the AAdvantage program, including copies of AAdvantage program materials may also be obtained by writing to the AAdvantage department at American Airlines, Inc., P.O. Box 619616, M.D. 1396, DFW airport, TX 75261-9616.
  - (17) American Airlines has reserved the right to change the AAdvantage program rules, regulations, travel awards and special offers at any time. American Airlines has reserved the right to end the AAdvantage program with six (6) months notice.
- (B) General terms and conditions for all awards
- (1) The AAdvantage program does not limit membership. anyone may join at any time, no purchase is required to be a member.
  - (2) Mileage credit is determined on the basis of nonstop distances between the airports where the flight originates and terminates. On connecting flights, mileage credit accrues for each segment of the trip. AAdvantage mileage credit is based on the fare for the class of service ticketed, first class earns 150 percent, business class earns 125 percent and coach earns 100 percent. participating carriers are as follows: Cathay Pacific, Qantas Airways and Singapore Airlines. other mileage opportunities include: Citibank Visa/Mastercard, MCI Long Distance, Avis Rent A Car, Hertz Rent a Car, Hilton Hotels and Marriott Hotels.
  - (3) Each person who is a member of the AAdvantage program and who complies with the rules,

regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program for the accumulation of mileage and the use and claiming of AAdvantage awards and tickets may be eligible to receive, based on the amount of mileage accumulated, awards applicable for free or discounted or upgraded transportation on American Airlines and/or American Airlines commuter carrier.

- (4) None of the provisions of this tariff apply to interstate, intrastate or overseas transportation of passengers or baggage, as defined in the federal aviation act. The provisions of this tariff apply to one way, round trip or open jaw transportation between points in the U.S.A. /CANADA and points in areas 1/2/3 solely over the scheduled passenger services of American Airlines/American Airlines commuter carriers for members of the AAdvantage program of American Airlines, Inc.
- (5) Airline employees, travel agency personnel, or other individuals traveling on agency or industry reduced rates or non-revenue tickets are not eligible to participate in the AAdvantage program. AAdvantage tickets/awards travel are not eligible for AAdvantage mileage.
- (6) Each person who is accepted for membership in the AAdvantage program will be assigned an identification number. Membership in the AAdvantage program will not be activated until the first time this identification number is used in accordance with the rules of the AAdvantage program. The AAdvantage identification number must be mentioned by the AAdvantage member/passenger either at the time reservations are made or at the time of check-in for boarding pass issuance.
- (7) The AAdvantage member/passenger must verify that his/her AAdvantage number is correctly noted on the appropriate form.
- (8) When an award is claimed, the number of miles required to qualify for that award will be deducted from the AAdvantage member's accumulated mileage.
- (9) All free tickets for AAdvantage award travel will be issued only at American Airlines ticketing locations, such as airport ticket offices and city ticket offices, and via American Airlines tickets-by-mail.
- (10) As to awards under the AAdvantage program structure for original members, two-ticket awards for free travel will be issued at the same time for use on the same dates and for the same travel itinerary and same airline. As to AAnytime or PlanAAhead awards, two-ticket awards for free travel may be used separately.
- (11) As to awards under the AAdvantage program structure for original members and PlanAAhead awards, American Airlines may limit the number of passengers carried on these awards and travel on these awards will not necessarily be permitted on

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- all flights. The number of AAdvantage award seats that American Airlines makes available on a given flight will be determined at the sole discretion of American Airlines.
- (12) Members who joined on or after January 1, 1989 may accumulate mileage only toward AAnytime or PlanAAhead or new AAdvantage upgrade awards. members who joined prior to January 1, 1989 may use mileage earned before July 1, 1989 for claiming any type of AAdvantage award. Members who join prior to January 1, 1989 may use mileage earned on or after July 1, 1989 for claiming PlanAAhead, AAnytime or new upgrade awards only.
- (C) (13) A USD 100.00 change fee will be assessed for reissues of PlanAAhead, AAnytime, and regular AAdvantage award tickets, including tickets for travel on participating airlines.
- (14) Bonuses may be made to the person under whose identification number the mileage has been accumulated or to another person designated by the account holder. Once a bonus has been made it cannot be transferred.
- (15) This tariff does not establish the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program, or any right to acquire benefits under the program. Further, a complete recitation of the rules of the AAdvantage program is not contained herein. American Airlines provides direct notice to AAdvantage members of the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program in materials sent to members, including the AAdvantage program brochure, the AAdvantage newsletter, the AAdvantage claim form and the AAdvantage award certificate. These rules, regulations, conditions and limitations, include, without limitation, those relating to the accumulation of AAdvantage mileage, the use and claiming of AAdvantage awards, the time and duration of blackout periods, the expiration of AAdvantage miles and the sale and transfer of AAdvantage awards or mileage. information about the AAdvantage program, including copies of AAdvantage program materials may also be obtained by writing to the AAdvantage department at American Airlines, Inc., P.O. Box 619616, M.D. 1396, DFW Airport, TX 75261-9616.
- (16) American Airlines has reserved the right to change the AAdvantage program rules, regulations, travel awards and special offers at any time. American Airlines has reserved the right to end the AAdvantage program with six (6) months notice.

## Rule 744 AAirpass Fares

- (A) Application
- (1) the provisions of this rule apply only to transportation solely over the scheduled passenger services of AA, Inc. Of passengers who are holders of valid AAirpasses as described in (c) below which have been purchased pursuant to duly executed contracts.
  - (2) AA reserves the right to limit the total number of AAirpasses it will make available for purchase. sale of any AAirpasses may be terminated at any time without notice.
- (B) Definitions
- Prices, charges and fees as used in this rule are in U.S. currency.

Anniversary year for the purpose of this rule means a 12 month period commencing the first day of the first month in which an AAirpass becomes valid pursuant to a contract between AA and the purchaser.

Mileage for the purpose of this rule is based upon origin/destination great circle statute miles data published by the civil aeronautics board.  
holder of an AAirpass or AAirpass holder for the purpose of this rule means the individual specified in the contract between AA the purchaser of the AAirpass who will be the user of the AAirpass .

AAirpass for the purpose of this rule means an embossed card issued to an individual pursuant to a contract between AA and a purchaser which entitles the valid holder of such AAirpass to transportation on AA pursuant to this rule.

- (C) AAirpass prices and conditions
- (1) AA will sell AAirpasses as named in column a below at the prices named in column b below which will be valid for travel solely on AA for the number of miles per anniversary year named in column c below subject to the conditions named in column d below:

Column A Type of AAirpass	Column B* Price USD	Column C Miles per anniversary year	Column D Conditions
6 month term with Companion	4,000.00	12,500.00	valid for 6 months. Holder may take along one companion per flight. Miles flown by companion will be deducted from the holder's allotment.
2 year term with Companion	16,000.00	25,000.00	valid for 2 years. holder may take along one companion per flight. Miles flown

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

5 year term with Companion	35,000.00	25,000.00	by companion will be deducted from the holder's allotment. Valid for 5 years. holder may take along one companion per flight. Miles flown by companion will be deducted from the holder's allotment.
Regular Lifetime with Companion	80,000.00#	25,000.00	valid for the life time of the holder. Holder may take along one companion per flight. Miles flown by companion will be deducted from the holder's allotment.
Unlimited 5 Year term	220,000.00	Unlimited	valid for 5 year's only
Unlimited 5 Year term Companion	375,000.00	Unlimited	valid for a 5 year and will entitle holder to take along one companion per flight
Unlimited Lifetime	350,000.00@	Unlimited	valid for the life time of the holder
Unlimited Lifetime Companion	600,000.00&	Unlimited	valid for the life time of the holder and will entitle holder to take along one companion per flight

\* - Prices listed are subject to change without notice.

# - Cost based on 80,000.00 for age 40 or under with 800.00 reduction for each year over 40 to minimum price of 35,000.00.

@ - Cost based on 350,000.00 for age 40 or under with 1,000.00 reduction for each year over 40 but under 59 years of age. Over age 59, deduct an additional 15,000.00 per year to a minimum price of 90,000.00.

& - Cost based on 600,000.00 for age 40 or under with 3,000.00 reduction for each year over 40 but under 59 years of age. Over age 59, deduct an additional 25,000.00 per year to a minimum price of 165,000.00.

(2) class of service

(a) AAirpasses allowing unlimited mileage per anniversary year apply for travel in any available class of service including business and first class.

(b) All other types of AAirpasses apply for travel in first class, business class and coach class.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

Type of travel                      Percent of mileage  
to be deducted from  
AAirpass holder's account

Domestic                      First class  
125%  
International                      125%

Domestic                      Business class  
115%  
International                      100%

Domestic                      Coach class  
100%  
International                      70%

the above premium charges for first class travel will apply only when first class is used at the option of the AAirpass holder and will not apply in those cases where the passenger travels first class because of involuntary upgrading.

(3) Additional mileage

At the time of purchase or at any time during the first 11 months of the first anniversary year, the purchaser or holder of a valid AAirpass may purchase additional mileage in annual mileage blocks of 5,000 miles subject to the charges listed below.

Type of Airpass	Additional mileage block	Charges for each block (USD)
5 year term	5,000 miles/year	5,550.00
Regular lifetime	5,000 miles/year	10,460.00#
Variable term 1 year term	5,000 miles	1,400.00

# - Cost based on purchase price of \$10,460.00 for age 40 or under with 150.00 reduction for each year over 40.

(D) AAirpass mileage accounts

AA will establish an account for each valid AAirpass holder. Initially this account will contain the appropriate mileage for the type of AAirpass held plus any additionally purchased mileage blocks.

Each subsequent anniversary year the appropriate mileage for such new year will be entered into this account and any unused mileage for the previous anniversary year will be brought forward for the use during such new year.

Any mileage not used by the last date of term AAirpasses will be forfeited and will have no refund value associated with it. with the exception of unlimited mileage AAirpasses, if any AAirpass mileage remains unused at the expiration of any term AAirpass, holder shall have up to (a) An additional year in the case of a 5 year or leisure term AAirpass,

- (b) An additional two years in the case of a 10 year AAirpass, and
- (c) an additional three years in the case of a 15 year AAirpass, to use such mileage.

Upon the earlier of the expiration of such additional period or the usage of all AAirpass mileage, the agreement shall terminate, provided that it shall continue in effect until payment in full for any excess mileage charges incurred in conjunction with holder's last AAirpass mileage use.

if during any anniversary year the AAirpass holder shall exceed the mileage allowed for that year, such excess mileage will be billed, pursuant to contract, at the then prevailing rate, as specified in (g) below. failure to pay for such excess mileage will result in suspension of AAirpass privileges until such time excess miles are paid for.

(E) Mileage usage

Mileage flown by holder, and when applicable by holder and companion, will be deducted from the annual mileage allotted to his or her AAirpass (except for unlimited lifetime AAirpass holders) as follows:

- (1) Mileage on a through flight (i.e., one with at least one stop between origin and destination points, but not requiring a change of aircraft) or on a nonstop flight, will equal nonstop mileage between origin and destination points.
- (2) Mileage on a connecting flight (i.e., requiring change of aircraft) will equal nonstop mileage provided:
  - (a) The trip consists of no more than three separate flight segments; and
  - (b) Scheduled connections between consecutive segments occur within 6 hours (24 hours for connections to or from Hawaii, San Juan, the U.S. Virgin Islands, some international flights), and
  - (c) Origin/destination nonstop mileage on a two-flight trip exceeds the mileage of at least one of the flights;
  - (d) Origin/destination mileage on two consecutive flights on a three-flight trip exceeds the mileage of at least one of the flights, or
  - (e) The itinerary of the origin/destination trip is one published by AA in the routing guide of the department of transportation tariff.

(F) Refunds

Refunds of AAirpasses will be made only in accordance with the provisions set forth in the contract between AA and the purchaser of the AAirpass.

(G) Excess mileage charges

If AAirpass mileage, including premium for first class travel and business class, flown by holder (or his or her companion(s)) in any anniversary year (as determined by anniversary dates) exceeds holder's mileage allotment for that year (including additional mileage and unused mileage from previous years), holder hereby promises to pay AA for such mileage upon receipt

of invoice therefor. Such excess mileage charges will be made at a rate per mile to be fixed by AA from time to time. For travel during any calendar month period, this rate shall be the rate specified in holder's statement for the preceding month. The rate for 5 year term AAirpasses and regular lifetime AAirpasses shall be based on the average full fare coach rate per mile on AA's then current route system. By using the AAirpass card to incur excess mileage, holder consents and agrees to such charges.

Excess miles flown in first class/business class will be billed at the premium mileage rate as set forth in (c)(2)(b) above.

(H) Work stoppage

In the event of a strike or work stoppage that requires the total suspension of AA flights, the following provisions will apply:

- (1) Beginning with the 8th day of any such strike, and for each succeeding day, 100 additional miles of future air travel will be credited to holder's currently available mileage upon termination of such strike; and
- (2) For each full month (i.e. 30 days) such strike continues, holder's anniversary date shall be extended to the first day of the month following the anniversary date, and the anniversary date as so extended shall become the anniversary date for the purposes of determining annual mileage accruals and AAirpass expiration.

(I) Usage by card holders only

For purchaser's protection, holder's signature will be required at check-in for a flight. Additional identification (such as driver's license or credit card) may, at AA's discretion, be required. AAirpass is valid for use only by the individual whose name appears on the card. AAirpass cards and purchaser's rights under this rule are not transferable, and coupons used in conjunction with AAirpass travel have no cash value. Companion travel may not be sold or bartered under any circumstances.

(J) Travel

AAirpass entitles the holder to one seat per flight (two seats per flight if a qualified lifetime AAirpass 5 year companion term AAirpass or leisure lifetime companion AAirpass holder travels with a companion) and such travel is subject to AA's rules tariff as in effect at the time of travel and any other general terms and conditions applicable to travel on AA which may subsequently replace or supplement such tariff. AAirpass is valid only for travel on AA and American Eagle. Travel is authorized anywhere on AA's system, except certain international destinations specified by AA.

(K) Fraudulent usage

If AA determines that an AAirpass has been fraudulently used, AA reserves the right to revoke the AAirpass and all privileges associated with it. Purchaser will

thereupon forfeit all rights to such AAirpass, without refund.

(L) Force majeure

Except as provided above, AA shall not be liable for delays in performance hereunder resulting from causes beyond its reasonable control.

(M) Payment

If purchaser fails to make payment under the terms of a fully executed contract, a processing fee of USD 250.00 will be assessed by AA.

(N) Refunds

Refunds of AAirpasses will be made only in accordance with the provisions set forth in the contract between AA and the purchaser of the AAirpass.

(1) AA reserves the right to terminate this tariff and refund the purchase price of any AAirpass less charges for mileage actually flown, dependent on plan purchase, except for unlimited mileage AAirpasses, which will be refunded in accordance with (n)(2)(a) below, of this agreement.

(2) Upon receipt of a refund request within 90 days, American shall perform the following calculations pertaining to holder's AAirpass and refund the lesser amount of a or b (may be \$0), after deducting sums due for excess mileage flown:

(a) Remaining full months before expiration

Total AAirpass months purchased x purchase price \* equals a

(b) remaining mileage\*

Total mileage purchased\* x purchase price \* equals B

(\*including additional mileage)

(3) For purposes of applying such formulas to refund on lifetime AAirpasses, those AAirpasses shall be determined to have the following terms: regular lifetime AAirpass - 120 months (10 years): unlimited mileage lifetime AAirpass - 200 months. to determine the mileage purchased with any regular lifetime AAirpass, multiply the annual mileage allowance by the number of months given in the preceding sentence, and add any additional mileage purchased. The second formula above is inapplicable to refunds on unlimited mileage lifetime AAirpasses or unlimited 5 year term AAirpasses.

(O) (The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to leisure lifetime, regular lifetime or unlimited lifetime AAirpasses.) Where the purchaser of an AAirpass is a corporation which has designated in the contract between AA and the purchaser that the holder of the AAirpass will be an employee of that corporation, such corporation may redesignate the employee of such corporation who will be the holder of the AAirpass in accordance with the terms of the contract between AA and the purchaser. AA will assess a charge of \$100.00 for each such redesignation.

## Rule 1000 Seamen's Fares

### (A) Application

- (1) For the purpose of this rule, merchant marine is defined as the privately or publicly owned commercial vessels of a nation, (including but not limited to commercial cruise lines) as distinguished from it's navy, furthermore the ship's port of registry will determine the country of which merchant marines are members.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of this rule, bona fide seamen as listed in the table below, will be assessed 75 percent of the applicable one way/round trip unrestricted/restricted normal economy class fares booked in y inventory. Where more than one level of normal economy class fare exists, the percentages may be applied on the lower/lowest level.

Exception 1: Panamanian seamen traveling wholly within area 1 will be assessed 60 percent (75 percent applicable from Argentina).

Exception 2: seaman of the Moroccan merchant marine traveling between the U.S.A. and points listed below will be assessed 60 percent.

Exception 3: Finnish seaman will be assessed 65 percent of the applicable fare.

exception 4: Chilean seamen traveling wholly within area 1 will be assessed 60 percent of the applicable fare.

- (b) Seamen must present a certificate or requisition for transportation from the ship's captain, the shipping company or it's agent, stating that the seaman is traveling in connection with his duties for and at the expense of the shipping company.

- (2) These fares will apply via routings over the services of AA, jointly with any other carriers participating in this tariff published in connection with the applicable economy class fares.

- (3) these fares apply for ow/rt travel.

- (4) these fares will not be used as a basis for computing any other reduced fares.

- (5) these fares will apply only when tickets are purchased at such fares prior to commencement of travel.

- (a) merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Bahamas.

- (i) passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Bahamian merchant marines.

- (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world, except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with normal fares to/from points to which these fares apply.
- (b) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Belgium.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are members of the Belgian merchant marines working aboard a Belgian ship.
  - (ii) travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world, except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (c) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Central America.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are any bona fide seamen subject to the conditions of paragraph (G).
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in areas 1, 2, or 3.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (d) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of china.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Chinese merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (e) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Finland.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Finnish merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares.
- (f) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of France.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the French merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world.

- (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares.
- (g) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Germany.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the German merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (h) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Greece.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares.
    - (aa) Seamen of the Greek merchant marine and accompanying spouse.
    - (bb) Seamen of Greek nationality and accompanying spouse.  
the seamen concerned must either be traveling to resume their duties on a ship or they must be traveling to their homes from their ship.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Greece.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares.
- (i) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Ireland.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are members of ship's crews of any country who are traveling to resume their duties on a ship or traveling to their homes from their ship.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Ireland.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with normal fares for onward transportation.
- (j) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Italy.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Italian merchant marine who are Italian nationals or Italian residents. They must be under regular contract to a shipping company and traveling to or from their ship, in connection with a furlough, shore leave, transfer to another ship, termination of contract, repatriation, sickness or disability.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Italy.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with normal, special international and domestic fares, provided the fares to be combined allow such combination.
- (k) Merchant marines traveling under ship

- registries of Liberia.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Liberian merchant marine traveling to resume their duties on a ship or traveling to their homes from their ship.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares.
- (l) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of morocco.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Moroccan merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (m) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Netherlands.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares.
    - (aa) Seamen of the Dutch merchant marine traveling to resume their duties on a ship or traveling to their homes from their ship.
    - (bb) Medical personnel accompanying such seamen when sick or incapacitated.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) these fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the U.S.A.
- (n) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of panama.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares.
    - (aa) seamen of the Panamanian merchant marine.
    - (bb) Employees of the "Direction Consulaire de Naves."
    - (cc) Persons traveling on behalf of the "direction Consulaire de Naves."
    - (dd) Any doctor, nurse or attendant who must accompany such passengers.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with normal fares to or from the points to which these fares apply.
- (o) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Poland.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares

- are seamen of the polish merchant marine.
- (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Poland.
- (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (p) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Scandinavia.
  - (i) passengers eligible for these fares.
    - (aa) Seamen of the Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish merchant marines and their spouse and children, who have reached their 12th but not their 22nd birthday.
    - (bb) Any doctor, nurse, or attendant who must accompany the seamen.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the U.S.A. and Denmark, Norway and Sweden.
- (q) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Singapore.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Singapore merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in areas 2 or 3 via the Atlantic/Pacific Ocean except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with Domestic fares.
- (r) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of South Africa.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the south Africa merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in South Africa.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (s) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of South America.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are bona fide seaman subject to conditions of paragraph (g).
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in areas 1, 2, or 3.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (t) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of South Korea.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the South Korean merchant marine.
- (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in south Korea.
- (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (u) Merchant marines traveling under ship registries of Spain.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the Spanish merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and Spain.
  - (iii) these fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (v) Merchant marines travelling under ship registries of Switzerland.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares.
    - (aa) Seamen of the swiss merchant marine.
    - (bb) Any doctor or nurse who must accompany the seamen.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Switzerland.
  - (iii) these fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the U.S.A. and Switzerland.
- (w) Merchant marines travelling under ship registries of the United Kingdom.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the British merchant marine engaged as crew members of ships registered in the United Kingdom or British territories overseas traveling on duty.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points throughout the world except Australia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with normal and/or domestic fares.
- (x) Merchant marines travelling under ship registries of the U.S.A.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are seamen of the United States merchant marine.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in areas 1, 2 or 3.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country of origin and destination.
- (y) Merchant marines travelling under ship registries of Yugoslavia.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares:

- (aa) Officers and sailors of Yugoslavian nationality employed by a Yugoslavian or foreign merchant marine.
  - (bb) Medical personnel accompanying such seamen when sick or incapacitated.
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in Yugoslavia.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the U.S.A.
- (z) Merchant marines travelling under ship registries of any country not named above.
  - (i) Passengers eligible for these fares are any bona fide seaman subject to the conditions of paragraph (g).
  - (ii) Travel is permitted between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in areas 1, 2 or 3.
  - (iii) These fares are combinable only with domestic fares within the country origin and destination.
- (B) Combinations  
See paragraph (A) above.
- (C) Period of validity  
See paragraph (A) above.
- (D) Length of stay
  - (1) minimum stay: None.
  - (2) maximum stay: Tickets are valid one year from
- Date of ticket issuance.
- (E) Stopovers  
Stopovers are not permitted.  
Exception: Stopovers are permitted only for members of the South Korean merchant marine between points in South Korea and points in area 1.
- (F) Children's and infants' fares  
Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is not applicable to fares governed by this rule.  
Exception: Children's discounts apply to Israeli merchant marine fares.
- (G) Reservations and ticketing
  - (1) (Not applicable to seamen of the Scandinavian merchant marine) tickets at these fares will be issued only upon presentation to the carrier of a written application for transportation from the steamship company, its agent, or ship's captain, giving a complete description of the transportation required to include:
    - (a) The place of origin and destination;
    - (b) The number, name(s), and status of the passenger(s);
    - (c) The name of the steamship company;
    - (d) The name of the vessel and port of registry; and
    - (e) The date of commencement of transportation.
  - (2) (Applicable to seamen of the Scandinavian merchant

marine only) prior to the issuance of ticket and to the performance of transportation, a special official requisition for transportation shall be issued by a competent government office or a foreign service station for the Scandinavian country concerned. For homebound travel the requisition must be issued and presented to the local SK office. If there is no SK office, the requisition may be presented to any participating carrier.

- (3) The application must certify that the seaman is traveling for duty purposes or in connection with the steamship company's requirement, and may be signed by delegated government authorities such as embassies and consulates.
  - (4) Payment for such fares must be made by the steamship company, its agent, or ship's captain.
  - (5) Payment for fares for Danish, Norwegian and Swedish merchant marines must be paid by either the ship owner(s), his (their) representative or appropriate Danish, Norwegian or Swedish government authority, as the case may be.
  - (6) Tickets issued at these fares will be noted DG/SC (plus the applicable discount) in the ticket designator box.
- (H) Routing/Rerouting  
Voluntary rerouting is not permitted. Rebooking will be permitted when requested by the steamship company or its agent.
- (I) Cancellation and Refunds  
Refund will only be made to or at the direction of the steamship company concerned.
- (J) Rules and Discounts Not Applicable  
Rules 35 (Passenger expenses en route)  
205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)  
210 (free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)  
550 (Passengers occupying two seats)

## Rule 1290 U.S.A. Hong Kong Contract Bulk Fares

Refer to rule 2 part c published herein for general Provisions of this fare rule.

- (A) Application
- (1) These fares apply to economy class round trip or single open jaw travel.
  - (2) Fares apply only between points published and not to/from intermediate points.
  - (3) ZNCBHX/ZNCBKX/ZNCBLX fares apply for travel Monday through Thursday. ZNCBHW/ZNCBKW/ZNCBLW fares apply for travel Friday through Sunday. Travel on the Transpacific sectors will determine the day of week application.
- (B) Combinations  
Fares may be combined with applicable arbitraries.
- (C) Period of VALIDITY  
Fares apply as follows:
- | Peak season          | Shoulder season   | Basic season |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| June through August; | September through | January      |
| December 14-31       | December 13       | through may  |
- Note: The date of commencement of travel on the first outbound Transpacific sector will determine the seasonal level to be applied to the entire journey.
- (D) Length of stay
- (1) Minimum stay: 6 days.
  - (2) Maximum stay: 6 months.  
Exception: From Los Angeles to Hong Kong only: 1 year.
- (E) Stopovers  
Unlimited stopovers are permitted at USD 75.00, per adult and USD 50.25 per child, per stopover.
- (F) Children's and infants' fares  
Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is applicable.
- (G) Reservations and ticketing
- (1) Reservations  
Reservations to the first point of stopover must be made 7 days prior to departure. Any open sectors for the balance of the itinerary may be made any time prior to date of travel.
  - (2) Tickets
    - (a) Tickets for all portions of the itinerary must be issued 7 days prior to departure showing confirmed reservations to the first point of stopover.
    - (b) Tickets must be endorsed "non-ref/non-end APEX".
    - (c) Tickets must show that travel is at a special fare and restrictive conditions do apply.
    - (d) These fares apply only when tickets are purchased prior to commencement of travel.
- (H) Capacity limitations

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

AA reserves the right to limit the number of passengers carried on any flight at fares governed by this rule, and seats will not necessarily be available on all flights.

(I) Routing/Rerouting

- (1) Rerouting is permitted provided there is no change to the fare construction points.
- (2) Reservations and/or routing changes for sectors other than the first outbound sector are permitted except where a change results in a ticket being reissued, a charge of USD 50.00 (or the equivalent of local currency converted at the banker's buying rate) will be assessed. No discount shall apply to this charge.

(J) Cancellation and refunds  
Cancellation

- |                         | Penalty   |
|-------------------------|---|
| (1) Prior to departure: | In the event of cancellation less than 7 days prior to departure or failure to use reservations as confirmed, USD 50.00 is non-refundable and will be forfeited by the passenger. |
| (2) After departure:    | 25 percent of the remaining value of the ticket.  |

Note 1: The non-refundable amount may only be used as credit toward payment of normal fares governed by rule 5000. The endorsement box of the new ticket and any subsequent reissues must show "non-refundable apex".

Note 2: The cancellation and refund provisions will apply to children's and infants' fares.

(K) Rules and discounts not applicable

Rules 35 (Passenger expenses en route)  
65 (Tickets-extension of ticket validity due to medical reasons)  
205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)

(L) Other conditions

These fares are equal to the lowest apex fares from the U.S.A. to Hong Kong as follows:

MHS - ZNCBHW	MHXS - ZNCBHX
MKS - ZNCBKW	MKXS - ZNCBKX
MLS - ZNCBLW	MLXS - ZNCBLX

## Rule 1525 Student Fares From Colombia to the U.S.A.

- (A) Application
  - (1) Applicable area  
These fares apply from Colombia to the U.S.A.
  - (2) Class of service  
These fares apply on economy class service via AA only and will not apply on codeshare flights.
  - (3) Type of transportation  
These fares apply to OW/RT/SOJ travel.
  - (4) Eligibility  
Full-time students and their dependents.
  - (5) The applicable fare will be 70 percent of the normal coach (y) fare.
- (B) Combinations  
These fares may be combined with other fares.
- (C) Period of validity  
These fares apply all year.
- (D) Surcharges
  - (1) Minimum stay: None.
  - (2) Maximum stay: 1 year.
- (E) Stopovers  
No stopovers are permitted.
- (F) Children's and infants' fares  
Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is not applicable.
- (G) Reservations and ticketing
  - (1) Payment may only be made by the institute Colombiano de Especializacion en El Exterior (Icetex).
  - (2) A prepaid ticket advice (PTA) for return travel from the U.S. to Colombia may be purchased if authorized by Icetex and purchased in Colombia.
- (H) Routing/rerouting
  - (1) Routing  
All travel must be via AA.
  - (2) Rerouting  
Voluntary rerouting is permitted.
- (I) Cancellation and refunds  
In the event of cancellation by the passenger, refunds will be made only to the Instituto Colombiano de Especializacion en El Exterior (Icetex).
- (J) Rules and discounts  
The following rules are not applicable:
  - Rules 205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)
  - 210 (Free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)
  - 755 (Senior Saaver discounts)
  - 1810 (Senior Traaveller discounts)
- (K) Other conditions  
Definitions:
  - (1) Full-time student  
A person who is sponsored by Icetex and is authorized to travel abroad to perform professional studies at a

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

university/college/school offering  
vocational/technical courses. Such travel will  
also include vacation travel between such  
establishment and point of origin.

- (2) Dependents  
Spouse and dependent children under 21 years of  
age who may travel with the student or joint the  
student and are so authorized by Icetex.

## Rule 1526 Student Discount Fares

- (1) These fares apply for travel from points in Ecuador to area 1/2/3.
  - (2) These fares will not apply to codeshare flights. passengers ticketed at fares governed by this rule receive a 25 percent discount off of AA local fares governed by rule 8740 and a normal economy fares governed by rule 7000 for travel within area 1, and normal economy fares governed by rules 2150 and 9400 for travel from Ecuador to area 2/3.
  - (1) The provisions of this rule apply to student enrolled in a period of study of not less than 3 months for travel within area 1 and 6 months for travel to areas 2/3.
  - (2) Students traveling to the U.S.A. are required to provide a student visa i-20 which is granted with universities/ colleges have received full payment or enough payment guarantees. students traveling to all other areas must present a registration certificate approved by the educational establishment the student is attending.
  - (1) Tickets must be noted with a specific ticket designator. the designator will be the appropriate fare basis code for the fares used followed by "sd25" suffix.
  - (2) Passengers must adhere to all conditions/provisions of the appropriate governing rule of the fare on which they are traveling.
- All travel must be via AA scheduled services.  
the discount will not apply to the following fares:
- (1) Agency/industry discounts
  - (2) Joint fares and special status fares, e.g. childrens/ family plan/government/group/senior citizen/military/ tour basing/visit U.S.A. type.

Rule 1720 One Way Air/Sea Fares between the U.S.A. and Brazil

- (A) Application
  - (1) Applicable area  
these fares apply between the U.S.A. and Brazil.
  - (2) Class of service  
these fares apply on economy class service.
  - (3) Type of transportation  
these fares apply to one way transportation.
- (B) Combinations  
These fares are combinable with arbitraries and any other fares, which by their own terms permit such combinations. Travel must be via the combination point.
- (C) Period of validity  
These fares apply all year.
- (D) Fares  
These fares are 75 percent of the applicable normal economy y fare or 80 percent of the y2 fare if applicable.
- (E) Length of stay
  - (1) Minimum stay: None.
  - (2) Maximum stay: 2 months.
- (F) Stopovers  
Stopovers are not permitted.
- (G) Children's and infants' fares  
Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is applicable.
- (H) Tour requirements  
These fares may only be used when tickets are purchased in connection with a fully prepaid air/sea tour.
- (I) Reservations and ticketing
  - (1) Reservations, full payment and ticketing for the entire journey must be completed at least 14 days prior to departure from point of origin.
  - (2) Once reservations have been confirmed and tickets issued, reservations may not be changed.  
Exception: Change in reservations will be permitted at a charge of USD 50.00/CAD 64.00 per transaction. the applicable fare for the revised journey must be recalculated from point of origin and any difference collected.
  - (3) Tickets must be annotated "refund penalty/as" in the form of payment box and carrier over to any subsequent reissues.
  - (4) Tickets must be annotated in the endorsement box with the following:
    - (a) Form and serial number of the document issued for sea travel, and
    - (b) Origin and destination of the sea journey.
    - (c) Fare class code "has07".
  - (5) The code "as" must be entered in parenthesis after the passenger's name in the "name of passenger" box.
- (J) Routing/Rerouting
  - (1) Voluntary rerouting is permitted for a fee as in (I) Above.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- (2) Routings for such fares shall be limited to not more than two transfer points for any one way journey, provided that when two transfer points are included in the routing, there may not be more than one transfer point in the area comprised of the continental U.S.A./Hawaii/Puerto Rico and not more than one transfer point at a point outside such area.

Note: For the purpose of this rule "transfer point" means any point at which the passenger transfers from:

- (a) The services of AA to the services of another carrier or vice versa, or
- (b) The services of a carrier other than AA to another service of the same carrier bearing a different flight number, or
- (c) The services of a carrier (other than AA) to the services of another carrier (other than AA)

Exception: Paragraph (2) above will not apply within the continental U.S.A./Hawaii/Puerto Rico when no stopover is made and passenger is ticketed beyond the transfer point and baggage is through checked beyond the transfer point.

(K) Cancellation and refunds

- (1) Prior to departure
  - (a) Once ticketed, if a passenger cancels more than 14 days before departure the non-refundable amount is USD 100.00/CAD 128.00
  - (b) In the event of cancellation or failure to use confirmed space as ticketed less than 14 days before departure the non-refundable amount is USD 200.00/CAD 256.00.
- (2) After departure
  - In the event of cancellation or failure to use confirmed space after travel has commenced the amount of refund is the difference between the fare paid and the applicable fare for transportation used less USD 200.00/CAD 256.00.
- (3) Credit towards further transportation
  - The penalty referred to in (K) (1) and (2) above will not be charged if the ticket is upgraded to any higher applicable fare. The following entry shall be made on the new ticket and all subsequent reissues in the form of payment box "refund penalty/as". In the event the upgraded ticket is subsequently submitted for refund, the original penalty shall still be charged.
- (4) In the event of death or illness of a passenger, member of passenger's immediate family as described in rule 1 (definitions) prior to or after departure no refund penalty will apply. A medical certificate must be presented in such

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- cases.
- (5) Cancellation penalty will not apply to infants under 2 years of age not occupying a seat.
  - (1) Rules and discounts not applicable
    - Rules 205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)
    - 210 (Free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)
    - 755 (Senior Saaver discounts)
    - 1810 (Senior Traaveller discounts)

## Rule 1810 Senior Citizen Discount Fares

- (A) Application  
These fares apply for travel originating in Ecuador/Panama/Honduras to all cities served by AA throughout the world.
- (B) fares
- (1) (Applicable for travel originating in Ecuador only) passengers will receive a 50 percent discount off of AA local fares published in this tariff, except as listed in paragraph (F) below.
  - (2) (Applicable for travel originating in Panama/Honduras only) passengers ticketed at fares permitting the discount will receive a 25 percent discount off of AA local fares published in this tariff, except as listed in paragraph (f) below.
- (C) Eligibility
- (1) The provisions of this rule apply to senior citizen passengers who are at least 65 years of age. No discount is offered for a companion.  
Exception 1: (Applicable for travel originating Panama) discounts governed by this rule apply to men who have reached their 60th birthdays, women who have reached their 55th birthdays and retired residents of Panama who have been issued a "retirement card" by the Panamanian government at the time of departure from point of origin.  
Exception 2: (Applicable for travel originating Honduras) discounts governed by this rule apply to Honduran citizens or foreigners with more than 10 years of legal residence in Honduras who have reached their 60th birthdays. This discount also applies to any individual who is retired or pensioned due to incapacitation, regardless of their age.  
Exception 3: Cancelled
  - (2) The senior citizen passenger must show proof of age in a form acceptable to AA at the time of ticketing or boarding and may also be required to show similar proof of age at boarding time.
- (D) Reservations and ticketing
- (1) Tickets must be noted with specific ticket designators. The designator will be the appropriate fare basis code for the fares used followed by "CD50" suffix for travel originating in Ecuador and "CD25" suffix for travel originating in Panama and Honduras.
  - (2) Passengers must adhere to all

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

- conditions/provisions of the appropriate governing rule of the fare on which they are traveling.
- (3) reservations and/or ticketing is not allowed on aa.com due to eligibility requirements.
  - (E) Routing  
all travel must be via AA scheduled services.
  - (F) Discounts not applicable  
the discount will not apply to the following fares:
    - (1) Agency/industry discounts
    - (2) Joint fares and special status fares, e.g. children's/family plan/government/group/AARP discounts/military recruit/tour basing/visit U.S.A. type/other senior citizen fares.

Tariff: AA1  
Carrier: American Airlines - AA

CTA No. 273 DOT No. 465

## Rule 9998 AA-1 Table of Contents

Title	Rule No.
Acceptance of Baggage	97
Acceptance of Pets and Animals	105
Acceptance of In Bond Baggage	126
Application of Tariff	5
Baggage Regulations (Within Area 1)	115
Baggage Regulations (Applicable Between Points in Area 1 and Points in Area 2/3 only)	116
Cabin Seat Baggage and Charges	112
Carriage Of Nonambulatory Passengers	20
Checked and Carry On Baggage	110
Conditions and Charges For Acceptance of Special Items	100
Definitions	1
Excess Value Charges for Baggage	125
Family Plan from the USA To Madrid Spain	1705
Fares	130
Liability of Carrier	55
Refusal to Transport - Limitations Of Carrier	25
Standard Format of Electronic Rules	2
Surcharges	64
Taxes	40